

Hobby Electronics

MARCH '82

ISSN 0142-6192

65p

For A Down-To-Earth Approach To Electronics



Hobby Dice

A gadget for games of all kinds

By popular request:
Probing the Oscilloscope
The instrument and
how to use it

PLUS

**Bike Siren and Stereo Bass Booster
projects, PCB feature and all our regular columns**

HOW TO SUCCEED IN THE ELECTRONICS BUSINESS:

Available at your
newsagent or
direct for
**60p p&p
inc**

INVEST 60p AND MAKE £2.40 net profit

Buy Ambit's new concise component catalogue and get £1 vouchers. Use them for a £1 discount per £10 spent. But even without this, you will still find W/R&E offers the low prices, fast service and technical support facility second to none. Here are some examples from the current issue:



I.C. SOCKETS

A range of high quality, low cost, low profile DIL sockets ideally suited for both the OEM and hobbyist. All types feature double sided phosphor bronze contacts, tin-plated for low contact resistance.

| | |
|---------------|---------------|
| 8 x 0.3" 12p | 22 x 0.3" 20p |
| 14 x 0.3" 13p | 22 x 0.4" 20p |
| 16 x 0.3" 13p | 24 x 0.6" 22p |
| 18 x 0.3" 18p | 28 x 0.6" 25p |
| 20 x 0.3" 19p | 40 x 0.6" 35p |
| 20 x 0.4" 19p | 42 x 0.6" 38p |

DISCRETES

| | | |
|-----------|--------------|------------|
| BC237 8p | BC556 12p | 2SK168 35p |
| BC238 8p | BC560 12p | J310 69p |
| ZTX238 9p | BC639 22p | J176 65p |
| BC239 8p | BC640 23p | 40823 65p |
| BC307 8p | 2SC1775A 22p | 3SK45 49p |
| BC308 8p | 2SA872A 18p | 3SK51 54p |
| BC309 8p | 2SD666A 30p | 3SK60 58p |
| BC413 10p | 2SB646A 30p | 3SK88 99p |
| BC414 11p | 2SB668A 30p | MEM680 75p |
| BC415 10p | 2SB648A 40p | BF960 99p |
| BC416 11p | BF256 38p | BF961 70p |
| BC546 12p | 2SK55 28p | BF963 99p |

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

| | |
|--------------------------|------|
| 78XX1A TO-220 pos | 0.58 |
| 79XX1A TO-220 neg | 0.60 |
| 78G 1A TO-220 adj pos | 1.10 |
| 78G 1A TO-3 adj pos | 3.95 |
| 78H5A TO-3 5v pos | 4.25 |
| 78H5A TO-3 12v pos | 5.45 |
| 78HG5A TO-3 adj pos | 7.45 |
| 79HG5A TO-3 adj neg | 7.45 |
| LM317.5A adj pos | 1.30 |
| LM317.5A adj neg | 1.75 |
| 78S401.5A adj pos sw reg | 1.20 |

XTALS

| | |
|-----------|------|
| 1MHz | 3.00 |
| 3.2768MHz | 2.00 |
| 4MHz | 1.70 |
| 4.194MHz | 1.70 |
| 4.43MHz | 1.25 |
| 5MHz | 2.00 |
| 6.5536MHz | 2.00 |
| 7MHz | 2.00 |
| 8MHz | 2.00 |
| 9MHz | 2.00 |
| 10MHz | 2.00 |
| 11MHz | 2.00 |

Prices shown exclude VAT. Postage 50p per order (UK). ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD may be used with written or telephone orders - official MA details on application, and a special prize for those who read our ads carefully - a free 4 or 8MHz crystal with every CPU IC you buy - just clip out this paragraph and attach it to your order. E&OE.

CMOS

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| 4000 0.11 | 4077 0.18 | 4705 4.24 | 7447N 0.62 | 74153N 0.55 | 74366N 0.85 | 74LS109N 0.20 | 74LS248N 1.35 | 74CXX |
| 4001 0.11 | 4078 0.18 | 4706 4.50 | 7448N 0.56 | 74154N 0.55 | 74367N 0.85 | 74LS112N 0.20 | 74LS249N 1.35 | 74C00 0.20 |
| 4002 0.12 | 4082 0.18 | 4723 0.95 | 7450 0.14 | 74155N 0.55 | 74368N 0.85 | 74LS113N 0.20 | 74LS251N 0.35 | 74C02 0.20 |
| 4007 0.13 | 4093 0.30 | 4724 0.95 | 7451N 0.14 | 74156N 0.55 | 74390N 1.85 | 74LS114N 0.19 | 74LS253N 0.35 | 74C04 0.20 |
| 4008 0.50 | 4099 0.80 | 4725 2.54 | 7453N 0.14 | 74157N 0.55 | 74393N 1.85 | 74LS115N 0.35 | 74LS257N 0.40 | 74C08 0.20 |
| 4008AE 0.80 | 4175 0.80 | 40014 0.24 | 7454N 0.14 | 74159N 1.90 | 74490N 1.85 | 74LS123N 0.35 | 74LS258N 0.37 | 74C10 0.20 |
| 4009 0.25 | 4502 0.60 | 40085 0.99 | 7460N 0.14 | 74160N 0.55 | | 74LS124N 1.80 | 74LS259N 0.60 | 74C18 0.20 |
| 4010 0.30 | 4503 0.50 | 40098 0.54 | 7470N 0.28 | 74161N 0.55 | | 74LS125N 0.24 | 74LS260N 0.50 | 74C20 0.20 |
| 4011AE 0.24 | 4506 0.70 | 40166 0.69 | 7472N 0.27 | 74162N 0.55 | | 74LS126N 0.24 | 74LS266N 0.22 | 74C24 0.20 |
| 4011 0.11 | 4507 0.37 | 40160 1.05 | 7473N 0.28 | 74163N 0.55 | | 74LS132N 0.42 | 74LS273N 0.20 | 74C30 0.20 |
| 4013 0.25 | 4508 1.50 | 40162 1.05 | 7474N 0.28 | 74164N 0.55 | | 74LS133N 0.24 | 74LS275N 3.20 | 74C32 0.20 |
| 4015 0.50 | 4510 0.55 | 40163 1.05 | 7475N 0.35 | 74165N 0.55 | | 74LS136N 0.20 | 74LS279N 0.35 | 74C42 0.80 |
| 4016 0.22 | 4511 0.45 | 40174 1.05 | 7476N 0.30 | 74166N 0.70 | | 74LS138N 0.30 | 74LS280N 2.50 | 74C48 1.03 |
| 4017 0.40 | 4512 0.55 | 40175 1.05 | 7477N 0.26 | 74167N 1.25 | | 74LS139N 0.30 | 74LS283N 0.42 | 74C73 0.50 |
| 4019 0.38 | 4514 1.25 | 40192 1.08 | 7478N 0.26 | 74170N 1.25 | | 74LS145N 1.20 | 74LS290N 0.50 | 74C74 0.50 |
| 4020 0.55 | 4515 1.25 | 40193 1.08 | 7479N 0.26 | 74173N 1.10 | | 74LS151N 0.30 | 74LS293N 0.40 | 74C76 0.48 |
| 4021 0.55 | 4516 0.60 | 40194 1.08 | 7485N 0.75 | 74174N 0.75 | | 74LS153N 0.27 | 74LS295N 1.50 | 74C83 0.98 |
| 4022 0.55 | 4518 0.35 | 40195 1.08 | 7486N 0.24 | 74175N 0.75 | | 74LS154N 0.89 | 74LS298N 0.76 | 74C85 0.98 |
| 4023 0.15 | 4520 0.60 | | 7489N 1.05 | 74176N 0.75 | | 74LS155N 0.35 | 74LS365N 0.32 | 74C86 0.26 |
| 4024 0.33 | 4521 1.30 | | 7490N 0.30 | 74177N 0.75 | | 74LS156N 0.37 | 74LS366N 0.34 | 74C90 0.80 |
| 4025 0.15 | 4522 0.89 | | 7491N 0.65 | 74178N 0.90 | | 74LS157N 0.30 | 74LS367N 0.32 | 74C93 0.80 |
| 4026 1.05 | 4527 0.80 | | 7492N 0.35 | 74179N 1.35 | | 74LS158N 0.30 | 74LS368N 0.35 | 74C95 0.94 |
| 4027 0.26 | 4528 0.65 | | 7493N 0.35 | 74180N 0.75 | | 74LS159N 0.12 | 74LS374N 0.70 | 74C107 0.48 |
| 4028 0.50 | 4529 0.70 | | 7494N 0.70 | 74181N 1.22 | | 74LS160N 0.37 | 74LS375N 0.40 | 74C151 1.52 |
| 4029 0.55 | 4531 0.65 | | 7495N 0.60 | 74182N 0.70 | | 74LS161N 0.12 | 74LS377N 0.85 | 74C154 2.26 |
| 4030 0.35 | 4532 0.80 | | 7496N 0.45 | 74184N 1.20 | | 74LS162N 0.12 | 74LS378N 0.65 | 74C157 1.52 |
| 4035 0.67 | 4534 4.00 | | 7497N 0.45 | 74185N 1.20 | | 74LS163N 0.37 | 74LS379N 0.60 | 74C160 0.80 |
| 4040 0.50 | 4536 2.50 | | 74100 1.40 | 74188N 0.05 | | 74LS164N 0.40 | 74LS384N 2.50 | 74C161 0.80 |
| 4042 0.50 | 4538 0.85 | | 74104 0.62 | 74189N 0.05 | | 74LS165N 0.80 | 74LS385N 2.05 | 74C162 0.80 |
| 4043 0.50 | 4539 0.80 | | 74105 0.62 | 74190N 0.55 | | 74LS166N 0.80 | 74LS386N 0.29 | 74C163 0.80 |
| 4043AE 0.93 | 4543 0.80 | | 74107 0.26 | 74191N 0.55 | | 74LS168N 0.70 | 74LS390N 0.68 | 74C164 0.80 |
| 4044 0.60 | 4549 3.50 | | 74109N 0.35 | 74192N 0.55 | | 74LS169N 0.85 | 74LS396N 1.99 | 74C165 0.84 |
| 4046 0.60 | 4553 2.70 | | 74110N 0.54 | 74193N 0.55 | | 74LS170N 0.90 | 74LS399N 2.30 | 74C173 0.72 |
| 4047 0.68 | 4554 1.20 | | 74111N 0.68 | 74194N 0.55 | | 74LS173N 0.80 | 74LS445N 1.40 | 74C175 0.72 |
| 4049 0.24 | 4555 0.35 | | 74112N 1.70 | 74195N 0.55 | | 74LS174N 0.40 | 74LS447N 1.95 | 74C192 0.80 |
| 4050 0.24 | 4556 0.40 | | 74116N 1.98 | 74196N 0.55 | | 74LS175N 0.40 | 74LS449N 1.10 | 74C193 0.80 |
| 4051 0.55 | 4557 2.30 | | 74118N 0.85 | 74197N 0.55 | | 74LS181N 1.05 | 74LS490N 1.10 | 74C200 0.45 |
| 4052 0.55 | 4558 0.80 | | 74119N 1.20 | 74198N 0.85 | | 74LS183N 1.75 | 74LS566N 1.05 | 74C221 1.06 |
| 4053 0.55 | 4559 3.50 | | 74120N 0.95 | 74199N 1.00 | | 74LS189N 1.28 | 74LS669N 1.05 | 74C901 0.38 |
| 4054 1.30 | 4560 2.50 | | 74121N 1.34 | 74221N 1.00 | | 74LS189N 1.28 | 74LS670N 1.05 | 74C902 0.38 |
| 4055 1.30 | 4561 1.00 | | 74122N 0.34 | 74226N 1.50 | | 74LS190N 0.45 | 74LS903 0.38 | 74C904 0.38 |
| 4056 1.30 | 4562 2.50 | | 74123N 0.40 | 74247N 1.51 | | 74LS191N 0.45 | 74C905 5.64 | 74C906 0.38 |
| 4059 5.75 | 4566 1.20 | | 74125N 0.40 | 74248N 1.89 | | 74LS192N 0.45 | 74C906 0.38 | 74C908 0.84 |
| 4060 0.75 | 4568 1.45 | | 74126N 0.40 | 74249N 0.11 | | 74LS193N 0.42 | 74C909 1.52 | 74C910 3.62 |
| 4063 1.15 | 4569 1.70 | | 74128N 0.65 | 74251N 1.05 | | 74LS194N 0.35 | 74C912 0.86 | 74C918 0.98 |
| 4066 0.30 | 4572 0.22 | | 74132N 0.50 | 74265N 0.66 | | 74LS196N 0.55 | 74C925 4.32 | 74C926 4.32 |
| 4067 4.30 | 4580 3.25 | | 74136N 0.65 | 74273N 2.67 | | 74LS197N 0.60 | 74C927 4.32 | |
| 4068 0.16 | 4581 1.40 | | 74141N 0.45 | 74278N 2.49 | | 74LS200N 3.40 | | |
| 4069AE 0.14 | 4582 0.70 | | 74142N 1.85 | 74279N 0.89 | | 2102 1.70 | | |
| 4070 0.16 | 4583 0.80 | | 74143N 2.50 | 74283N 1.30 | | 2112 3.40 | | |
| 4071 0.16 | 4584 0.27 | | 74144N 2.50 | 74284N 3.50 | | 2114 2 1.49 | | |
| 4072 0.16 | 4585 0.45 | | 74145N 0.75 | 74285N 3.50 | | 4027 5.78 | | |
| 4073 0.16 | 4702 4.50 | | 74148N 1.09 | 74290N 1.00 | | 4116 2 1.59 | | |
| 4075 0.16 | 4703 4.48 | | 74150N 0.79 | 74293N 1.05 | | 4116 3 1.49 | | |
| 4076 0.55 | 4704 4.24 | | 74151N 0.55 | 74297N 2.36 | | 4864P 12.50 | | |

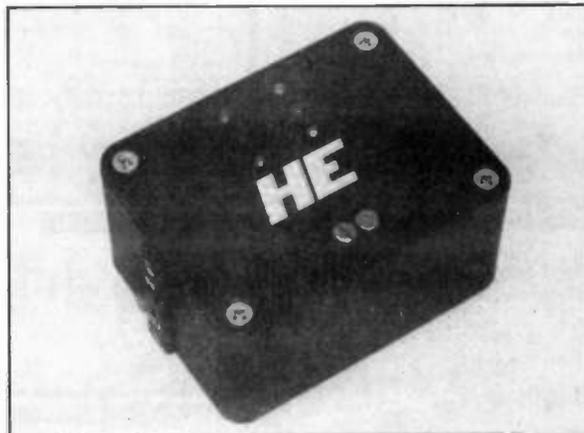
| | | |
|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| 74LS109N 0.20 | 74LS248N 1.35 | 74CXX |
| 74LS112N 0.20 | 74LS249N 1.35 | 74C00 0.20 |
| 74LS113N 0.20 | 74LS251N 0.35 | 74C02 0.20 |
| 74LS114N 0.19 | 74LS253N 0.35 | 74C04 0.20 |
| 74LS115N 0.35 | 74LS257N 0.40 | 74C08 0.20 |
| 74LS123N 0.35 | 74LS258N 0.37 | 74C10 0.20 |
| 74LS124N 1.80 | 74LS259N 0.60 | 74C18 0.20 |
| 74LS125N 0.24 | 74LS260N 0.50 | 74C20 0.20 |
| 74LS126N 0.24 | 74LS266N 0.22 | 74C24 0.20 |
| 74LS132N 0.42 | 74LS273N 0.20 | 74C30 0.20 |
| 74LS133N 0.24 | 74LS275N 3.20 | 74C32 0.20 |
| 74LS136N 0.20 | 74LS279N 0.35 | 74C42 0.80 |
| 74LS138N 0.30 | 74LS280N 2.50 | 74C48 1.03 |
| 74LS139N 0.30 | 74LS283N 0.42 | 74C73 0.50 |
| 74LS145N 1.20 | 74LS290N 0.50 | 74C74 0.50 |
| 74LS151N 0.30 | 74LS293N 0.40 | 74C76 0.48 |
| 74LS153N 0.27 | 74LS295N 1.50 | 74C83 0.98 |
| 74LS154N 0.89 | 74LS298N 0.76 | 74C85 0.98 |
| 74LS155N 0.35 | 74LS365N 0.32 | 74C86 0.26 |
| 74LS156N 0.37 | 74LS366N 0.34 | 74C90 0.80 |
| 74LS157N 0.30 | 74LS367N 0.32 | 74C93 0.80 |
| 74LS158N 0.30 | 74LS368N 0.35 | 74C95 0.94 |
| 74LS160N 0.37 | 74LS374N 0.70 | 74C107 0.48 |
| 74LS161N 0.12 | 74LS375N 0.40 | 74C151 1.52 |
| 74LS162N 0.12 | 74LS377N 0.85 | 74C154 2.26 |
| 74LS163N 0.37 | 74LS378N 0.65 | 74C157 1.52 |
| 74LS164N 0.40 | 74LS379N 0.60 | 74C160 0.80 |
| 74LS165N 0.80 | 74LS384N 2.50 | 74C161 0.80 |
| 74LS166N 0.80 | 74LS385N 2.05 | 74C162 0.80 |
| 74LS168N 0.70 | 74LS386N 0.29 | 74C163 0.80 |
| 74LS169N 0.85 | 74LS390N 0.68 | 74C164 0.80 |
| 74LS170N 0.90 | 74LS396N 1.99 | 74C165 0.84 |
| 74LS173N 0.80 | 74LS445N 1.40 | 74C173 0.72 |
| 74LS174N 0.40 | 74LS447N 1.95 | 74C174 0.72 |
| 74LS175N 0.40 | 74LS449N 1.10 | 74C175 0.72 |
| 74LS181N 1.05 | 74LS566N 1.05 | 74C192 0.80 |
| 74LS183N 1.75 | 74LS669N 1.05 | 74C193 0.80 |
| 74LS189N 1.28 | 74LS903 0.38 | 74C195 0.80 |
| 74LS189N 1.28 | 74LS904 0.38 | 74C200 0.45 |
| 74LS190N 0.45 | 74LS905 5.64 | 74C221 1.06 |
| 74LS191N 0.45 | 74C906 0.38 | 74C901 0.38 |
| 74LS192N 0.45 | 74C908 0.84 | |

Hobby Electronics

MARCH 1982
Vol 4 No 3

PROJECTS

| | |
|--|----|
| ★ DIGITAL DICE <i>Give it a tumble</i> | 11 |
| ★ BIKE SIREN <i>It's a hoot(er)</i> | 28 |
| ★ QUICK PROJECT <i>Heads or Tails?</i> | 45 |
| ★ BASS BOOSTER <i>A super stereo enhancer</i> | 52 |



FEATURES

| | |
|---|----|
| SCALING THE HIFI HEIGHTS <i>Part Four of our buyers-guide series</i> | 14 |
| FEEDBACK <i>What it is and why we need it</i> | 36 |
| ★ THE OSCILLOSCOPE REVISITED <i>The instrument and how to use it</i> | 39 |
| FAMOUS NAMES <i>Allen B. Du Mont</i> | 47 |
| INTO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS <i>Part 8 introduces the popular 741 IC</i> | 60 |



SPECIALS

| | |
|--|----|
| VIDEODISCS <i>The entertainment medium of the future?</i> | 24 |
| POCKET TV <i>The flat screen is here, now.</i> | 32 |

REGULARS

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Monitor | 6 |
| What's On Next | 18 |
| ERRATA | 20 |
| Your Letters | 20 |
| HE PCB Service | 38 |
| Bookshelf | 50 |
| Clever Dick | 56 |
| HE Subscriptions | 64 |
| Index to Advertisers | 65 |
| Classified Advertisements | 66 |



Editor: Ron Keeley
 Editorial Assistants: Paul Coster BSc
 Tina Boylan
 Senior Art Editor: Andrew Sawyer
 Layout: Enzo Grando
 Advertisement Manager: Esmé Dansiger
 Managing Editor: Ron Harris BSc
 Managing Director: T.J. Connell

Hobby Electronics is normally published on the second Friday of the month prior to the cover date.
 Hobby Electronics, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE, 01 437 1002. Telex No 8811896. Published by Argus Specialist Publications Ltd. Distributed by
 Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd, 12-18 Paul St, London EC2A 4JS. Printed by Q8 Ltd, Colchester. Covers printed by Alabaster Passmore.
 Copyright: All material in this publication is subject to world-wide copyright protection. Permission to reproduce printed circuit board patterns commercially or
 marketing of kits of the projects must be sought from the Publisher. All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine to ensure accuracy but
 Argus Specialist Publications Ltd, cannot be held responsible for it legally. ©Copyright 1981 Argus Specialist Publications Ltd **ABC** Member of Audit Bureau of
 Circulation.

Rapid Electronics

Tel: 0322 863494
Hillcroft House
Station Road
Eynsford, Kent DA4 0EJ



| OPTO | |
|------------------------|-----|
| ★ 3mm red | 8 |
| ★ 3mm green | 12 |
| ★ 3mm yellow | 12 |
| ★ 5mm red | 8 |
| ★ 5mm green | 12 |
| ★ 5mm yellow | 12 |
| Clips to suit 3p each | |
| Rectangular | |
| ★ red | 17 |
| green | 12 |
| yellow | 17 |
| Seven Segment Displays | |
| Com cathode | |
| DL704 0 3" | 95 |
| ★ FND500 0 5" | 65 |
| TIL313 0 3" | 105 |
| TIL322 0 5" | 115 |
| Com anode | |
| DL707 0 3" | 95 |
| FND507 0 5" | 90 |
| TIL313 0 3" | 105 |
| TIL321 0 5" | 115 |

| CONNECTORS | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----|----------|------|------|
| DIN | Plug | Skt | Jack | Plug | Skt |
| 2 pin | 9p | 9p | 2.5mm | 10p | 10p |
| 3 pin | 12p | 10p | 3.5mm | ★ 7p | ★ 7p |
| 5 pin | 13p | 11p | Standard | 16p | 20p |
| Phono | 10p | 12p | Stereo | 24p | 25p |
| 1mm | 13p | 13p | 4mm | 18p | 17p |
| UHF (CB) Connectors | | | | | |
| PL259 Plug 40p | Reducer 14p | | | | |
| SO239 Square chassis socket | | | | 38p | |
| SO239S Round chassis socket | | | | 40p | |
| IEC 3 pin 250V/6A | | | | | |
| Plug chassis mounting | | | | 38p | |
| Socket free hanging | | | | 60p | |
| Socket with 2m lead | | | | 120p | |

| TRANSISTORS | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| AC125 35 | BC157 10 | BC558 10 | BFX84 25 | TIP30 45 | ★ ZTX107 8 | 2N3054 55 |
| ★ AC125 35 | ★ BC158 10 | ★ BC570 18 | ★ BFX85 25 | TIP30B 40 | ★ ZTX108 8 | 2N3055 50 |
| AC126 25 | ★ BC159 8 | BCY71 18 | BFX86 28 | TIP30C 50 | ZTX109 14 | 2N3442 120 |
| ★ AC127 25 | BC166C 10 | BD115 60 | ★ BFX88 25 | TIP31A 45 | ZTX301 16 | 2N3703 9 |
| ★ AC128 20 | BC169C 10 | BD131 35 | BFY50 23 | TIP31B 45 | ZTX302 15 | ★ 2N3704 6 |
| AC176 25 | BC170 8 | BD132 35 | BFY51 23 | TIP31C 55 | ZTX304 17 | 2N3705 9 |
| AC187 22 | BC171 10 | BD133 50 | BFY52 23 | TIP32A 45 | ZTX341 30 | 2N3706 9 |
| AC188 22 | BC172 8 | BD135 50 | BFY53 32 | TIP32B 55 | ZTX500 15 | 2N3707 10 |
| AD142 120 | BC177 18 | BD136 30 | BFY55 32 | TIP32C 60 | ZTX501 15 | 2N3708 10 |
| AD149 80 | BC178 18 | BD137 30 | BFY56 32 | TIP33A 50 | ZTX502 15 | 2N3709 10 |
| AD161 40 | BC179 18 | BD138 30 | BRY39 40 | TIP33C 75 | ZTX503 18 | 2N3772 190 |
| AD162 40 | BC182 10 | BD139 35 | BSX20 20 | TIP34A 60 | ZTX504 25 | 2N3773 210 |
| AF124 60 | ★ BC182L 8 | BD140 35 | BSX29 35 | TIP34C 85 | 2N697 20 | ★ 2N3819 15 |
| AF126 50 | BC183 10 | BD141 40 | BSY25 25 | TIP35A 160 | 2N698 40 | 2N3820 40 |
| AF139 40 | BC183L 10 | BD206 110 | BU205 160 | TIP35C 180 | 2N706A 20 | 2N3823 65 |
| AF186 70 | BC184 10 | BD222 85 | BU206 200 | TIP36A 170 | 2N708 20 | 2N3866 90 |
| AF239 75 | ★ BC184L 7 | BF180 35 | BU208 170 | TIP36C 195 | 2N918 35 | 2N3903 10 |
| BC107 10 | BC212 10 | BF182 35 | MJ2955 99 | TIP41A 60 | 2N1132 22 | 2N3904 10 |
| BC107B 10 | BC212L 10 | BF184 25 | MJE340 50 | TIP42A 60 | 2N1613 30 | ★ 2N3905 6 |
| BC108 12 | BC213 10 | BF185 25 | MJE520 65 | TIP295 60 | 2N2218A 25 | 2N3906 10 |
| BC108B 12 | BC214 10 | BF194 12 | MJE521 95 | TIP121 90 | 2N2219A 25 | 2N4037 45 |
| BC108C 12 | BC214 10 | BF195 12 | MJE505 70 | TIP122 90 | 2N2221A 25 | 2N4058 10 |
| ★ BC109 8 | ★ BC214L 8 | BF196 12 | MPF102 40 | TIP141 120 | 2N2222A 20 | 2N4060 10 |
| BC199C 12 | BC237 8 | BF197 12 | MPF104 40 | TIP142 120 | 2N2368 25 | 2N4061 10 |
| BC114 22 | BC238 14 | BF198 10 | MPA05 22 | TIP147 120 | 2N2369 11 | 2N4062 10 |
| BC117 22 | BC308 15 | BF199 18 | MPA06 25 | TIP295 60 | 2N2484 25 | 2N4557 36 |
| BC119 35 | BC327 14 | BF200 30 | MPA12 30 | TIP305 55 | 2N2646 45 | 2N4548 36 |
| BC137 40 | BC328 14 | ★ BF244B 18 | MPA55 30 | TI543 40 | 2N2904 20 | 2N4549 36 |
| BC139 40 | BC337 14 | BF245 30 | MPA56 30 | TI544 45 | 2N2904A 20 | 2N4549 36 |
| BC140 30 | BC338 14 | BF256B 45 | MPA50 55 | TI545 45 | 2N2905 22 | 2N4577 45 |
| BC141 30 | BC477 30 | BF257 32 | MPA50 55 | TI590 30 | 2N2905A 22 | 2N6027 40 |
| BC142 25 | BC478 30 | BF258 25 | MPA55 60 | TI591 30 | 2N2906 25 | 40360 40 |
| BC143 25 | BC479 30 | BF259 35 | MPA56 60 | ★ VN10K 40 | 2N2906A 25 | 40361 50 |
| BC145 25 | BC517 40 | BF337 40 | TIP29 35 | ★ VN10K 40 | 2N2907 25 | 40362 50 |
| BC147 8 | ★ BC547 7 | BF340 23 | TIP29A 40 | ★ VN10K 40 | 2N2907A 25 | 40408 100 |
| BC148 8 | ★ BC548 7 | BF340 23 | TIP29B 55 | ★ VN10K 40 | 2N2926 5 | 40504 70 |
| BC149 9 | ★ BC549 7 | BF340 23 | TIP29C 60 | ★ VN10K 40 | 2N2926 5 | 40504 70 |

| CAPACITORS | |
|---|--|
| Polyester Radial Leads 250V 280 type | |
| 0.01, 0.015, 0.022, 0.033, 6p, 0.047, 0.068, 0.1, 7p; | |
| 0.15, 0.22, 9p, 0.1, 0.47, 13p, 0.68, 20p, 1u 23p; | |
| Electrolytic Radial or Axial leads | |
| 0.47/63V, 1/63V, 2/63V, 4.7/63V, 10/25V, 7p; | |
| 22/25V, 47/25V, 8p; 100/25V, 9p; 220/25V, 14p; | |
| 470/25V, 22p; 1000/25V, 30p. | |
| Polyester Siemens PCB | |
| 1n, 2n2, 3n3, 4n7, 6n8, 10n, 15n, 7p; 22n, 33n, 47n, 68n, 8p; | |
| 100n, 9p; 150n, 11p; 220n, 13p; 330n, 20p; 470n, 26p; | |
| 680n, 29p, 1u, 3p; 2u, 50p. | |
| Tantalum bead | |
| 0.1, 0.22, 0.33, 0.47, 1.0 @ 35V 12p; 2.2, 4.7, 10 @ | |
| 25V, 20p; 15/16V 30p; 22/16V, 27p; 33/16V, 45p; | |
| 47/16V, 27p; 47/16V, 70p; 68/16V, 40p; 100/10V, 90p. | |
| Ceramic 22p-0.01u 50V 3p each. | |
| Polystyrene 5% tolerance | |
| 100p-1000p, 1500-4700p, 6800p-0.012 10p | |
| Trimmers: Mullard 808 Series | |
| 2-10kF 22p, 2-22pF 30p, 5-5-65pF 35p. | |

| REGULATORS | |
|--------------|--------------|
| Positive | Negative |
| ★ 78L05 25 | 79L05 65 |
| 78L12 30 | 79L12 65 |
| 78L15 30 | 79L15 65 |
| ★ 7805 45 | ★ 7905 45 |
| ★ 7812 45 | ★ 7912 45 |
| 7815 60 | 7915 60 |
| LM309K 130 | ★ LM323K 350 |
| ★ LM317T 120 | LM723 40 |

| TRANSFORMERS | |
|--|--|
| Miniature mains | |
| 606V, 909V, 12012V all @ 100mA 100p each | |
| High quality, Split bobbin construction | |
| 6VA 0-6, 0-6 @ 0.5A, 0-9, 0-9V @ 0.4A | |
| 0-12, 0-12V @ 0.3A, 220p each. | |
| 12VA 0-6, 0-6 @ 1A, 0-9, 0-9V @ 1.2A, | |
| 0-12, 0-12 @ 0.5A, 0-15, 0-15V @ 0.4A | |
| 275p each (plus 40p carriage) | |
| 24VA 0-6, 0-6V @ 1.5A, 0-9, 0-9V @ 1.2A, | |
| 0-12, 0-12V @ 1A, 0-15, 0-15V @ 0.8A, | |
| 330p each (plus 60p carriage) | |
| 50VA 0-12, 0-12V @ 2A, 0-15, 0-15V @ 1.5A, | |
| 400p each (plus 70p carriage) | |
| 100VA 0-30, 0-30V @ 1.6A | |
| 920p each (plus 80p carriage) | |
| SWITCHES | |
| Submin. Toggle | |
| SPST 55p SPDT 60p ★ DPDT 50p | |
| Miniature toggle | |
| SPDT 80p SPDT centre off 90p | |
| DPDT 90p DPDT centre off 100p | |
| Standard toggle | |
| SPST 35p DPDT 48p | |
| ★ Miniature DPDT slide 12p | |
| ★ Push to make 12p Push to break 22p | |
| Rotary type adjustable stop | |
| 1P12W 2P6W 3P4W 4P3W all 55p each | |
| DIL switches | |
| 4 SPST 80p 6 SPST 80p 8 SPST 100p | |

| SOCKETS | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----|
| ★ 8 pin 7p | | | |
| ★ 14 pin 9p | | | |
| ★ 16 pin 10p | | | |
| ★ 18 pin 15p | | | |
| 20 pin 18p | | | |
| 22 pin 20p | | | |
| 24 pin 22p | | | |
| 28 pin 26p | | | |
| 40 pin 32p | | | |
| CABLES | | | |
| 20 metre pack single core | | | |
| connecting cable, ten | | | |
| different colours 65p | | | |
| Speaker cable | 10p/m | | |
| Standard screened | 16p/m | | |
| Twin screened | 24p/m | | |
| 3 core mains | 25p/m | | |
| 10 way ribbon | 65p/m | | |
| 20 way ribbon | 120p/m | | |
| PANEL METERS | | | |
| Size 60 x 46 x 35mm | | | |
| 0-50uA | 0-500mA | | |
| 0-100uA | 0-1A | | |
| 0-500uA | 0-50V AC | | |
| 0-1mA | VU | | |
| 0-10mA | 0-300V AC | | |
| 0-50mA | 0-25V | | |
| 0-100mA | 0-30V DC | | |
| 450p each. | | | |
| RESISTORS | | | |
| 1/4W 5% Carbon film E12 | | | |
| series 4.7Ω-10M 1p each | | | |
| 1/4W 5% Carbon film E24 | | | |
| series 4.7Ω-4k7 2p each | | | |
| 1/4W 1% Metal film E24 | | | |
| series 10Ω-1M 6p each. | | | |
| CRYSTALS | | | |
| 5 0M | 240 | 18 0M | 240 |
| 6 0M | 200 | 18 432M | 220 |
| 100KHz 290 | 2 4576M | 220 15 144M | 180 |
| 200KHz 370 | 3 276M | 240 7 00M | 250 |
| 1MHz 300 | 3 579M | 120 8 0M | 170 |
| 1 000M 370 | 4 0M | 150 10 0M | 180 |
| 1 8432M 300 | 4 194M | 150 12 0M | 290 |
| 2 0M 270 | 4 43M | 125 16 0M | 240 |
| DIODES | | | |
| BY127 12 | ★ 1N4001 3 | | |
| OA47 10 | 1N4002 5 | | |
| OA90 8 | 1N4006 7 | | |
| OA91 7 | 1N4007 7 | | |
| OA200 8 | 1N5401 15 | | |
| OA202 8 | 1N5404 15 | | |
| 1N914 4 | 1N5406 17 | | |
| ★ 1N4148 2 | 4000mV zen 6p | | |
| BRIDGE RECTIFIERS | | | |
| 1A 50V 22 | 4A 400V 95 | | |
| 1A 400V 35 | 6A 100V 80 | | |
| 2A 200V 40 | 6A 200V 90 | | |
| 2A 400V 45 | 6A 400V 95 | | |
| 2A 200V 90 | | | |

| PCB MATERIALS | |
|------------------------------|------|
| Alicat transfer sheets | 45p |
| Dalco etch resist pen | 100p |
| Fibre glass board 3.75 x 8" | 70p |
| Ferric Chloride 250ml bottle | 100p |

| ORDERING INFO | |
|---|--|
| All prices exclude VAT. Please add to total order. Please add 50p carriage on all orders under £10 in value. Send cash/cheque/PO or Access/Visa number with your order. Our extended catalogue costs just 42p (free with orders over £5). Send SAE for discounts list. Official orders welcome from colleges, schools etc | |

| BOXES | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Dimensions in inches Aluminium. | |
| 3 x 2 x 1 70p | 6 x 4 x 2 120p |
| 4 x 3 x 1 1/2 85p | 6 x 4 x 3 150p |
| 4 x 3 x 2 100p | 8 x 6 x 2 180p |

| HARDWARE | |
|------------------------------|------|
| PP3 Battery clips | 6p |
| Red or black crocodile clips | 6p |
| Black pointer control knob | 15p |
| Pair Ultrasonics | 350p |
| TO220 twisted van heatsink | 28p |
| 20mm panel fuseholder | 25p |
| 4mm terminals (var. colours) | 33p |
| TO18 transistor socket | 15p |
| 64mm 6 ohm speaker | 70p |
| 64mm 8 ohm speaker | 70p |

| POTENTIOMETERS | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Rotary, Carbon track Log on Lin 5K-1M | |
| Single 32p, Stereo 85p each. | |
| Slide 60mm travel single | |
| Log or Lin 5K-500K, 63p. | |
| Preset, Submin horiz | |
| 100Ω-1M, 7p. | |

| VERO | |
|------------------|------|
| Verobloc 350p. | |
| Size: 0.1 matrix | |
| 2.5 x 1" 22p | |
| 2.5 x 1.75" 75p | |
| 2.5 x 5" 85p | |
| 3.75 x 5" 95p | |
| VQ Board | 160p |
| Veropins per 100 | |
| Single sided | 50p |
| Double sided | 60p |
| Spot face cutter | 105p |

NEW TELEPHONE ORDER SERVICE

Now ordering from Rapid is even easier. Just telephone 0322 863494 with your requirements and your Access or Visa number for immediate despatch. Nothing could be more simple!

| COMONENT KITS | |
|---|--|
| An Ideal opportunity for the beginner or the experienced constructor to obtain a wide range of components at reduced prices | |
| 1/4W 5% Resistor Kit. Contains 10 of each value from 4.7Ω to 1M (65 resistors) 480p. | |
| Ceramic Capacitor Kit. Contains 5 of each value from 22p to 0.01 (135 caps.) 370p. | |
| Polyester Capacitor Kit. Contains 5 of each value from 0.01 to 1uF (65 caps.) 575p each. | |
| Preset Kit. Contains 5 of each hor. Value from 100Ω to 1M (total 65 presets). 425p each. | |
| Nut and Bolt Kit. Total 300 items. 140p. | |

| CMOS | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|
| ★ 4001 14 | ★ 4017 43 | 4036 285 | 4039 295 | 4055 115 | 4062 20 | 4502 70 | 4529 150 |
| ★ 4001 14 | ★ 4017 43 | 4036 285 | 4039 295 | 4055 115 | 4062 20 | 4502 70 | 4529 150 |
| ★ 4001 14 | ★ 4017 43 | 4036 285 | 4039 295 | 4055 115 | 4062 20 | 4502 70 | 4529 150 |

BI-PAK BARGAINS



5121 SCREWDRIVER SET
6 precision screwdrivers in hinged plastic case. Sizes — 0.8 1.4 2.2 2.4 2.9 and 3.8mm **£1.75**

5131 NUT DRIVER SET
5 precision nut drivers in hinged plastic case with turning rod. Sizes — 3 3.5 4 4.5 and 5mm **£1.75**

5141 TOOL SET
5 precision instruments in hinged plastic case. Crosspoint (Phillips) screwdrivers — M 0 and M 1 Hex key wrenches — 1.5 2 and 2.5mm **£1.75**

5151 WRENCH SET
5 precision wrenches in hinged plastic case. Sizes — 4 4.5 5 5.5 and 6mm **£1.75**

BUY ALL FOUR SETS 5121-5151 and get HEX KEY SET FREE
HEX KEY SET ON RING
Sizes 1.5 2 2.5 3 4 5 5.5 and 6mm
Made of hardened steel
HX/1 **£1.25**



BI-PAK PCB ETCHANT AND DRILL KIT

Complete PCB Kit comprises
1 Expo Mini Drill 10 000RPM 12v DC incl 3 collets & 1 x 1mm Twist bit
1 Sheet PCB Transfers 210mm x 150mm
1 Etch Resist Pen
1 1/2lb pack FERRIC CHLORIDE crystals
3 sheets copper clad board
2 sheets Fibreglass copper clad board
Full instructions for making your own PCB boards

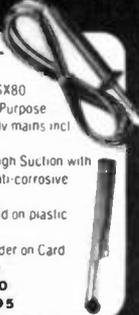
Retail Value over **£15.00**
OUR BI-PAK SPECIAL KIT PRICE **£9.75**
ORDER NO SX81



BI-PAK SOLDER-DESOLDER KIT

Kit comprises ORDER NO SX80
1 High Quality 40 watt General Purpose Lightweight Soldering Iron 240v mains incl 3/16" (4.7mm) bit
1 Quality Desoldering pump High Suction with automatic ejection Knurled, anti-corrosive casing and teflon nozzle
1.5 metres of De-soldering braid on plastic dispenser

2 yds (1.83m) Resin Cored Solder on Card
1 Heat Shunt tool Tweezer Type
Total Retail Value over **£12.00**
OUR SPECIAL KIT PRICE **£8.95**

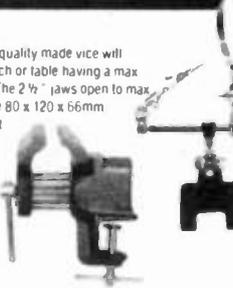


MINI VICE

This small cast iron quality made vice will clamp on to any bench or table having a max thickness of 1 1/4". The 2 1/2" jaws open to max of 1 1/2". Approx size 80 x 120 x 66mm
Bi-Pak's Mini Vice at a Mini Price only

£2.

ORDER NO SX82



The Third and Fourth Hand...

... you always need but have never got until now. This helpful unit with Rod mounted horizontally on Heavy Base. Crocodile clips attached to rod ends. Six ball & socket joints give infinite variation and positions through 360° also available attached to Rod a 2 1/2" diam magnifier giving 2.5 x magnification. Helping hand unit available with or without magnifier. Our Price with magnifier as illustrated ORDER NO T402 **£6.80**
Without magnifier ORDER NO T400 **£4.75**



BRAND NEW LCD DISPLAY MULTITESTER.

RE 188m
LCD 10 MEGOHM INPUT IMPEDANCE
"3 1/2" digit "16 ranges plus hFE test facility for PNP and NPN transistors "Auto zero auto polarity "Single handed pushbutton operation "Over range indication "12 5mm (1/2-inch) large LCD readout "Diode check "Fused circuit protection "Test leads battery and instructions included

Max indication 1999 or -1999
Polarity indication Negative only without + sign
Input impedance 10 Megohms
Zero adjust Automatic
Sampling time 250 milliseconds
Temperature range -5°C to 50°C
Power Supply 1 x PP3 or equivalent 9V battery
Consumption 20mW
Size 155 x 88 x 31mm

RANGES
DC Voltage 0-200mV
0-2-20-200-1000V Acc. 0.8%
AC Voltage 0-200 1000V
Acc. 1.2% DC Current 0-200uA
0-2-20-200mA 0-10 A Acc. 1.2%
Resistance 0-2-20-200k ohms
0-2 Megohms Acc. 1%
BI-PAK VERY LOWEST POSS PRICE
£35.00 each



EXPERIMENTER BOXES — ALUMINIUM — PLASTIC ALUMINIUM BOXES

Made with Bright Aluminium folded construction with deep lid and screws

| SIZE | L | W | H | Order No | Price |
|-------|-------|-------|-----|--------------|-------|
| 5 1/4 | 2 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 159 | 83p | |
| 4 | 2 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 161 | 83p | |
| 4 | 2 1/2 | 2 | 163 | 83p | |
| 3 | 2 | 1 | 164 | 87p | |
| 8 | 6 | 3 | 166 | £1.08 | |
| 6 | 4 | 2 | 167 | £1.12 | |

All measurements for boxes are shown in inches L = Length W = Width H = Height

Plastic Boxes

Coloured Black Close fitting Flanged Lid, fixing screws into brass bushes

| SIZE | L | W | H | Order No | Price |
|-------|-------|-------|-----|--------------|-------|
| 4 | 2 | 1 | 141 | £1.00 | |
| 4 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 143 | £1.30 | |
| 6 | 3 1/4 | 2 | 144 | £1.50 | |

Plastic as above but with aluminium top panel

| | | | | |
|---|-------|---|-----|--------------|
| 4 | 2 1/4 | 1 | 146 | £1.40 |
|---|-------|---|-----|--------------|

Plastic sloping front

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|
| 5 1/4 | 4 1/4 | 2 1/4 | slope | £2.14 |
| 1 1/2 | 148 | | | |

MW398 NI-CAD CHARGER

Universal Ni-Cad battery charger All plastic case with lift up lid Charge/Test switch LED indicators at each of the live charging points

| Charges | Power |
|--------------------|------------------|
| PP3 (9V) | 220-240V AC |
| U12 (1.5V penlite) | Dimms |
| U11 (1.5V C) | 210 x 100 x 50mm |
| U2 (1.5V O) | £6.95 |



POWER SUPPLY OUR PRICE £3.25

Power supply fits directly into 13 amp socket Fused for safety Polarity reversing socket Voltage switch Lead with multi plug Input — 240V AC 50HZ Output — 3 4.5 6 7.5 9 & 12V DC Rating — 300 ma MW88

"IRRESISTABLE RESISTOR BARGAINS"

| Pak No. | Qty | Description | Price |
|---------|-----|---|-------|
| SX10 | 400 | Mixed All Type Resistors | £1 |
| SX11 | 400 | Pre-formed 1/4 watt Carbon Resistors | £1 |
| SX12 | 200 | 1/4 watt Carbon Resistors | £1 |
| SX13 | 200 | 1/4 watt Carbon Resistors | £1 |
| SX14 | 150 | 1/2 watt Resistors 22 ohm | £1 |
| SX15 | 100 | 2m2 Mixed 1 and 2 watt Resistors 22 ohm 2m2 Mixed | £1 |

Paks SX12-15 contain a range of Carbon Film Resistors of assorted values from 22 ohms to 2.2 meg. Save pounds on these resistor paks and have a full range to cover your projects.
Quantities approximate count by weight

"CAPABLE CAPACITOR PAKS"

| Pak No. | Qty | Description | Price |
|---------|-----|---|-------|
| SX16 | 250 | Capacitors Mixed Types | £1 |
| SX17 | 200 | Ceramic Capacitors Mixture Mixed | £1 |
| SX18 | 100 | Mixed Ceramics 1pt 5 pt | £1 |
| SX19 | 100 | Mixed Ceramics 680p 0.5m | £1 |
| SX20 | 100 | Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Capacitors | £1 |
| SX21 | 60 | Mixed C280 type capacitors metal top | £1 |
| SX22 | 100 | Electrolytics all sorts | £1 |
| SX23 | 50 | Quality Electrolytics 50 1000ml | £1 |
| SX24 | 20 | Tantalum Beads, mixed | £1 |

Quantities approximate count by weight

AUDIO PLUGS, SOCKETS AND ACCESSORIES

25 pieces of Audio Plugs, Sockets and Connectors to include DIN 180 240 Inline 3 6 Pin Speakers Phone Jack Stereo and Mono etc. etc. Value per pak Guaranteed to save you money

SX26 3 Pcs of 6 pin 240 DIN Plugs and Chassis Sockets 50p

SX28 100 Silicon NPN Transistors—all perfect Coded mixed types with data and eqvt sheet. No rejects. Real value **£2.50**

SX29 100 Silicon PNP Transistors—all perfect Coded mixed types with data and eqvt sheet. No rejects. Fantastic value **£2.50**

TRIACS — PLASTIC

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| 4 AMP — 400v — T0202 — TAG 136G | |
| 1 OFF | 10 OFF |
| 40p | £3.75 |
| 8 AMP 400v — T0220 — TAG 425 | 100 OFF |
| 60p | £5.75 |
| | £27.50 |
| | £50.00 |

Everyday Electronics

Teach in 81 Kit 1 **£15.65** (Kits 1 & 2 combined)
Kit 2 **£ 8.94** price £23.00

All prices include V.A.T. & postage.

IC SOCKETS

The lowest price ever.

| Pin | 10 off | 50 off | 100 off |
|-----|--------|--------|---------|
| 8 | 75p | £3.00 | £5 |
| 14 | 80p | £3.25 | £5.50 |
| 16 | 80p | £3.25 | £5.50 |

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

| T0220 | Positive + | Negative - | (please state voltage required) |
|-------|------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| | 7805 — 50p | 7905 — 55p | |
| | 7812 — 50p | 7912 — 55p | |
| | 7815 — 50p | 7915 — 55p | |
| | 7824 — 50p | 7924 — 55p | |

Other types LM340K — 6 volt — 18 volt — 24 volt
103 — 40p UA723 — 14 pin DIL — 40p



MOTOROLA PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETER

Maximum Ratings
25 volts rms which is equal to 200 watts across 4 ohms
100 watts across 8 ohms
50 watts across 16 ohms
BI-PAK SPECIAL OFFER PRICE **£4.65**
ORDER NO 1907

HOME TWEETER

Home Tweeter for systems up to 50w Impedance 8 ohms
Frequency Response 2000-20 000Hz
Dims 98mm diam x 31mm deep
Our Price **£2.85** DMT200



BI-PAK'S COMPLETELY NEW CATALOGUE

Completely re-designed. Full of the type of components you require plus some very interesting ones you will soon be using and of course the largest range of semiconductors for the Amateur and Professional you could hope to find

There are no wasted pages of useless information so often included in Catalogues published nowadays. Just solid facts — a price description and individual features of what we have available. But remember Bi-Pak's policy has always been to sell quality components at competitive prices and THAT WE STILL DO.

BI-PAK'S COMPLETELY NEW CATALOGUE is now available to you. You will be amazed how much you can save when you shop for Electronic Components with a Bi-Pak Catalogue. Have one by you all the time — it pays to buy BI PAK

To receive your copy send **75p** plus 25p p&p

BI-PAK

Send your orders to Dept HE3 BI PAK PU BOX 6 WARE HERTS
SHOP AT 3 BALDOCK ST WARE HERTS
TERMS: CASH WITH ORDER SAME DAY DESPATCH ACCESS
BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED TEL (0920) 3182 GIRD 388 7006
ADD 15% VAT AND 50p PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING



Use your credit card. Ring us on Ware 3182 NOW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail.
Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order Total. Postage add 50p per Total order.

MONITOR

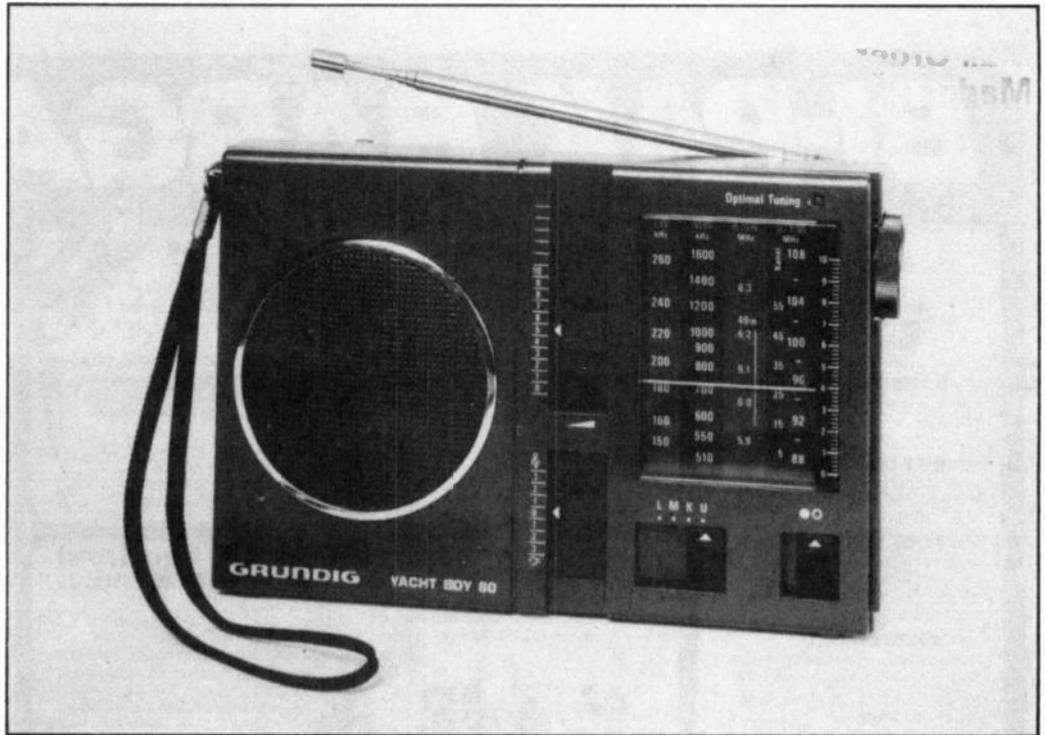
Portable Music Power

The somewhat curiously named Yacht Boy 80, from Grundig, is a four-band radio designed for maximum portability. It measures a mere 18 x 12 x 4 cm and will comfortably slip into a briefcase or handbag. The bands cover medium, longwave and short-wave plus FM, with a LED indicator to show optimum tuning on any frequency.

The Yacht Boy 80 is powered by either batteries or a separate mains adaptor and its output of 0.6 watts is adequate for comfortable listening without disturbing your neighbours on the beach!

Including carrying strap, the radio is available for about £24, including VAT, in a choice of either silver or brown finish.

For details, contact Grundig International Ltd., Newlands Park, London SE26 5NQ, 'phone 01 659 2468.

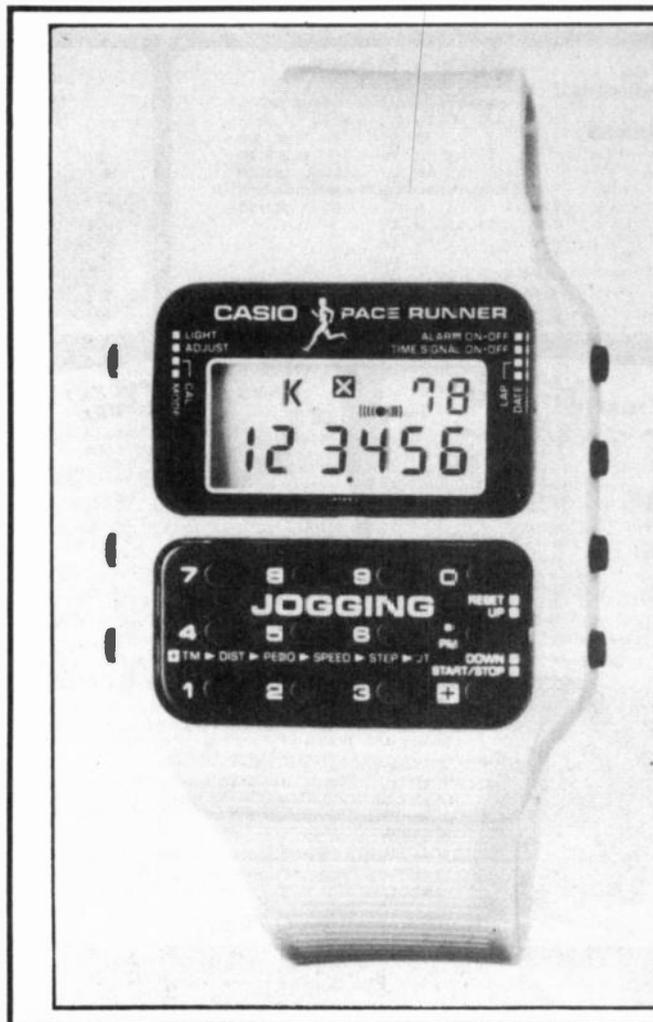


Master Crafted

The quest for the highest-fi is never ending. Connoisseurs have long been aware of the superb quality of records produced from a 'half-speed master'; this is a variation of the normal record-cutting process in which both the stereo master tape and the cutting lathe are run at half the usual speed. The result is a more faithful transfer of information from tape to vinyl. Original Master Recordings are produced in America by a small company called MFSL and marketed in the UK by Zerostat Components Ltd. Their half-speed mastered recording of popular titles are produced to 'the most exacting standards', with each title limited to a run of 200 000 copies. Each disc is pressed onto vinyl specially developed by JVC and is perfectly flat. To preserve this quality, the packaging is particularly robust.

The titles include some of the best pop music of the last 10 years — Pink Floyd's 'Dark Side Of The Moon', the Rolling Stones' 'Sticky Fingers', 'Parallel Lines' from Blondie and Bowie's 'Ziggy Stardust'. In addition there is a selection of classical titles, including Holst's 'The Planets' and Beethoven's famous Ninth.

Full details of Original Master Recordings and the address of your local stockist can be had from Zerostat Components Ltd., 14 Edison Road, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4LE, 'phone (0480) 62225.



Calculate By Candle Power

Maintaining their position as one of the most inventive, innovative company in the consumer electronics market, Casio continue to astound and amaze us. This time, it's a candle-powered calculator; actually, it is powered by solar cells but they are so efficient that it really will run from the light emitted by a single candle. It works even better by daylight, of course, when it's less of a strain to read the eight-digit display.

Designated the model SL801, it offers all the facilities of a normal four-function calculator, including square root, percent and independent memory.

Recommended retail price, including a leatherette wallet, is £10.95. This price is the maximum anyone might expect to pay.

A similar calculator, the model SL701, is available in 'credit card' format, priced at £11.95.

Jogging Memories

Readers may recall an item in last month's Monitor about Casio's new Jogger's Watch. The picture, which we were unable to print last month, gives a more accurate idea of the facilities provided. About the only factor the model J-100 (as it is called) won't calculate is the number of blisters-per-mile!

Mail Order Madness

Ace Mailtronix Ltd ('Component supplies for electronic enthusiasts') have made a good start in 1982 with the early release of their new mail order catalogue.

New additions include low-leakage electrolytic capacitors, more cases and an expanded LED range, including rectangular and triangular types, indicators and bargraphs. The IC range has been considerably improved both for linear and logic devices and the keyboard range now includes keyboard switches and complete

keyboards.

Their development pack of resistors ought to be of interest to every electronic hobbyist; it consists of 600 resistors with values between 1R and 10M, in quantities of either 5, 10, 15 or 20, depending on popularity.

The Ace Mail Order Electronic Component Catalogue may be obtained by sending 30p to Ace Mailtronix Ltd, 3A, Commercial Street, Batley West Yorks WF17 5HJ.

As a special service to hobbyists, Ace is prepared to look for components which the constructor cannot obtain elsewhere, on receipt of a stamped addressed envelope.

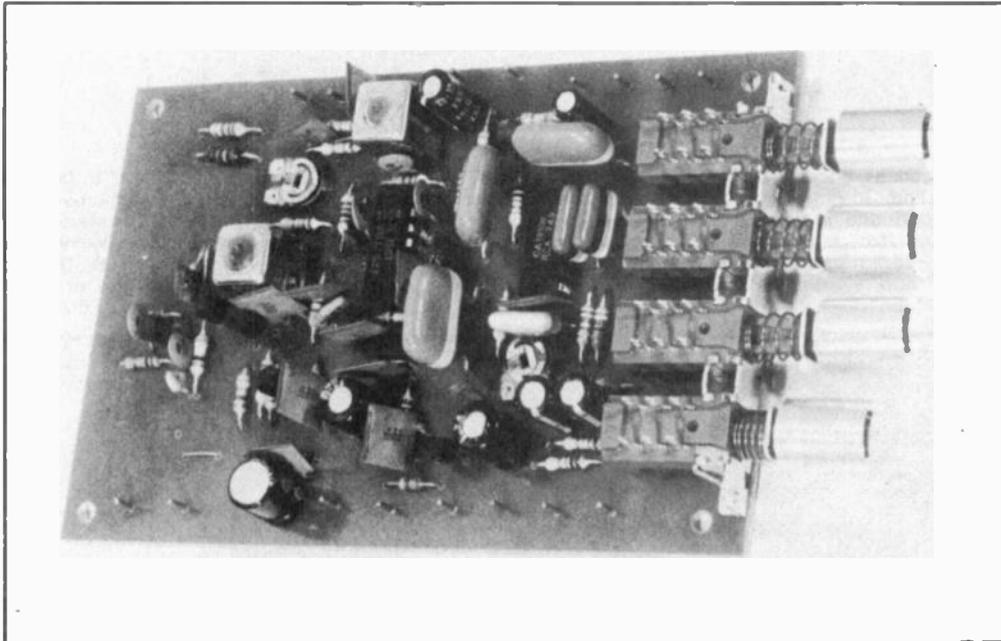
Velleman Discovers the UK

Velleman electronic kits, previously available only in other parts of Europe, have landed in the UK and are now available from Velleman UK Ltd.

The kits are designed to satisfy electronics enthusiasts, from the novice to the experienced kit-builder, with projects that range from a simple three-tone bell to a microprocessor-controlled EPROM programmer. Each kit is given a "degree of difficulty" grading to help prospective constructors choose

an appropriate project; prices range from £3 to £300.

At present, the kits are available only from Velleman UK, however, they will be more generally available later in 1982. Write for a free catalogue to Velleman UK, PO Box 30, St. Leonards-on-Sea, East Sussex TN37 7NL or 'phone Hastings (0424) 753246. The range of kits is expanding rapidly and already new lines are being added to meet popular demand. Recent additions include a stereo input selector with DC control, a stereo volume and tone control unit and a "very special" microprocessor controlled timer. The technical details are available free on request from the above address.



Bi-Kits

The new S.453 Stereo FM Tuner module from Bi-Pak Semiconductors offers push-button varicap tuning for four frequencies, phase-locked loop decoder for mono or stereo and provision for the addition of a LED stereo indicator, centre-zero tuning meter and a mono/stereo switch.

The tuning range is from 88-108 MHz with a sensitivity of 4 μ V for 30 dB signal to noise ratio and the audio output is of the order of 200 mV; operating voltage is in the range 18-25 V.

The module is carefully designed for stability and may be used in a wide range of applications. The price is £21.85 including VAT, plus £0.50 p&p, from Bi-Pak Semiconductors, PO Box 6, Ware, Herts SG12 9AG.

Tooling Up

Meanwhile, the carpenters are hard at work repairing the damage to Monitor's Newsdesk caused by the arrival, with a resounding thump, of two Cooper Tools catalogues.

The Electronic Catalogue, 1981-82, covers the very extensive range of Weller soldering irons and Xcelite pliers and cutters, screwdrivers and nutdrivers and a variety of special tools (eg tweezers and clamps — very useful for fine work).

The general catalogue contains, in addition, the complete range of Nicholson files, Lufkin measuring tapes (for long jobs), Crescent adjustable wrenches and screwdrivers and, for those moments when it's all too much, the range of Plumb hammers and axes.

Mr. Jonathan Bird of Cooper Tools Ltd., Sedling Road, Washington, Tyne and Wear NE38 9BZ (phone Washington (0632) 466063) will be pleased to supply further information on the Cooper Tools range.

Electronics For Atari Games Hobbyists

A new company, Electronic Hobbies Ltd., has been formed with the specific aim of providing hobbyists, experimenters and small companies with small-quantity orders of high technology electronics and computer products.

The product range includes production equipment and tools such as PCB exposure boxes, hand tools, soldering irons etc; test equipment (low cost oscilloscopes) and microelectronic products (for example, microprocessors and support devices, control circuits etc).

Sample prices are attractive — 'scope prices range from £145 to 355, for example — and a full price list/catalogue is being prepared. The company is based at 17 Roxwell Road, Chelmsford, Essex.

Atari Games

Ingersoll Electronics, UK distributors of the Atari 400 and 800 personal computers, have released a new selection of entertainment packages developed by Thorn EMI Video Programmes. Titles include puzzles with nursery rhyme themes, jigsaws and board games, plane and submarine-attack simulators and a schematic cube problem with 300 variations.

All programs make full use of the Atari facilities for full colour

graphics and animation, plus authentic sound effects (the darts game, which offers 300 variations for up to four players, even simulates the sound of a dart hitting a wire!).

The new titles are available nationwide through the network of Atari dealers or through the rental companies DER, Radio Rentals and MultiBroadcast. For a full list of titles and prices (which range from £14.95 to £29.95), contact your local dealer or write to Ingersoll Electronics Ltd., 202 New North Road, London N1 7BL, 'phone 01 359 0161.

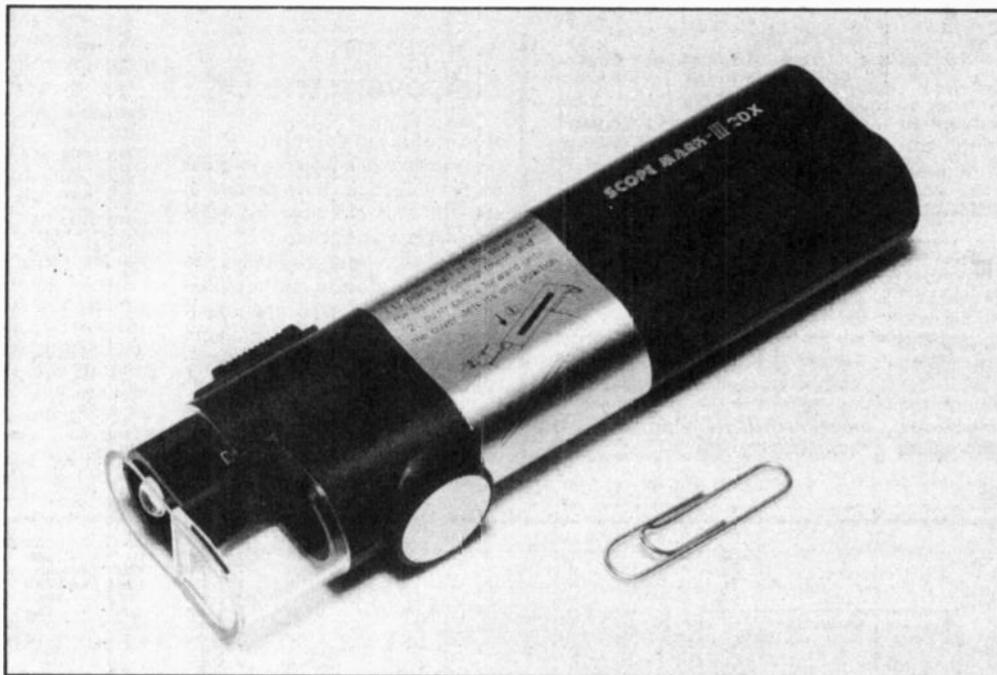
SCHOOLS PRIZE

DASH — Distress Alarm for the Severely Handicapped — is a project developed by Carlton Evans, from Brentwood, Essex. It monitors

skin response, indicating pain and stress, or relaxation.

DASH has met with a favourable response from the medical profession, who find it useful for showing the condition of patients otherwise unable to communicate.

MONITOR



Details Examined

Another new release from Stotron Ltd is a pocket micro-

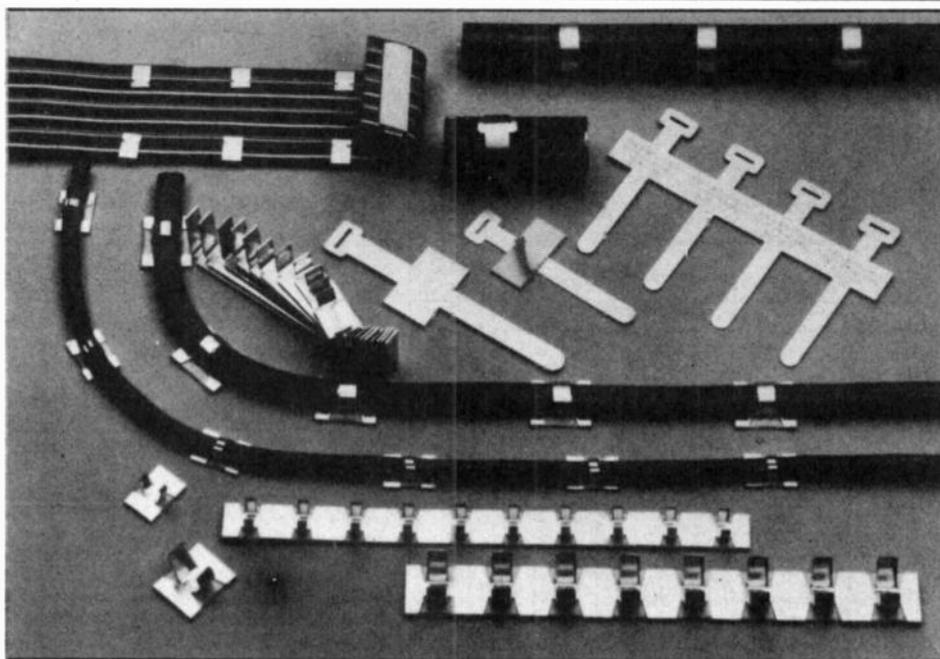
scope priced at under £20 including stand. It provides 20x magnification and would be a useful tool for laboratories, schools, workshops, service engineers and electronics enthusiasts.

It measures just 125 mm long, has a graticule for linear and angular measurements and is powered by standard 1V5 'penlight' batteries.

A micro-stand, with spring-clips for sample slides, is

available, allowing it to be used like a conventional microscope.

Stotron Ltd are located at Unit 1, Haywood Way, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex; write for a catalogue or phone Hastings (0424) 442160.



Hey, Good Looking

The almost universal use of printed circuit board or Veroboard has made the "rats nest" syndrome (several yards of various-coloured wires snaking through the innards of a chassis) virtually obsolete. Nevertheless, most electronics projects require some off-board components which

must be wired to a PCB or Veroboard and if neatness is important to you, some way must be found to keep those wires from tangling potentiometer shafts or snarling-up in a finned heatsink.

If you like your finished works to look good on the inside as well as the outside, Brandauer adhesive cable clips from Stotron Ltd will keep internal wiring in its

proper place.

The range can handle single cables or bunches of wires, from a few millimetres diameter up to 19 mm (¾in) or even lengths of flat ribbon cable. The adhesive is instant and the polyethylene pads provide a high level of insulation from the mounting surface.

Apart from their usefulness to the electronics constructor, they would also be handy for DIY wir-

ing jobs around the house.

Brandauer cable clips are available through Stotron's mail order service: write for a catalogue to Stotron Ltd., Unit 1, Haywood Way, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex or phone Hastings (0424) 442160.

HE

| | | | | |
|------|-------|-------------|------|------|
| TTLs | 74367 | 55p | 4014 | 60p |
| 7400 | 11p | 74368 | 55p | 4015 |
| 7401 | 11p | 74390 | 100p | 4016 |
| 7402 | 12p | 74401 | 100p | 4017 |
| 7403 | 12p | 74490 | 120p | 4018 |
| 7404 | 12p | 74LS SERIES | 4019 | 32p |
| 7405 | 18p | 74LS00 | 12p | 4020 |
| 7406 | 25p | 74LS01 | 14p | 4021 |
| 7407 | 25p | 74LS02 | 14p | 4022 |
| 7408 | 14p | 74LS03 | 14p | 4023 |
| 7409 | 15p | 74LS04 | 15p | 4024 |
| 7410 | 15p | 74LS05 | 15p | 4025 |
| 7411 | 20p | 74LS08 | 16p | 4026 |
| 7412 | 20p | 74LS09 | 15p | 4027 |
| 7413 | 22p | 74LS10 | 15p | 4028 |
| 7414 | 25p | 74LS11 | 15p | 4029 |
| 7415 | 25p | 74LS12 | 15p | 4030 |
| 7416 | 25p | 74LS13 | 15p | 4031 |
| 7417 | 25p | 74LS14 | 14p | 4032 |
| 7418 | 20p | 74LS15 | 15p | 4033 |
| 7419 | 20p | 74LS16 | 15p | 4034 |
| 7420 | 20p | 74LS17 | 15p | 4035 |
| 7421 | 20p | 74LS18 | 15p | 4036 |
| 7422 | 20p | 74LS19 | 15p | 4037 |
| 7423 | 22p | 74LS20 | 15p | 4038 |
| 7424 | 25p | 74LS21 | 15p | 4039 |
| 7425 | 25p | 74LS22 | 15p | 4040 |
| 7426 | 25p | 74LS23 | 15p | 4041 |
| 7427 | 25p | 74LS24 | 15p | 4042 |
| 7428 | 30p | 74LS25 | 15p | 4043 |
| 7429 | 30p | 74LS26 | 15p | 4044 |
| 7430 | 30p | 74LS27 | 15p | 4045 |
| 7431 | 30p | 74LS28 | 15p | 4046 |
| 7432 | 30p | 74LS29 | 15p | 4047 |
| 7433 | 30p | 74LS30 | 15p | 4048 |
| 7434 | 30p | 74LS31 | 15p | 4049 |
| 7435 | 30p | 74LS32 | 15p | 4050 |
| 7436 | 30p | 74LS33 | 15p | 4051 |
| 7437 | 30p | 74LS34 | 15p | 4052 |
| 7438 | 30p | 74LS35 | 15p | 4053 |
| 7439 | 30p | 74LS36 | 15p | 4054 |
| 7440 | 30p | 74LS37 | 15p | 4055 |
| 7441 | 30p | 74LS38 | 15p | 4056 |
| 7442 | 30p | 74LS39 | 15p | 4057 |
| 7443 | 30p | 74LS40 | 15p | 4058 |
| 7444 | 30p | 74LS41 | 15p | 4059 |
| 7445 | 30p | 74LS42 | 15p | 4060 |
| 7446 | 30p | 74LS43 | 15p | 4061 |
| 7447 | 30p | 74LS44 | 15p | 4062 |
| 7448 | 30p | 74LS45 | 15p | 4063 |
| 7449 | 30p | 74LS46 | 15p | 4064 |
| 7450 | 30p | 74LS47 | 15p | 4065 |
| 7451 | 30p | 74LS48 | 15p | 4066 |
| 7452 | 30p | 74LS49 | 15p | 4067 |
| 7453 | 30p | 74LS50 | 15p | 4068 |
| 7454 | 30p | 74LS51 | 15p | 4069 |
| 7455 | 30p | 74LS52 | 15p | 4070 |
| 7456 | 30p | 74LS53 | 15p | 4071 |
| 7457 | 30p | 74LS54 | 15p | 4072 |
| 7458 | 30p | 74LS55 | 15p | 4073 |
| 7459 | 30p | 74LS56 | 15p | 4074 |
| 7460 | 30p | 74LS57 | 15p | 4075 |
| 7461 | 30p | 74LS58 | 15p | 4076 |
| 7462 | 30p | 74LS59 | 15p | 4077 |
| 7463 | 30p | 74LS60 | 15p | 4078 |
| 7464 | 30p | 74LS61 | 15p | 4079 |
| 7465 | 30p | 74LS62 | 15p | 4080 |
| 7466 | 30p | 74LS63 | 15p | 4081 |
| 7467 | 30p | 74LS64 | 15p | 4082 |
| 7468 | 30p | 74LS65 | 15p | 4083 |
| 7469 | 30p | 74LS66 | 15p | 4084 |
| 7470 | 30p | 74LS67 | 15p | 4085 |
| 7471 | 30p | 74LS68 | 15p | 4086 |
| 7472 | 30p | 74LS69 | 15p | 4087 |
| 7473 | 30p | 74LS70 | 15p | 4088 |
| 7474 | 30p | 74LS71 | 15p | 4089 |
| 7475 | 30p | 74LS72 | 15p | 4090 |
| 7476 | 30p | 74LS73 | 15p | 4091 |
| 7477 | 30p | 74LS74 | 15p | 4092 |
| 7478 | 30p | 74LS75 | 15p | 4093 |
| 7479 | 30p | 74LS76 | 15p | 4094 |
| 7480 | 30p | 74LS77 | 15p | 4095 |
| 7481 | 30p | 74LS78 | 15p | 4096 |
| 7482 | 30p | 74LS79 | 15p | 4097 |
| 7483 | 30p | 74LS80 | 15p | 4098 |
| 7484 | 30p | 74LS81 | 15p | 4099 |
| 7485 | 30p | 74LS82 | 15p | 4100 |
| 7486 | 30p | 74LS83 | 15p | 4101 |
| 7487 | 30p | 74LS84 | 15p | 4102 |
| 7488 | 30p | 74LS85 | 15p | 4103 |
| 7489 | 30p | 74LS86 | 15p | 4104 |
| 7490 | 30p | 74LS87 | 15p | 4105 |
| 7491 | 30p | 74LS88 | 15p | 4106 |
| 7492 | 30p | 74LS89 | 15p | 4107 |
| 7493 | 30p | 74LS90 | 15p | 4108 |
| 7494 | 30p | 74LS91 | 15p | 4109 |
| 7495 | 30p | 74LS92 | 15p | 4110 |
| 7496 | 30p | 74LS93 | 15p | 4111 |
| 7497 | 30p | 74LS94 | 15p | 4112 |
| 7498 | 30p | 74LS95 | 15p | 4113 |
| 7499 | 30p | 74LS96 | 15p | 4114 |
| 7500 | 30p | 74LS97 | 15p | 4115 |

| | | |
|------------|---------|------|
| LINEAR ICs | MB3712 | 250p |
| AN103 | MC1310P | 180p |
| AY10212 | MC1458 | 40p |
| AY11313 | MC1495L | 350p |
| AY11320 | MC1496 | 350p |
| AY15500 | MC3340P | 120p |
| AY3-8910 | MC3403 | 120p |
| AY3-8912 | MC50398 | 750p |
| AY5-1224A | ML920 | 800p |
| AY5-1315 | MM57160 | 620p |
| AY5-4007D | MM6221A | 180p |
| CA3028A | NE51 | 120p |
| CA3019 | NE555 | 50p |
| CA3046 | NE556 | 50p |
| CA3048 | NE564 | 420p |
| CA3069 | NE565 | 130p |
| CA3080E | NE567 | 140p |
| CA3086 | NE570 | 155p |
| CA3089 | NE570 | 140p |
| CA3090A | NE571 | 425p |
| CA3130E | NE573A | 250p |
| CA3140 | PL102A | 500p |
| CA3160E | RC4136 | 70p |
| CA3161E | RC4137 | 140p |
| CA3162E | RC4138 | 140p |
| CA3163E | RC4139 | 140p |
| CA3164E | RC4140 | 140p |
| CA3165E | RC4141 | 140p |
| CA3166E | RC4142 | 140p |
| CA3167E | RC4143 | 140p |
| CA3168E | RC4144 | 140p |
| CA3169E | RC4145 | 140p |
| CA3170E | RC4146 | 140p |
| CA3171E | RC4147 | 140p |
| CA3172E | RC4148 | 140p |
| CA3173E | RC4149 | 140p |
| CA3174E | RC4150 | 140p |
| CA3175E | RC4151 | 140p |
| CA3176E | RC4152 | 140p |
| CA3177E | RC4153 | 140p |
| CA3178E | RC4154 | 140p |
| CA3179E | RC4155 | 140p |
| CA3180E | RC4156 | 140p |
| CA3181E | RC4157 | 140p |
| CA3182E | RC4158 | 140p |
| CA3183E | RC4159 | 140p |
| CA3184E | RC4160 | 140p |
| CA3185E | RC4161 | 140p |
| CA3186E | RC4162 | 140p |
| CA3187E | RC4163 | 140p |
| CA3188E | RC4164 | 140p |
| CA3189E | RC4165 | 140p |
| CA3190E | RC4166 | 140p |
| CA3191E | RC4167 | 140p |
| CA3192E | RC4168 | 140p |
| CA3193E | RC4169 | 140p |
| CA3194E | RC4170 | 140p |
| CA3195E | RC4171 | 140p |
| CA3196E | RC4172 | 140p |
| CA3197E | RC4173 | 140p |
| CA3198E | RC4174 | 140p |
| CA3199E | RC4175 | 140p |
| CA3200E | RC4176 | 140p |
| CA3201E | RC4177 | 140p |
| CA3202E | RC4178 | 140p |
| CA3203E | RC4179 | 140p |
| CA3204E | RC4180 | 140p |
| CA3205E | RC4181 | 140p |
| CA3206E | RC4182 | 140p |
| CA3207E | RC4183 | 140p |
| CA3208E | RC4184 | 140p |
| CA3209E | RC4185 | 140p |
| CA3210E | RC4186 | 140p |
| CA3211E | RC4187 | 140p |
| CA3212E | RC4188 | 140p |
| CA3213E | RC4189 | 140p |
| CA3214E | RC4190 | 140p |
| CA3215E | RC4191 | 140p |
| CA3216E | RC4192 | 140p |
| CA3217E | RC4193 | 140p |
| CA3218E | RC4194 | 140p |
| CA3219E | RC4195 | 140p |
| CA3220E | RC4196 | 140p |
| CA3221E | RC4197 | 140p |
| CA3222E | RC4198 | 140p |
| CA3223E | RC4199 | 140p |
| CA3224E | RC4200 | 140p |
| CA3225E | RC4201 | 140p |
| CA3226E | RC4202 | 140p |
| CA3227E | RC4203 | 140p |
| CA3228E | RC4204 | 140p |
| CA3229E | RC4205 | 140p |
| CA3230E | RC4206 | 140p |
| CA3231E | RC4207 | 140p |
| CA3232E | RC4208 | 140p |
| CA3233E | RC4209 | 140p |
| CA3234E | RC4210 | 140p |
| CA3235E | RC4211 | 140p |
| CA3236E | RC4212 | 140p |
| CA3237E | RC4213 | 140p |
| CA3238E | RC4214 | 140p |
| CA3239E | RC4215 | 140p |
| CA3240E | RC4216 | 140p |
| CA3241E | RC4217 | 140p |
| CA3242E | RC4218 | 140p |
| CA3243E | RC4219 | 140p |
| CA3244E | RC4220 | 140p |
| CA3245E | RC4221 | 140p |
| CA3246E | RC4222 | 140p |
| CA3247E | RC4223 | 140p |
| CA3248E | RC4224 | 140p |
| CA3249E | RC4225 | 140p |
| CA3250E | RC4226 | 140p |
| CA3251E | RC4227 | 140p |
| CA3252E | RC4228 | 140p |
| CA3253E | RC4229 | 140p |
| CA3254E | RC4230 | 140p |
| CA3255E | RC4231 | 140p |
| CA3256E | RC4232 | 140p |
| CA3257E | RC4233 | 140p |
| CA3258E | RC4234 | 140p |
| CA3259E | RC4235 | 140p |
| CA3260E | RC4236 | 140p |
| CA3261E | RC4237 | 140p |
| CA3262E | RC4238 | 140p |
| CA3263E | RC4239 | 140p |
| CA3264E | RC4240 | 140p |
| CA3265E | RC4241 | 140p |
| CA3266E | RC4242 | 140p |
| CA3267E | RC4243 | 140p |
| CA3268E | RC4244 | 140p |
| CA3269E | RC4245 | 140p |
| CA3270E | RC4246 | 140p |
| CA3271E | RC4247 | 140p |
| CA3272E | RC4248 | 140p |
| CA3273E | RC4249 | 140p |
| CA3274E | RC4250 | 140p |
| CA3275E | RC4251 | 140p |
| CA3276E | RC4252 | 140p |
| CA3277E | RC4253 | 140p |
| CA3278E | RC4254 | 140p |
| CA3279E | RC4255 | 140p |
| CA3280E | RC4256 | 140p |
| CA3281E | RC4257 | 140p |
| CA3282E | RC4258 | 140p |
| CA3283E | RC4259 | 140p |
| CA3284E | RC4260 | 140p |
| CA3285E | RC4261 | 140p |
| CA3286E | RC4262 | 140p |
| CA3287E | RC4263 | 140p |
| CA3288E | RC4264 | 140p |
| CA3289E | RC4265 | 140p |
| CA3290E | RC4266 | 140p |
| CA3291E | RC4267 | 140p |
| CA3292E | RC4268 | 140p |
| CA3293E | RC4269 | 140p |
| CA3294E | RC4270 | 140p |
| CA3295E | RC4271 | 140p |
| CA3296E | RC4272 | 140p |
| CA3297E | RC4273 | 140p |
| CA3298E | RC4274 | 140p |
| CA3299E | RC4275 | 140p |
| CA3300E | RC4276 | 140p |
| CA3301E | RC4277 | 140p |
| CA3302E | RC4278 | 140p |
| CA3303E | RC4279 | 140p |
| CA3304E | RC4280 | 140p |
| CA3305E | RC4281 | 140p |
| CA3306E | RC4282 | 140p |
| CA3307E | RC4283 | 140p |
| CA3308E | RC4284 | 140p |
| CA3309E | RC4285 | 140p |
| CA3310E | RC4286 | 140p |
| CA3311E | RC4287 | 140p |
| CA3312E | RC4288 | 140p |
| CA3313E | RC4289 | 140p |
| CA3314E | RC4290 | 140p |
| CA3315E | RC4291 | 140p |
| CA3316E | RC4292 | 140p |
| CA3317E | RC4293 | 140p |
| CA3318E | RC4294 | 140p |
| CA3319E | RC4295 | 140p |
| CA3320E | RC4296 | 140p |
| CA3321E | RC4297 | 140p |
| CA3322E | RC4298 | 140p |
| CA3323E | RC4299 | 140p |
| CA3324E | RC4300 | 140p |
| CA3325E | RC4301 | 140p |
| CA3326E | RC4302 | 140p |
| CA3327E | RC4303 | 140p |
| CA3328E | RC4304 | 140p |
| CA3329E | RC4305 | 140p |
| CA3330E | RC4306 | 140p |
| CA3331E | RC4307 | 140p |
| CA3332E | RC4308 | 140p |
| CA3333E | RC4309 | 140p |
| CA3334E | RC4310 | 140p |
| CA3335E | RC4311 | 140p |
| CA3336E | RC4312 | 140p |
| CA3337E | RC4313 | 140p |
| CA3338E | RC4314 | 140p |
| CA3339E | RC4315 | 140p |
| CA3340E | RC4316 | 140p |
| CA3341E | RC4317 | 140p |
| CA3342E | RC4318 | 140p |
| CA3343E | RC4319 | 140p |
| CA3344E | RC4320 | 140p |
| CA3345E | RC4321 | 140p |
| CA3346E | RC4322 | 140p |
| CA3347 | | |

DIGITAL DICE

Roll Them, bowl them!

THE DIGITAL DICE project is, as its title suggests, an electronic replacement for those spotted cube-shaped things. However, instead of being thrown around, ours is operated by touching two screws mounted on the top. The resulting display of red dots show a number from one to six with an equal chance of any number 'turning up' — or, in this case, of turning on!

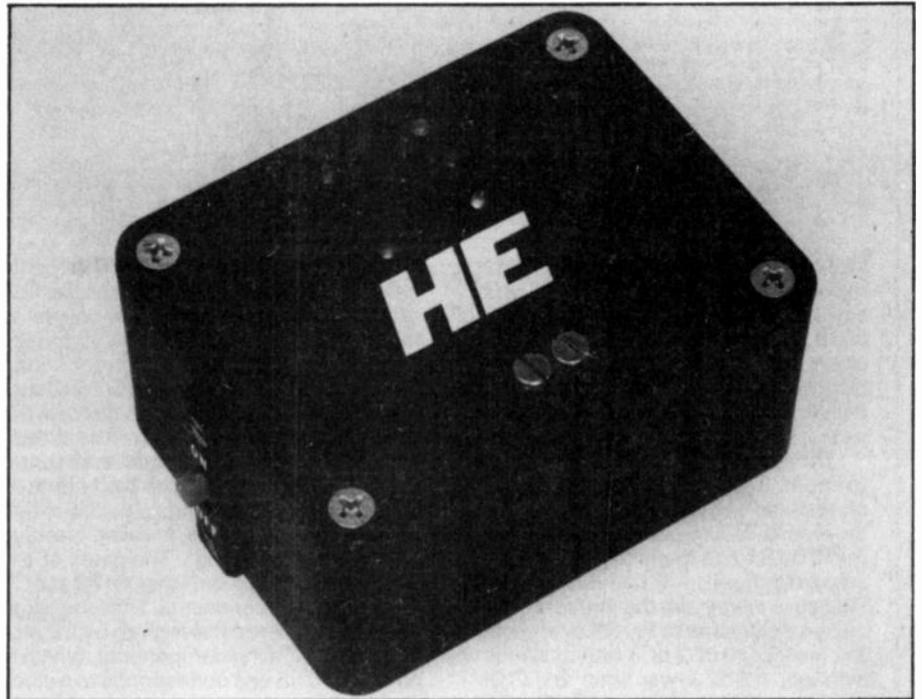
The unit is powered by a small nine volt battery, so there is no possibility of getting a shock — essential when there are children around. Also, the switch can be triggered by any area of skin, enabling the handicapped to use the dice.

Construction

The Dice is designed for ease of construction and reliability. The PCB contains only three ICs, all of which are CMOS and must be handled with care (if at all!). Use sockets and an insertion tool to mount them or, failing this, make sure you never touch the pins with our fingers.

All the off-board connections are made using PCB pins, following the overlay (Figure 2) very closely (note that IC2 is placed upside-down in relation to the others), and remember to check the polarity of the diodes. A nice touch is to mount the resistors with the tolerance band (gold, 5%; silver, 10%) at the bottom end; this looks neat and makes the values easier to read. The PCB slots neatly into the recommended box, eliminating the need for fixing bolts.

The box should be drilled and



assembled before soldering any wires to the board. Fit the LEDs to the lid first, following the layout in Figure 3. A tip for locating the holes is to use a piece of stripboard as a guide through which a pin is inserted to mark their positions. The holes can then be drilled using a 3 mm drill and the LEDs glued into place with epoxy resin (eg Araldite). The leads from the LEDs should be cropped to a reasonable length for soldering and wired up as shown

in Figure 3. Links on the PCB must be made using insulated wire, to avoid any chance of short circuits occurring. Our prototype used a special square switch, but any small slide switch may be substituted.

When all the wiring has been checked, the battery can be connected and the unit switched on and you're ready for a tumble!

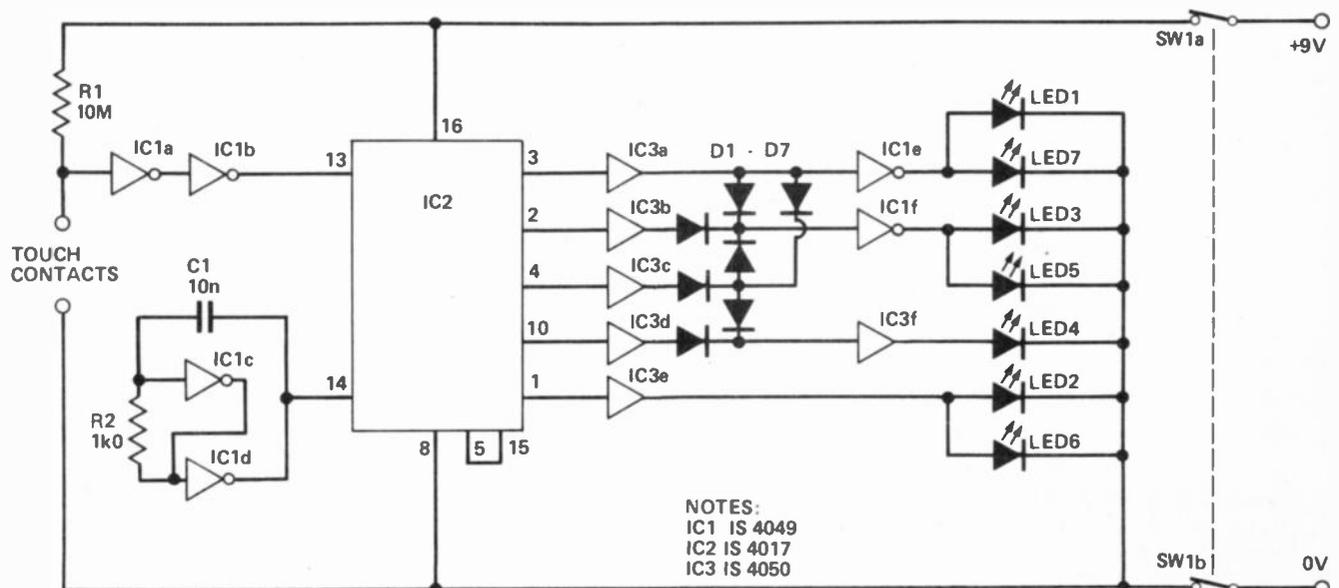
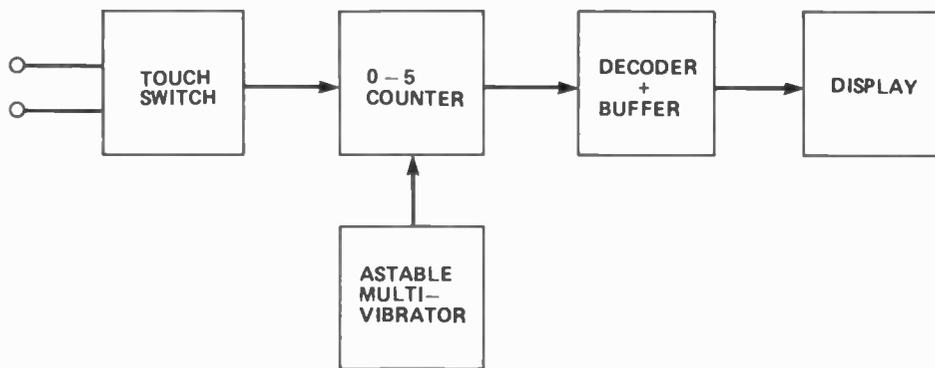


Figure 1. The circuit uses only three ICs.

How It Works



Like nearly all electronic circuits, this one may be understood if it is broken down into small blocks. This is called 'partitioning' and it is a technique used, for example, by engineers to test circuits bit by bit. From the block diagram it can be seen that there are five distinct blocks in the Digital Dice project.

The touch switch tells the counter when to count. It consists of only three parts; a resistor and two gates that are part of IC 1, the inverter IC. One gate is kept at nine volts (high) by R1 and therefore its output is at zero volts (low) — it has been inverted. Placing a finger on the touch contacts causes the inverter to switch over because the resistance of 2 or 3 mm of skin is on average, much lower than R1 (10M).

Therefore, IC 1a input is taken low and its output goes high. The second inverter flips the signal back over, to allow the counter to be switched on — it needs zero volts at its 'enable' input (pin 13) to begin counting.

The astable multivibrator, IC 1c, d, supplies a very fast switching waveform to the counter via pin 14. Every time the astable goes from a low to a high state, the counter moves its output on to the next number. The process of changing on the transition from zero to nine volts, is called 'positive going edge triggering'. The gates of the astable are connected in series via R2 and C1 — the timing components. The time taken for one complete cycle is given by the product of the timing components, which is around 10 μ s and corresponds to a clock

frequency of about 100 kHz, ensuring the numbers change too quickly to be predictable.

IC 2 has the job of counting sequentially from zero to five, which is the same as counting from one to six. At each positive going edge from the astable one of the counter outputs goes high. Once the fifth output has been triggered, the count instantly returns to zero due to output six (pin 5) being connected to the reset input, pin 15.

The decoder and buffer circuit, on the outputs of IC 2, ensure the correct LED's are lit. Buffers precede each of the six outputs to prevent loading effects, on the counter, by the LEDs. The decoding circuit can be understood with the aid of a 'truth table' (Figure 5).

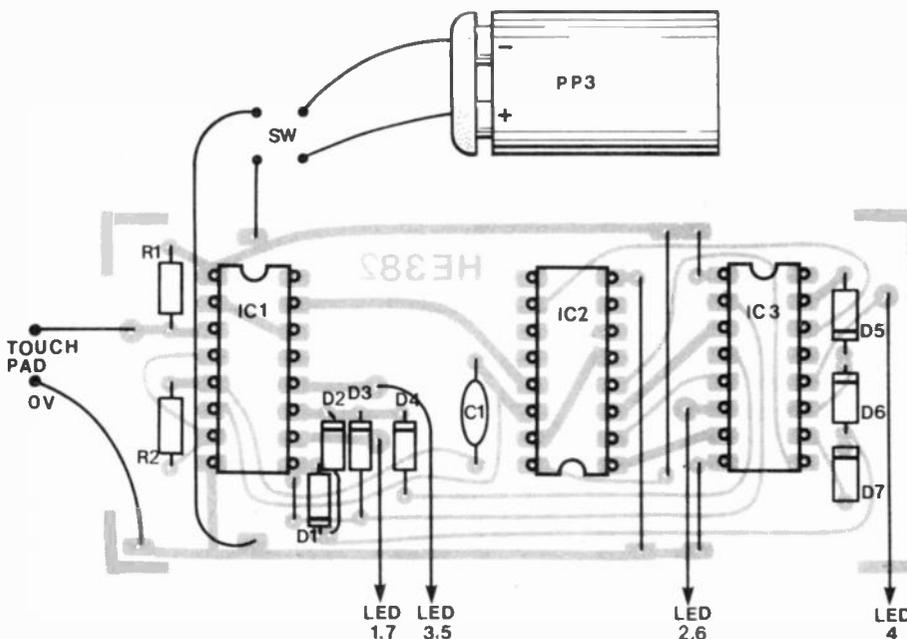


Figure 2. The component overlay; note that IC2 is reversed, relative to ICs 1 and 3.

Figure 3 (right). Truth table showing how the counter outputs are decoded. For example, if Pin 3, "0", is high (+9 V) then all other outputs will be low (0 V). Therefore: IC3a output is high, IC1e out is low and LEDs 1 and 7 are off; Pin 2 is low so IC3b output is low and its diode does not conduct — but the high on IC3a output is coupled via a diode to the input of IC1f, therefore IC1f out is low and LEDs 3,5 are off; Pin 4 is low so IC3c out is low and its diode is off (there is a high on the cathode of the diode but this only reinforces the high on IC1f input); Pin 10 is low, IC3d out is low and its diode is off, but there is a high on IC3f input coupled, via the diodes, from IC3a, therefore IC3f output is high and LED 4 is turned ON; finally, Pin 1 is low, IC3e is low, LEDs 2 and 6 are off. Any other count can be decoded in a similar fashion.

Parts List

RESISTORS (all $\frac{1}{4}$ W 10%)

R1 10 M
R2 1 k

CAPACITORS

C1 10 n C280 polyester

SEMICONDUCTORS

D1-D7 1N4148 or 1N914
IC1 CD4049B
IC2 CD4017B
IC3 CD4050B

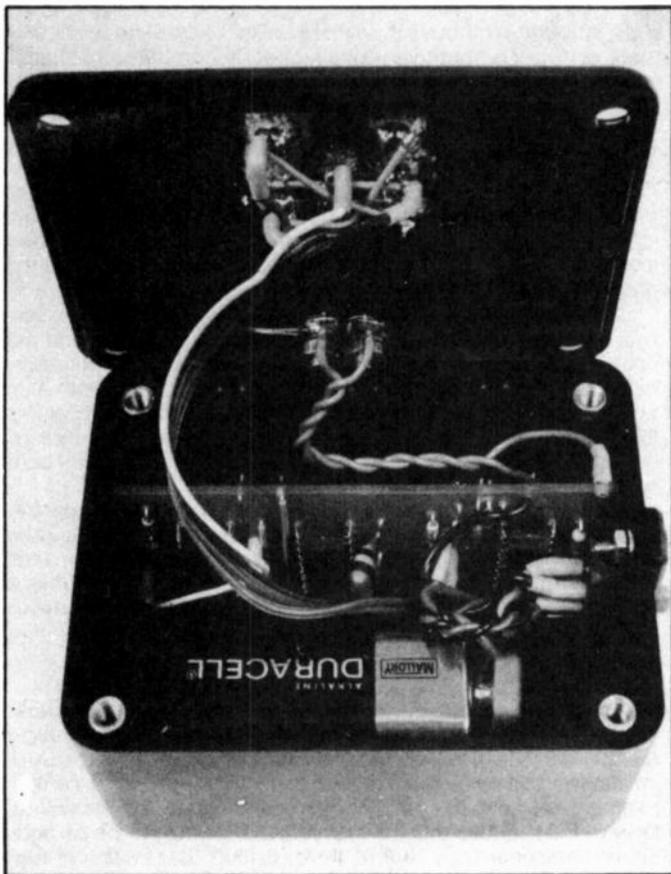
LED1-LED7 0.,12" sub-miniature red LED

MISCELLANEOUS

SW1 DPDT slide switch
Case, PP3 battery and clips, nuts, bolts, etc.

Buylines

The components for the complete project including the case should be available from: Frank Mozer Limited, 5 Angel Corner Parade, Edmonton., order code HB1. cost less than £5. The case is



| COUNT | IC2 OUTPUTS | | | | | LEDs | | | | DISPLAY |
|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|------|-----|-----|----|---------|
| | PIN 3 "0" | PIN 2 "1" | PIN 4 "2" | PIN 10 "4" | PIN 1 "5" | 1,7 | 2,6 | 3,5 | 4 | |
| 0 | +9V | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | ON | • |
| 1 | 0 | +9V | 0 | 0 | 0 | ON | - | - | - | • |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | +9V | 0 | 0 | ON | - | - | ON | •• |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ON | - | ON | - | ••• |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | +9V | 0 | ON | - | ON | ON | •••• |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | +9V | ON | ON | ON | - | ••••• |

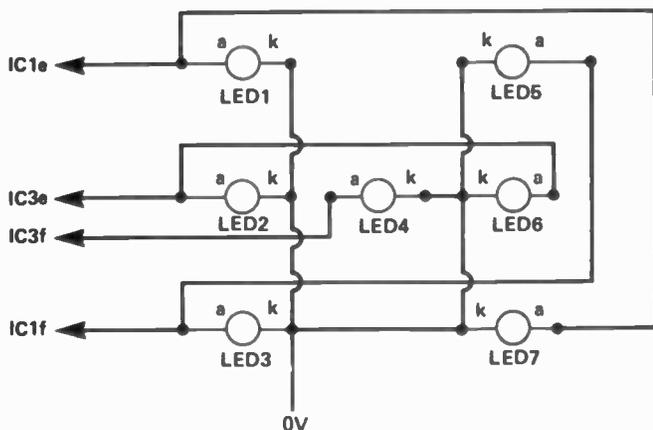


Figure 4. Connection diagram for the LED's.

HE

Beginners' luck

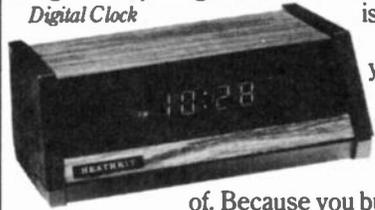
30% OFF
10 selected kits
for first-time
builders



Shortwave Listener's Receiver

With Heathkit, you're all set for a great deal. And not just big savings.

Whichever kit you choose, you'll find it easy to build. Simple, but detailed instructions take you through every stage. Everything is included. Even the solder you need



is there. Follow the steps and you'll end up with a hand-crafted, well-designed piece of equipment. One you'll be proud of. Because you built it yourself.

There are 10 great kits to start you off. An interesting choice of a digital clock to a metal locator, including a short wave listener's receiver, windspeed and direction indicator, digital readout electronic scale and five more useful kits.

All at 30% off to first-timers. Send for your catalogue right now for a start.



Metal Locator



Windspeed and Direction Indicator

To Heath Electronics (UK) Limited, Dept (HE3), Bristol Road, Gloucester GL2 6EE

HE3

To start me off, please send me a copy of the Heathkit catalogue. I enclose 28p in stamps.

Name _____
Address _____

HEATH  You build on our experience
HEATHKIT

SCALING the Hi-Fi HEIGHTS Part 3

In many ways, loudspeakers are the most important components of a hi-fi system. After all, "What you hear is what you get".

CHOOSING THE SPEAKER for your hi-fi system involves a fair number of preliminaries. For a start, how much room can you allocate to the enclosures? If you're serious about hi-fi, then go for the most you can, as "the bigger the better" is the rule with speakers. The more air they can move, the better will be the bass and, generally, big boxes move more air than little 'uns.

Look around and decide whether you're going to use shelf-mounted units or floor-standing enclosures (these will have to be allowed for in the budget don't forget). Either approach is a valid one. There are some excellent small speakers which lack nothing but that very bottom octave of gut-moving, window-rattling, bass extension. Does this matter to you? (Really?) Go through the kind of music you intend the boxes to play and make an *honest* judgement.

For the sake of peace, have the arguments before leaving home. You've no idea how silly it looks from the other side of the counter to see people — whatever relation to each other — squabbling over whether teak or walnut finish will match grannies false teeth better, or if those huge Wharfedales will *really* go between the sideboard and the china leopard Aunt Jocasta sent from Kenya last year. . . salesmen are only human and patience is a virtue few of us have in abundance. You'll get better service if you appear organised and clear about your wants at the outset.

Two (or Three) into One

Most of the adverts you read for speakers make great play of the number of drive-units (ones) there are in the box, the tone controls on the back, the materials used, the lasers which dance across the design curves, the side of the forest the trees came from to make the veneer, how often the engineers clean their teeth, etc, etc, etc.

Well, that *might* be an exaggeration, but give the ad men a few years and you never know.

It is all quite pointless. Listen and forget the lot. If you begin by defining the physical requirements for the speakers as outlined above, then you can just settle back into the comfortable demo-room chairs and open up your ears.

At the risk of repetition, it's the sound you're interested in and not the manner by which the speaker achieves it. Use the 'blurb' as an indication to guide you to the area you're interested in — and no more.

Loudspeakers are the voice of the hi-fi system and yet remain the least technically refined. Every unit on the market has an individual character, which is clearly apparent if compared to another. Hence, extensive listening sessions are more vital than

ever. Anyone who buys a pair of loudspeakers without hearing three or four competitive models directly compared to them is gambling the cost of his entire system plus that of replacement speakers.

Elephants For Reviewers?

Comparisons *have* to be simultaneous, because a person's audio memory is very short — half an hour after you've heard a speaker is too late to listen to another and try to decide between them. Your mind will have 'enhanced' the earlier impressions, be they good or bad, and rendered the comparison pretty useless.

It takes training (ie a great deal of practice!) to be able to listen to a piece of hi-fi and retain objective criteria of its sound over even a short period of time. General impressions — poor bass, high distortion, etc, are easy, but fine detail such as depth of image, amount of detail in the sound, high frequency quality and the like cannot be accurately 'stored away' indefinitely. The more experienced a person becomes, the more reliable his memory banks will prove to be.

For this reason, have your demonstration of speakers set up in a comparator box which can switch from one set to another, while the music is playing. Also make sure the cartridge in use is the one you intend using at home. This is most important of all, but if you can arrange for the turntable and amplifier to match, so much the better.

Listening

What to listen *for*? Mainly those things in music which appeal to you! Some people consider it desperately important, for instance, that a hi-fi has an excellent stereo image, ie that all the instruments and singers are spread out from the speakers and appear to have an exact position, from which they do not wander. Others will sacrifice this, to a varying extent, to get the particular sound balance they want — excellent bass, sharp high-frequencies, etc, etc.

There are some guidelines, however, which are fairly universal. A good speaker should stand the sound away from its wooden sides, so that you are not aware that the box is the source of the music.

It must also be all things to all frequencies and not stress any particular band. Units which fail this criteria will quickly become tiring at home and lead to dissatisfaction. Look also for the 'ease' with which the speaker lets the music out and lets you listen through it, to what is happening earlier in the system.

As to the type of sound, none is more correct than any other — choose the one you prefer. Just make sure that the cartridge and speaker don't aggravate each other, exaggerating weaknesses in either, or both. Try to aim for a final result which gives you the impression that a spoken voice actually sounds like a *person*, not just a hi-fi playing a voice! Sounds simple does it not? If it were, there would be far fewer brands of stereo around!

One thing to be aware of is that lining up loudspeakers wall-to-wall in a showroom will invariably effect the performance of any and all of them. The bass cones of other speakers, in particular, will move in sympathy with the unit actually playing, modifying the sound you hear. Generally, the effect is to add warmth and remove detail. This can give a totally false impression of the system.

The cure is easy, fortunately. The better dealers will move the pair you select out of the stack, if you ask nicely. Position them as you would in your room and listen again. If the result is what you want, sign the cheque — the salesman's earned it!

A loudspeaker is a transducer — that is, it converts one form of energy into another. In this case electrical energy from the amplifier output is converted into mechanical movements of the air in the listening room, ie sound.

This is achieved by use of the laws of electromagnetic induction and is exactly the same principle which lies behind electric motors — that if you pass an electric current through a wire which is close to a magnet, a force is exerted on the wire proportional to the current flowing through it.

In a loudspeaker, the wire is coiled around the end of a cone and is extremely close to a very powerful magnet. The audio current from the amplifier is passed through the coil, which moves under the influence of the magnet, taking the cone with it. The movement of the cone in turn creates sound waves in the surrounding air and these will be a good representation of the audio signal from the amplifier. How good depends on the quality of the

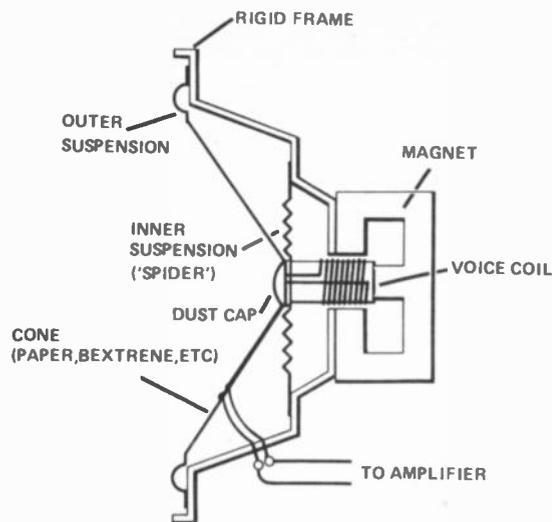


Figure 1a. Moving-coil drive unit. The voice coil (connected to the amplifier) sits centrally in the gap between the magnet poles and the longer the coil is made, the further it can move and still be controlled by the magnet, hence the unit can handle higher currents from the amp (higher power handling). This type of unit is used mainly for bass and mid-range frequencies, as there comes a point when the large cone will be unable to respond fast enough to replay the input accurately.

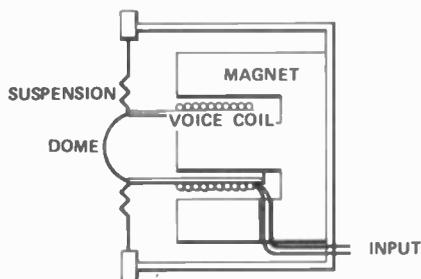


Figure 1b. Domed drive-unit for high frequencies. Here the cone is replaced with a curved 'dome' of material which is more rigid and much lighter, hence more able to respond quickly.

speaker! Figure 1 illustrates the basics of the moving-coil drive unit, as this type of speaker is termed.

Electro-Statics

There is only one other significant method of sound reproduction on the market and that is the electrostatic loudspeaker. Here the cone and coil are both replaced by the use of a very thin and light conductive plate. This is positioned between two grilles of metal connected to a very high voltage (- 700 V) in such a way that it can move without contacting the grilles. The audio signal, which is to be replayed, is imposed upon the high voltage supply.

Once more, the varying signal imposes a force upon the conductive plate, this time electrostatically, which moves in sympathy, thus creating the required sound-waves. Figure 2 illustrates this principle. Note that here a transformer is used between amplifier and speaker, both to even out the load and to set correct voltage levels.

Units For All Seasons

Returning to the moving coil loudspeaker — which accounts for 99.9% of all units sold — Figure 1 shows that, as not all frequencies can be played equally well by one drive unit, most enclosures will contain two or three to handle the entire audio spectrum. The sound is split-up by the crossover network in to the bands suited to each unit so that, for example, the high-energy bass signals do not reach the more fragile high frequency drive unit.

Rarely are drive-units referred to as 'low frequency drive' or 'high frequency-moving-coil-loudspeakers'. For no good reason (other than that someone somewhere thought it amusing no

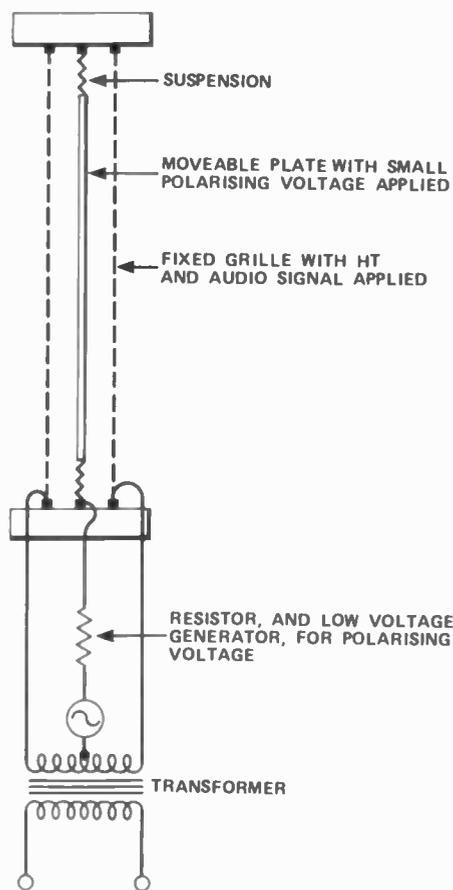


Figure 2. Electrostatic loudspeaker. The polarising voltage is to help maintain the position of the moveable plate, with a large input signal by 'offsetting' it. Note here that no magnets are used and that sound will be emitted in two directions (ie a dipole radiator).

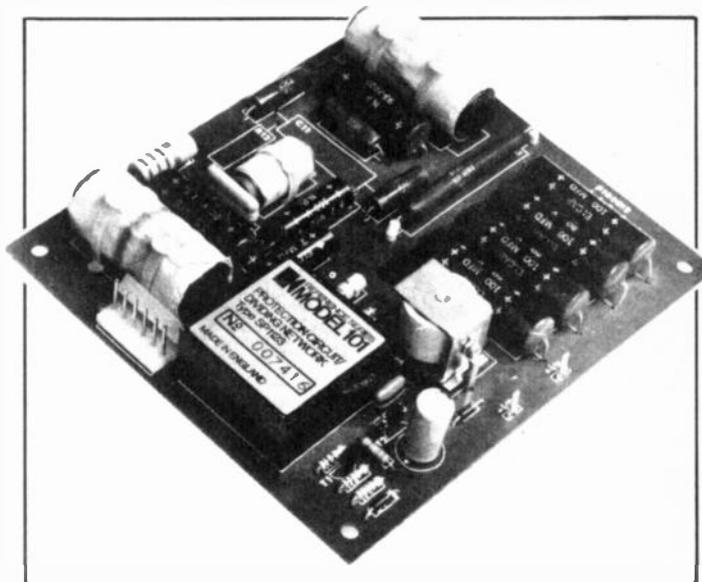


Figure 3. A typical crossover circuit. In this case the unit is the ET1 V3 DIY loudspeaker which uses the three units (two of which are domed units) which provide a better spread, or dispersion of sound, than a normal cone.

doubt), bass speakers are termed 'woofers', mid-range 'sqawkers' and high-frequency 'tweeters'.

No comment.

There are also three kinds of box (enclosure) in use for hi-fi: (i) Infinite baffle or acoustic suspension. (ii) Bass Reflex. (iii) Transmission Line or acoustic labyrinth. Figure 4 illustrates

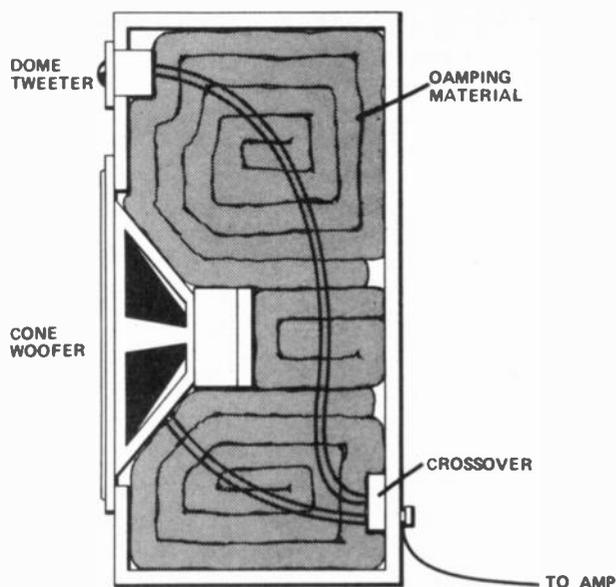
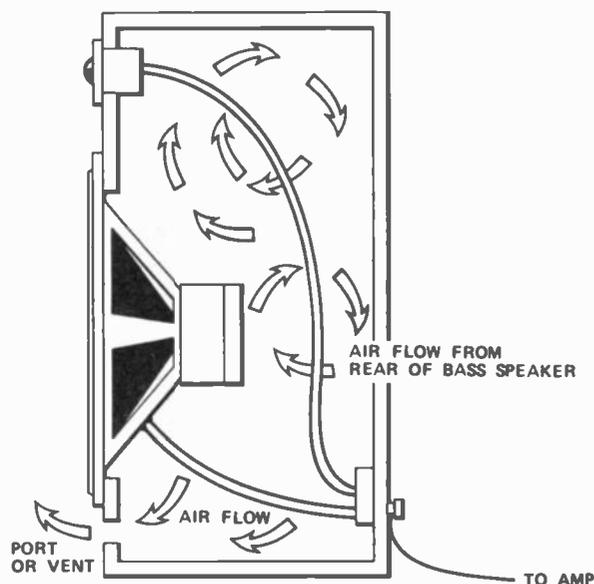


Figure 4. Enclosure types. (i) Infinite Baffle (ii) Bass Reflex (iii) Transmission Line
 (i) Infinite Baffle. Box is sealed tight and air trapped inside will act as 'suspension' for the woofer, increasing the unit's power handling.
 (ii) Bass Reflex. The vent or post in the front panel will, under the correct conditions, act as a supplementary speaker unit, thereby raising the overall efficiency of the enclosure.
 (iii) transmission line. Since the bass speaker is a long way from the port (and assuming the correct choice of damping materials in the 'line'), it can be considered, for all intents and purposes, to be in an infinitely long pipe! No energy is reflected back on to the unit and the enclosure has virtually *no effect* on the final sound — an ideal situation.



the principles, but as they are largely irrelevant to how a speaker sounds, we are not going to spend too much time on the differences here. Bass reflex enclosures are more efficient than the others, but at the cost of bass output. Transmission lines give the best bass response of the three, but at the cost of larger enclosures.

Take It On Spec

There are comparatively few specifications to cope with for loudspeakers buyers, which means that quite often a manufacturer or dealer will attempt to confuse the issue with the most

amazing irrelevancies. As before, let your ears decide. The list below includes all the relevant technical points to watch.

Power Handling: Simply how many watts a unit can handle before disaster sets in. There are many ways of specifying this, with good old fashioned RMS still the most honest. The better manufacturers now specify a range of recommended amplifier power outputs for their units, taking into account the peak output capabilities. Try to place your amp in the centre of the range for safety. If a unit is specified only in terms of 'music' or 'programme' power, halve the figure to get a useful RMS equivalent.

Efficiency/Sensitivity: The former means how well a unit translates input into output with minimal losses and the latter means how much output is obtained for a given input. In other words, the two mean the same thing to a purchaser! Efficiency is usually specified in terms of percentage, ie 20% efficient means that 80% of input is lost. Average loudspeakers — if such things exist — are around 0.3% efficient! So that 99.7% of input ends up as heat and electrical losses! Only horn loudspeakers, where a special method of coupling to the air is used, can exceed 1%. They manage 20% or so but cost the penalty of huge enclosures for bass. It is no exaggeration to say that to have a pair of full range horn speakers at home, you'd be living *in* them rather than *with* them. . . Commercial units are a compromise. Sensitivity is nowadays quoted as the sound output (in dB) for 1 W of full-range input, such as pink-noise. Each *doubling* of power then adds 3 dB to the output. (As 2 dB is about the *smallest* perceptible change the ear can detect, high-power amps become easier to appreciate at this point). As a guideline, 90 dB is loud, 96 dB about the point where your body begins moving to the music (who's dancing?) and 100 dB around the onset of pain. Look for a sensitivity figure above 85 dB and take care with the amplifier output figure. For example: speaker A has 88 dB sensitivity, amplifier 60 W RMS output and amplifier C 200 W output. Amp B can obtain around 106 dB from the speaker and Amp B could reach 108 dB, ie an imperceptible increase. But as the speaker power handling is only 40 W, both blow it to pieces a long way short. . . . Point made?

Impedance: There is no right or wrong for this spec. Nearly all modern units quote 8 ohms anyway and there is little to choose between, on paper. A more important point to note is that impedance is a *nominal* figure and the actual value will vary widely with frequency. A plot of impedance against frequency is the most useful measure — the nearer a straight line the better!

Frequency Response: As with any other hi-fi unit, this is a measure of linearity, ie how evenly the enclosure treats the audio spectrum. Ideally the output should be at the same level for a given value of input, regardless of frequency. Loudspeakers, being partly mechanical in nature, are not as precise as amplifiers, for example. In addition, the room in which the unit is used will limit bass response (unless it's the Albert Hall — in which case you're a squatter and we don't talk to them. . .) Look for 30 Hz — 20 kHz \pm 5 dB from a small enclosure and anything which boasts 100 Hz — 20 kHz \pm 2 dB is worth a second look!

Distortion: Regardless of type, modern enclosures have made great strides in recent years. Accept nothing less than 3% total, preferably 2% if THD is all that is quoted! Electrostatics and the top-end moving-coil types can better 1% from 100 Hz upwards.

Bass Resonance: Often quoted as some sort of 'figure-of-merit' but is, in fact, totally irrelevant. It will be given in Hertz, around 20 Hz-30 Hz and denotes the frequency at which the bass speaker is most efficient or resonant. Below this, the response drops off rapidly into unusability. Once the speaker is fitted into an enclosure, however, this will be compensated for by the box and the crossover network will smooth out the response. In other words — ignore it!

Crossover Frequencies: Nearly always given in specs, but not as a good or bad figure — which is a pity as a deal of potentially useful information can be extracted from these seemingly innocuous numbers! A crossover frequency is that point at which the sound output is changing from one drive unit to another. At this point, in theory, it is being played by two units at an equal level. Beyond, it will be quickly 'filtered out' from one, allowing the other to dominate. As the human ear is most

sensitive between 1 kHz and 3 kHz, it is best if only one unit replays this band, as even small shifts will be detectable, probably as roughness or brightness. Thus any crossover point between 1 kHz and 3 kHz should be mistrusted. The importance of the mid-range speaker is thus emphasised and experience has shown that the best sounding units can cover something like 500 Hz - 5 kHz. With this in mind, look for a lower crossover above 100 Hz, but below 500 Hz and an upper crossover between 3 kHz and 7 kHz.

Phase Linear/Time Delay Compensated: In order for a loudspeaker to sound as 'real' as possible it must reproduce all the aspects of a live sound accurately. Some years ago it was realised that while a musical instrument produces a wide frequency range effectively at one point in space, a multi-unit loudspeaker does not. This is due to the huge difference in physical size between bass drivers and tweeters. The point from which sound appears to radiate is well inside the enclosure for a cone woofer, but will be at the outside edge of the h.f. dome — difference of some 5-12". This is many times the wavelength of frequencies in question and is thus significant. Since sound travels at a constant speed, regardless of frequency, the low frequencies will arrive at the listener after the HF dome — a difference of some 5-12". This is many times the wavelength of frequencies in question and is thus significant. Since sound travels at a constant speed, regardless of frequency, the low frequencies will arrive at the listener after the HF even though they are supposedly from the same instrument. This is termed 'phase distortion' and is audible as a lack of sharpness or precision. The best phase-linear speakers, which 'stagger' the drivers (figure 5) to line-up the sound sources, can produce an uncannily believable stereo image and a beautifully clear and sharp sound overall. Units such as this are usually more expensive nowadays, as the fashion for lining up the units in this way has died out. Quite frankly this is probably because very few of the manufacturers ever got it right!

Next month our series concludes with a brief look at tape recorders and tuners — and instructions for installing your first hi-fi system.

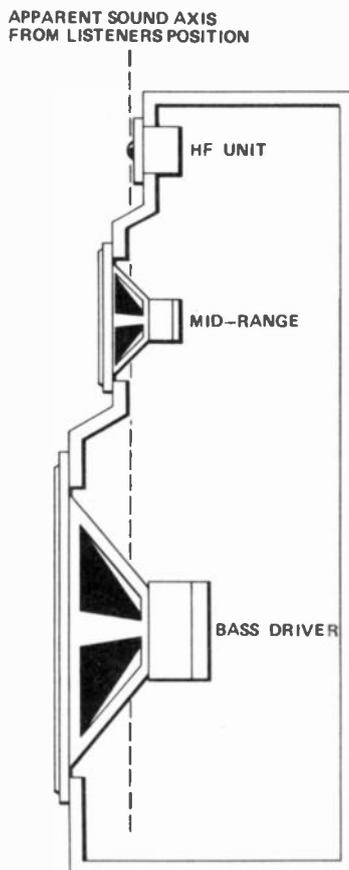


Figure 5. Lining up the sound sources to overcome phase distortion — otherwise known as time-delay compensation.

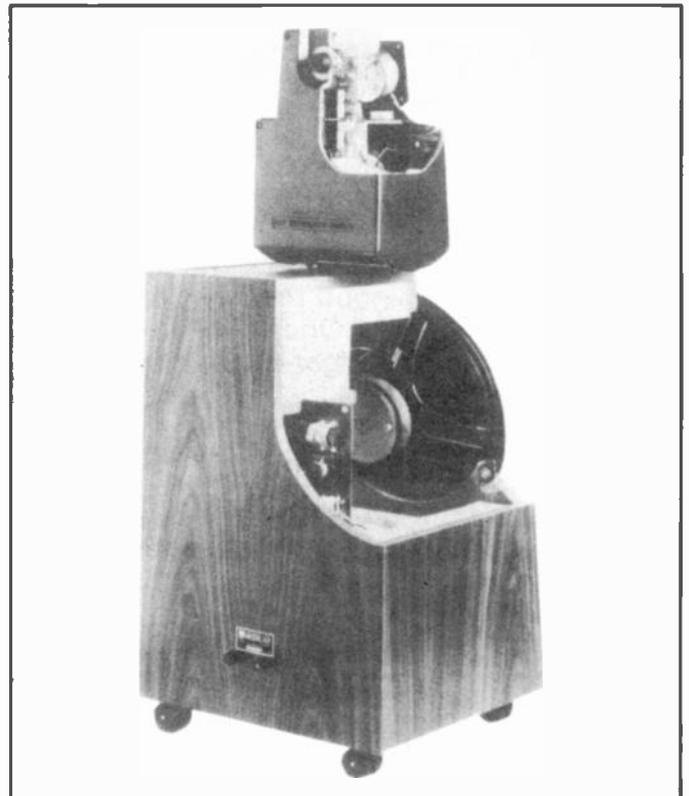


Figure 6. This revealing cutaway of the KEF 105 II loudspeaker shows the level of complexity that top-end designs can require. The bottom enclosure contains the bass-driver and crossover while the pivoted 'head' carries the (cone) midrange and the (dome) high frequency units. You can see the protection circuitry, which makes this speaker virtually invulnerable, behind the rear of the head. This is a design in which practically all the parameters concerned with an enclosure have been optimised. Even the edges of the top enclosure are rounded off, to prevent sharp corners interfering with sound dispersion. In addition, the bass-driver is 'developed' from the box in such a way that vibrations from the framework are prevented from reaching the enclosure itself, where they would colour the output.



Figure 7. One recurring question is that of what to listen for in loudspeaker auditions. Try this: A single vocalist, ie Stevie Nicks, and a single (complex harmonic) instrument, ie a tambourine. Listen to the voice closely; can you pick out the singer clearly, whether the instrument is playing or not? Is the sound of the voice modified in any way by the instrument? Listen for expression in the voice — not what is being sung but HOW. The instrument should be sharp and distinct at all times and you should be able to shift your attention from voice to instrument, and back again, equally well without either one dominating. An exacting test — but they're the best kind!

HE

WHAT'S ON NEXT?

POPULAR COMPUTING No. 1

Our new computing supplement for budding hardware engineers leads gently into the world of bits and bytes, CPUs and I/O Ports. Our first feature explains these terms and many more. Then there's the special feature that separates publicity from practicality; there are many good reasons for owning a computer, but there are also many traps for first-time buyers. Once you've decided, though, our buyer's guide — a survey of the most popular budget-price computers on the UK market — will help you choose the best machine for your purposes.

INTO RADIO

Beyond the CB-Barrier lies a fascinating hobby — Amateur Radio. Every day, thousands of people, of all ages, from all walks of life and from countries all around the world, talk to each other by radio. How can you get into Amateur Radio? Easy. Just follow us

CREATIVE RECORDING

You don't have to be a rock superstar to get a recording contract — you can write your own and record yourself using one of the new multitrack recording systems developed in recent years. This new feature series untangles the recording chain, tells you what equipment you'll need and how to use it. The rest is up to you!

DUAL TRAIN CONTROLLER

We've done them in the past, but never has there been one with all the features of our Dual Engine Driver. Completely self-contained, it has separate controls for driving two engines, both with simulated inertia, including a realistic start-up. You can accelerate to the throttle setting, coast, or juggle the acceleration, coast and brake controls to stop right by a platform. It takes practice — but it can be done (using the emergency stop is cheating). If it's scale-accuracy you want, this is the controller you need!

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

Our cousins at Electronics Today International have theirs — but take a look at ours before you decide. It's easy to build, fast and accurate. What more could you need?

BIKE ALARM

Following our Super-Hooter in this month's issue, we present an easy-to-build anti-theft alarm.

INSIDE COLOUR TV

Most of us spend a considerable amount of time looking at the outside of a colour TV — ever wondered what goes on inside? Hobby Electronics' April issue has the full story — inside out, you might say.

That's just part of what's on in the April issue of Hobby Electronics. On sale 12th March.

Although these articles are being prepared for the next issue, circumstances may alter the final content.

BI-PAK

CB users. Home base POWER SUPPLY 3A Rugged Powerful British Made

FEATURES ★ Safe 3 Amp operation ★ 13.8V Fully regulated ★ Electronic short circuit & overload protected ★ Latest technology I.C. design ★ Attractive compact case ★ Competitively priced

SPECIFICATIONS ★ Input voltage — 240 V.a.c. 50Hz ★ Output voltage — 13.8V d.c. ±1% Maximum with mains input variation ±10% load 0-2.5A ★ Output current — 0-3Amp ★ Ripple — less than 2mV up to full load ★ Dimensions — 175ig x 100w x 75h (mm)

OUR PRICE **only £15.00** ORDER NO 3GA

CB Rigs and Accessories in stock. Send S.A.£. for full listings.

8 Bit MICROPROCESSOR

National INS8080AN 40 Pin DIL N Channel Silicon GATE MOS TECHNOLOGY As used in Nationals N8080 Micro Computer Family

Instruction Cycle Time 2 μ S
Supplied with functional Block Diagram
BRAND NEW —
NOT seconds or reclaims

100% perfect ORDER NO. SX8080 **only £2.00**
Normal Sell price £4.50 each
Our BI-PAK Special Price
SO HURRY — LIMITED STOCKS

40 Pin IC Socket to fit SX8080 Offer price
ORDER NO 1609 **30p**

TECASBOTY

The Electronic Components and Semiconductor Bargain of the Year. A host of Electronic components including potentiometers — rotary and slider, presets — horizontal and vertical Resistors of mixed values 2Zohms to 2M2 — 1/8 to 2 Watt. A comprehensive range of capacitors including electrolytic and polyester types plus disc ceramics etcetera. Audio plugs and sockets of various types plus switches, fuses, heatsinks, wire, nuts/bolts, gromets, cable clips and ties, knobs and P.C. Board. Then add to that 100 Semiconductors to include transistors, diodes, SCR's opto's, all of which are current everyday usable devices. In all a Fantastic Parcel. No rubbish all identifiable and valued in current catalogues as well

over £25.00. Our Fight Against Inflation

— Beat the Budget

— Down with Depression

JUST £6.50.

ORDER NO SX 85

Fantastic Audio Bargains

15 watts per channel stereo amplifier kit

Consisting of — ORDER NO STA15

2 x AL60 amplifiers
1 x PA100 pre-amplifier
1 x SPM80 power supply
1 x 2034 transformer
2 x coupling capacitors for 8 ohms 470mfd
50v and necessary wiring diagrams

— now only

Save over £10 on this kit **£26.00**

5 watt (RMS) Audio Amp

High Quality audio amplifier Module. Ideal for use in record players, tape recorders, stereo amps and cassette players, etc. Full data and back up diagrams with each module.

Specification
● Power Output 5 watts RMS ● Load Impedance 8-16 ohms ● Frequency response 50Hz to 25 KHz—3db
● Sensitivity 70 mv for full output ● Input Impedance 50k ohms ● Size 85 x 64 x 30mm ● Total Harmonic distortion less than 5%

BI-PAK'S give away price

£2.25

You could not Build one for this price.

COMPLETE AUDIO CHASSIS

STEREO 30 Complete 7 watt per channel Stereo amp board — includes amps, pre-amp, power supply, front panel, knobs and Transformer

Almost 1/2 PRICE

£12.50

ORDER NO ST30

MONO PRE-AMPLIFIERS

MM100 suitable for disco mixer, MM100G suitable for guitar pre-amp mixer.

The MM100 and MM100G mono pre-amplifiers are compatible with the AL60, ALB0, ALT20 and AL250 power amplifiers and their associated power supplies.

MM100 Supply voltage 40.65v inputs. Tape Mag P.U. Microphone Max output 500mv **£12.43** MM100G Supply voltage 40.65v inputs. 2 Guitars, Microphones Max output 500mv

each **£10**

1 Amp SILICON RECTIFIERS

Glass Type similar IN4000 SERIES IN4001-IN4004 50 — 500v — uncodded — you select for VLTS ALL perfect devices — NO dud's Min 50v 50 for **£1.00** — worth double ORDER NO SX76

Silicon General Purpose NPN Transistors TO-18 Case Lock fit leads — coded CV7644 Similar to BC147 — BC107 — 2789 ALL NEW! VCE 70v IC500mA Hfe 75-250 50 off 100 off 500 off 1000 off
PRICE **£2.00 £3.80 £17.50 £30.00**

Silicon General Purpose PNP Transistors TO-5 Case Lock fit leads coded CV9507 similar 2N2905A to BFX30 VC 60 IC 600mA Min Hfe 50 ALL NEW! 50 off 100 off 500 off 1000 off
PRICE **£2.50 £4.00 £19.00 £35.00**

Order as CV9507

Silicon NPN'L' Type Transistors

TO-92 Plastic centre collector Like BC182L — 183L — 184L VCBO 45 VCEO 30 IC200mA Hfe 100-400

ALL perfect devices — uncodded ORDER AS SX183L 50 off 100 off 500 off 1000 off
£1.50 £2.50 £10.00 £17.00

PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS:

Similar ZTX500 — ZTX214 — E-Line VCED 40 VCBO 35 Ic 300mA Hfe 50-400

Brand New — Uncodded — Perfect Devices 50 off 100 off 500 off 1000 off
£2.00 £3.50 £15.00 £25.00

Order as ZTXPNP

YOU CAN'T BEAT ILP BIPOLAR POWER AMPS FOR POWER AND PRICE

Get maximum power at minimum price, yet still with hi-fi specifications and a wide choice of outputs. ILP Bipolar power amps, now with or without heatsinks are unbeatable value for domestic hi-fi — but for disco, guitar amplifiers and PA choose the new range of heavy duty power amps, again with or without heatsinks, with protection against permanent short circuit, added safety for the disco or group user. Connection in all cases is simple — via 5 pins.

Every item has a 5 year no quibble guarantee and includes full connection data. So send your order FREEPOST today!

Load impedance, all models, 4 ohm — infinity. Input impedance, all models 100K ohm. Input sensitivity, all models, 500 mV. Frequency response, all models 15Hz-50KHz-3db.

BIPOLAR Standard, with heatsinks

| Model No | Output power Watts rms | DISTORTION T H D Typ at 1kHz | I M D 50Hz/7kHz 4:1 | Supply voltage Typ/Max | Size mm | Wt gms | Price inc. VAT | Price ex. VAT |
|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------|
| HY 30 | 15w/4-8 Ω | 0.015% | <0.006% | \pm 18 \pm 20 | 76 x 68 x 40 | 240 | £8.28 | £7.29 |
| HY 60 | 30w/4-8 Ω | 0.015% | <0.006% | \pm 25 \pm 30 | 76 x 68 x 40 | 240 | £9.58 | £8.33 |
| HY 120 | 60w/4-8 Ω | 0.01% | <0.006% | \pm 35 \pm 40 | 120 x 78 x 40 | 410 | £20.10 | £17.48 |
| HY 200 | 120w/4-8 Ω | 0.01% | <0.006% | \pm 45 \pm 50 | 120 x 78 x 50 | 515 | £24.39 | £21.21 |
| HY 400 | 240w/4 Ω | 0.01% | <0.006% | \pm 45 \pm 50 | 120 x 78 x 100 | 1025 | £36.60 | £31.83 |

BIPOLAR Standard, without heatsinks

| Model No | Output power Watts rms | DISTORTION T H D Typ at 1kHz | I M D 50Hz/7kHz 4:1 | Supply voltage Typ/Max | Size mm | Wt gms | Price inc. VAT | Price ex. VAT |
|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------|
| HY 120P | 60w/4-8 Ω | 0.01% | <0.006% | \pm 35 \pm 40 | 120 x 26 x 40 | 215 | £17.83 | £15.50 |
| HY 200P | 120w/4-8 Ω | 0.01% | <0.006% | \pm 45 \pm 50 | 120 x 26 x 40 | 215 | £21.23 | £18.46 |
| HY 400P | 240w/4 Ω | 0.01% | <0.006% | \pm 45 \pm 50 | 120 x 26 x 70 | 375 | £32.58 | £28.33 |

Protection: Load line, momentary short circuit (typically 10 sec) Slew rate 15V/ μ s Rise time 5 μ s S/N ratio 100db Frequency response (-30dB) 15Hz-50KHz. Input sensitivity 500mV rms. Input impedance 100k Ω . Damping factor (8 Ω /100Hz)>400.

HEAVY DUTY with heatsinks

| Model No | Output power Watts rms | DISTORTION T H D Typ at 1kHz | I M D 50Hz/7kHz 4:1 | Supply voltage Typ/Max | Size mm | Wt gms | Price inc. VAT | Price ex. VAT |
|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------|
| HD 120 | 60w/4-8 Ω | 0.01% | <0.006% | \pm 35 \pm 40 | 120 x 78 x 50 | 515 | £25.85 | £22.48 |
| HD 200 | 120w/4-8 Ω | 0.01% | <0.006% | \pm 45 \pm 50 | 120 x 78 x 60 | 620 | £31.49 | £27.38 |
| HD 400 | 240w/4 Ω | 0.01% | <0.006% | \pm 45 \pm 50 | 120 x 78 x 100 | 1025 | £44.42 | £38.63 |

HEAVY DUTY without heatsinks

| Model No | Output power Watts rms | DISTORTION T H D Typ at 1kHz | I M D 50Hz/7kHz 4:1 | Supply voltage Typ/Max | Size mm | Wt gms | Price inc. VAT | Price ex. VAT |
|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------|
| HD 120P | 60w/4-8 Ω | 0.01% | <0.006% | \pm 35 \pm 40 | 120 x 26 x 50 | 265 | £22.82 | £19.84 |
| HD 200P | 120w/4-8 Ω | 0.01% | <0.006% | \pm 45 \pm 50 | 120 x 26 x 50 | 265 | £27.17 | £23.63 |
| HD 400P | 240w/4 Ω | 0.01% | <0.006% | \pm 45 \pm 50 | 120 x 26 x 70 | 375 | £39.42 | £34.28 |



Protection: Load line, PERMANENT SHDRT CIRCUIT (ideal for disco/group use should evidence of short circuit not be immediately apparent) The Heavy Duty range can claim additional output power devices and complementary protection circuitry with performance specs as for standard types.

How to order Freepost: Use this coupon, or a separate sheet of paper, to order these products, or any products from other ILP Electronics advertisements. No stamp is needed if you address to Freepost. Cheques and postal orders must be crossed and payable to ILP Electronics Ltd. cash must be registered. C.O.D. — add £1 to total order value. Access and Barclaycard welcome. All UK orders sent post free within 7 days of receipt of order.

Please send me the following
ILP modules

Total purchase price

I enclose Cheque

Postal Orders

Int. Money Order

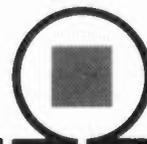
Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No

Name

Address

Signature

Post to ILP Electronics Ltd Freepost 2 Graham Bell House Roper Close
Canterbury CT2 7EP Kent England
Telephone (0227) 54778 Technical (0227) 64723 Telex 965780



ILP ELECTRONICS LTD

HE 2/3

STAY AHEAD. STAY WITH US

Send your orders to Dept HE3
BI PAK PD BOX 6 WARE HERTS.
SHOP AT 3 BALDOCK ST.
WARE HERTS.



Use your credit card. Ring us on Ware 3182 NOW
and get your order even faster. Goods normally
sent 2nd Class Mail.
Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order.
Total Postage add 50p per Total order.

Your Letters

This month, as promised, the Editor answers a selection of your letters querying projects from past issues.

The process of turning a designer's circuit diagram and component layout sketch into a work of art suitable for publication is one that is very sensitive. Errors can creep in at any one of the half-dozen or so stages involved.

Lately, however, it seems that the Gremlins (or 'bugs', if you prefer) have been having a field-day. The situation has been complicated by the fact that, due to the Christmas period, we have had to produce two issues in less time than we would normally take to do them. As a result, the collection of unanswered enquiries has grown to an alarming size.

We apologise to all those readers who have been anxiously awaiting a reply and assure you that, in future, all letters sent with an SAE will be answered by the publication date of the following issue.

Corrections, where necessary, will also be published in the very next issue — however, you can be sure that we will be doing our very best to ensure that the word "Errata" disappears from our Contents page!

Doorphone

Dear Sir,
With reference to your "Doorphone" project, featured in the October 1981 issue; I followed your instructions but, on completion, I am sorry to report great frustrations. Discovering a discrepancy between the diagrams on pages 10 and 12 greatly soothed my mind but, before altering anything, perhaps you could advise me which is correct?
I. Merwitzer,
Salford.

Regular readers will be aware that our original title for this project was a registered trademark, hence we have re-named it the "Doorphone". To further complicate matters, several errors slipped through.

1. On the circuit diagram RV1 should be drawn with an arrow through it, ie a potentiometer with one end 'floating'; the battery voltage should be 12V, not 9V.
2. R6 and LED1 should be interchanged.
3. On the component layout, the missing C5 should be inserted between points B10 (+) and B12.
4. There should be a wire from point D1 to the top right of SW1 and a break in the Veroboard at D4.
5. It is not clear from the diagram that LED1 anode is connected to SW2. Another query on this project was received from Mr. F. W. Andrew of Newbury, Berks; we hope these corrections answer your questions.

Stylish Organ

Dear Sir,
In your November 1981 issue you published a circuit for a Simple Stylus Organ. Being interested in electronics but by no means fully conversant with circuit diagrams such as your Figure 1, I followed the illustration of Figure 2. After connecting all the components as in the upper drawing and making the breaks as in the lower drawing, the organ did not seem to work.

I checked the connections and, as far as I can see, there appears to be discrepancies between the two. Could you please check and inform me which drawing is correct?
E.J. Butler,
Sheffield.

In fact there are several errors in this Quick Project — and not just on the component overlay. On the circuit diagram, RV2 should NOT be connected to pin 6 of IC1 — it should, in fact, be shown as connected to pin 3. On the layout (Figure 2), the lead from RV2 should be connected at F4, NOT F11. Back on the circuit, RV3 should have been drawn with an 'arrow' through it.

In addition, there should be a link from D23 to A23; the link from F15 to I15 should NOT also connect to H15; finally R5 (unlabelled) should connect to B14, not A14. On the underside of the Veroboard, connection points should have been shown at J14 and 16.

In Time, Out Of Place

Dear Sir,
Having just completed the Metronome project from the November (1981) issue, I have these points to make.

1. Veroboard track breaks — none are shown for IC1.
2. Battery, RV1/SW1 and battery leads are rather misleading in that the polarities appear to be reversed.
3. On the component layout, Q1 collector and emitter connections are reversed.
4. SW2 was supplied as a single-pole 12-way rotary.

This being the first project that I have attempted from your magazine (and also the first I have attempted with this IC) the ICs were the last items to be inserted (in sockets) before switching on. However, with SW2 at position 1, LEDs 1 and 2 flash and a tone is produced at every beat. With SW2 in position 2, 3, 4, or 5, LED 1 flashes with every beat, LED 2 flashes on every tenth beat and a tone is produced 4 or 5 times out of ten with a change in pitch when it coincides with LED 2.

Long distance diagnostics of the above symptoms will be quite difficult but I would welcome any suggestions. My assumption is that IC2, the 4017, is unserviceable. I would also welcome your comments on the faults I have found.

J.F. Seaman,
Cornwall.

Long distance diagnostics are always difficult — we can but try! In this case, there are one or two other errors which, when corrected, may solve the problem. For the benefit of other readers who have been troubled by the Metronome, we'll list all the corrections, starting with the ones mentioned in Mr. Seaman's letter.

1. The missing track breaks are at U27, T27, S27 and R27.
2. RV1/SW1 (our artist's impression of a pot-switch); the battery leads should be reversed.
3. Q1 — 'e' and 'c' should be interchanged.
4. This should not make any difference.
5. Swap the leads at J2 and L2.
6. C3 should be connected between M33 and I33.
7. C1 should be between R24 and S24.
8. Remove the link between T29 and V29.
9. Resistor R1 should be R2 and connected between V33 and T33; resistor R2 should be re-labelled R1.
10. The wiper of RV1 should go to point S36.

Special caution is needed with this project because of the small size of the component layout; every connection on the Veroboard should be checked against the circuit diagram — which IS correct.

Understanding Diana

Dear Sir,
I have built the "Diana" pulse induction metal detector (September, 1981), but it does not work!

Using an oscilloscope, I can get square pulses from IC2 and IC3 but IC4 seems quite "dead" — even a new one made no difference. Also, RV1 and RV2 do not alter the voltages as described.

R12 is not on the Parts List — is it 1MΩ? I have built other metal detectors, but this one has me puzzled. Perhaps you can let me know where I have gone wrong?
H.J. Fisk,
Suffolk.

We published an Errata on the "Diana" in the November 1981 issue, which you may have missed: R11 should be 2k2, not 2M2, and R12 is 1MΩ as you have correctly assumed. The correct

value of R11 will probably "revive" IC4.

Telephone Bell Repetition

Dear Sir,
I am very interested in the Telephone Bell Repeater described in the October 1981 issue of HE. However, after checking the design and building instructions I discovered three faults.

First, I failed to find R9 on the component overlay drawing, which leaves the emitter of Q3 open circuit. Second, the connection point of the loudspeaker is not shown. Third, the solder points on the Veroboard strip do not agree with the component overlay.

I look forward to seeing your comments on these points.

P. Smith,
Leics.

Dear Sir,
With reference to the Telephone Bell Repeater project, there are several errors:

1. R1 is shown as 47k in the circuit and as 47R in the Parts List. Which is correct, please?

2. R9 is omitted from the component layout on page 58.

3. Pin 11 of IC1 is not shown as soldered on the underside of the Veroboard on page 58.

May I suggest that, when you do have corrections to publish, they be given prominence and not left to be found in reader's letters?

C.R. Munro.

No doubt H.J. Holland of Salisbury, Wilts., and A.B. Ely of Kirkcudbright are also looking forward to seeing our comments on this project! Our apologies for the delay; here they are (at last):

Figure 1, page 57: R1 should be 47R, as shown in the parts list.

There should not be a connection between C1 and R1.

Figure 2, page 58: Insert R9 between points L18 and S18.

C1 should be between points V3 and T3.

The loudspeaker, LS1, connects between V2 and W2.

The socket for IC1 should have all its pins soldered.

Finally, concerning Mr. Munro's last point: We receive a large number of letters every month, many of them straight-forward technical enquiries but also a considerable number of queries on possible errors in projects. Where else can we reply, except in the Letters pages?

In future, however, we will draw your attention to corrections by an entry in the Contents referring to the page (or pages) on which Errata are to be found — as we have done in this and the previous issue.

Baby's Alarming

Dear Sir,
On page 39 of the October '81 issue of HE you published a project for a Baby

Alarm. Under the component layout diagram, you mention that six breaks are needed in the Veroboard tracks but you fail to indicate where they should be.

Could you please tell me which track positions are to be broken?

P. Newstead,
Oxford.

We had many letters from readers concerned about these missing track breaks; at first we thought the error was in the text because the layout is such that the project should work without any track cuts at all! The solution was provided in a letter from Mr. Ko Yenlie of Singapore who very cleverly suggested that track breaks will be needed adjacent to the two mounting holes at the end of the board. Accordingly, if you are using or wish to use mounting screws, track breaks should be made at locations A22, B22, C22 and at H22, I22 and J22. The mounting screws should come after the breaks, at the end of the board. Our collective thanks to Mr. Ko!

R.P.M. Meter

Dear Sir,
I have made up the above item, but I am surprised no correction or reader's letter has been published.

The overlay, which is very faintly printed and almost impossible to work from, is shown the same as the printed circuit pattern (on page 62), ie the parts would be mounted on the copper track side. Presumably the circuit foil pattern should have been a mirror image of the overlay outline.

Fortunately, by mounting the IC sockets on the foil face and other components as normal, all is well. Wish I'd spotted the error before I had etched the board, as I might have done had the overlay been clearer.

I.M. Tasker
Grantham, Lincs.

Murphy's Law strikes twice. Mr. Tasker is perfectly correct; the PCB pattern on page 62 is shown from the top, that is, the component side. A solution to the problem is to trace the pattern on to clear paper, then flip it over to present the correct orientation for transfer to a blank PCB.

The track outline on page 54 is very faint indeed, but at least it is possible to refer to page 62 for a clearer picture!

Hobby Organ

Dear Sir,
Having made, and played, the HE Organ (which, I might add, sounds pretty good to me), I am rather surprised by one of the items in the Errata box in the August 1981 issue. Referring to C3 in Figures 2 and 3, has it really been turned around?

Also your (Oops) in the June issue re. points 1, 2 and 3; 0 volts does not go to R2 — is this not the amplifier input?

E.G. Elliott,
Taunton, Somerset.

Quite obviously, the Gremlin-fixer has been fixed and the Errata printed in the August issue is itself — in error. The correct corrections are as follows: In Figure 2, C9 should be 220u, not 220n (the Parts List is correct). However, C12 can be 22n and C13 can be 10n as neither is critical.

In Figure 2, C32 (not C3, as we said in August) should be turned around; that is, its positive plate should be at the bottom.

In Figure 3, the positive plate of C34 (not C3) should be at the right-hand side and capacitors C28 and C32 should both be turned around.

Regarding "points 1, 2, and 3", we are unable to make out what 'oops' they are in reference to. Could you be a bit more specific?

Kitchen Timer

Dear Sir,
A few months ago I made up the Kitchen Timer described in the October 1980 issue of HE. However, I have never managed to get it to work. I have changed a number of components, checked connections and polarities and also checked resistors and joints with a multimeter. Are there any other checks I could make?

Hoping you can help,
A. Webb,
Glasgow.

Firstly, R17 should be 3k9, NOT 82k, as shown on the circuit and in the Parts List. The incorrect value may well be the source of your troubles. If, after changing R17, the Kitchen Timer still fails to "do its thing", you can isolate the fault to either the timing section or the multivibrator by metering pin 3 of the 555; it should go high (+9V) when the timing period is started and go low (0V) when the IC "times out". Then, at least, you will have narrowed the possibilities.

Mast-Head Amplifier

Dear Sir,
Would you please let me know where I can purchase the IC, OM355, for your Mast-Head Amplifier project? Also, am I right in saying that pin 1 goes towards the output socket and the aerial cable goes to the input socket of the amplifier?
H. Joyce,
Bembridge, I.W.

We made an error — there are other words for it — in giving RS Components as a supplier for this IC. However, it is available from Magenta Electronics.

The last point is correct, but the data sheet for the OM355 clearly shows that pin 1 is the input, NOT the output, as suggested. Due to production problems last month (we'll spare you the horrifying details), the component overlay is somewhat difficult to read; pin 1 is to the right of the IC, ie the one that stands alone.

HE

IT LIVES AGAIN!

From the past it came, growing daily, striking terror into the hearts of lesser publications, and spreading its influence across the country in its quest to infiltrate every town, every home, every mind.

Not a horror story, but a success story. And if electronics theory strikes terror into you, then you need the help of **Electronics — It's Easy**. Originally a long-running series in Electronics Today International, **Electronics — It's Easy** was printed as a set of three books. They sold out. It was reprinted as a single volume. It sold out. Now this phenomenally successful publication is available again, in its third reprint. **Electronics — It's Easy** is a comprehensive and simply-written guide which explains the theory (and the practice) of electronics step by step. Every aspect of the subject is covered, starting with the basic principles and working through to the how and why of today's technology.

You can obtain your copy of **Electronics — It's Easy** by mail order using the coupon below. Make cheques or postal orders payable to ASP Ltd; alternatively you may pay by Access or Barclaycard.

Send to: Sales Office (Specials),
Argus Specialist Publications Ltd,
145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE.
Please send me copies of Electronics —
It's Easy. I have enclosed £ (£4.95 each
including p&p).

NAME

ADDRESS

Please debit my account

My Access/ Barclaycard No. is

Signature



Now for the next big date in the CB calendar . . .

MARCH 19-21 1982 — ROYAL HORTICULTURAL HALLS LONDON

LARGER HALL
— BIGGER AND
BETTER SHOW

CB Citizens' Band

Britain's Leading CB Monthly

PRESENTS THE

1982 National Citizens' Band Show!

TRADE/PRESS PREVIEW — MANUFACTURERS — IMPORTERS — WHOLESALE
— RETAIL — ACCESSORIES — PUBLICATIONS

80 STANDS
TRADE AND
PUBLIC DAYS

Advance details, floor plans and booking forms are now available. There are some very special terms for 'early bird' company's who reserve their stands — quickly! This is your chance to display, demonstrate and **Sell** your products to the national CB audience both trade and public.

FULL DETAILS PHONE OR SEND COUPON
TO: ROY PERRYMENT Citizens Band
01-437-1002

Return to: Roy Perryment — Advertisement Manager —
Citizens Band Magazine, 145 Charing Cross Rd, London
WC2H 0EE. Please send all available show information to:

M

Messrs

Tel:

Our products are:

Send for my CATALOGUE ONLY 75p

(plus 25p post/packing)

My VAT and post/packing inclusive prices are the lowest. All below normal trade price — some at only one tenth of manufacturers quantity trade.

See my prices on the following:

CAPACITORS . . . ELECTROLYTIC; CAN, WIRE END, TANTALUM, MULTIPLE, COMPUTER GRADE, NON POLAR, PAPER BLOCK, CAN, POLY, MICA, CERAMIC. LOW AND HIGH VOLTAGE, RESISTORS. 1/8th WATT TO 100 WATT; 0.1% TO 10% CARBON, METAL AND WIRE WOUND + NETWORKS, FANS, BATTERIES, SOLENOIDS, TAPE SPOOLS, VARIABLE CAPACITORS AND RESISTORS, TRIMMERS, PRESETS, POTS . . . SINGLE, DUAL, SWITCHED, CARBON, CERMET AND WIREWOUND, SINGLE OR MULTITURN, ROTARY AND SLIDE. DIODES, RECTIFIERS, BRIDGES, CHARGERS, STYLII, SOCKETS, PLUGS, RELAYS, TRANSISTORS, IC'S, CLIPS, CRYSTALS, ZENERS, TRIACS, THYRISTORS, BOXES, PANELS, DISPLAYS, LED'S, COUPLERS, ISOLATORS, NEONS, OPTO'S, LEADS, CONNECTORS, VALVES, BOOKS, MAGAZINES, TERMINALS, CHOKES, TRANSFORMERS, TIMERS, SWITCHES, COUNTERS, LAMPS, INDICATORS, BELLS, SIRENS, HOLDERS, POWER SUPPLIES, HARDWARE, MODULES, FUSES, CARRIERS, CIRCUIT BREAKERS, KNOBS, THERMISTORS, VDR'S, INSULATORS, CASSETTES, METERS, SOLDER, HANDLES, LOCKS, INDUCTORS, WIRE, UNITS, MOTORS, COILS, CORES, CARTRIDGES, SPEAKERS, EARPHONES, SUPPRESSORS, MIKES, HEATSINKS, TAPE, BOARDS and others.

Prices you would not believe before inflation!

BRIAN J. REED

TRADE COMPONENTS

ESTABLISHED 25 YEARS

161 St. Johns Hill, Battersea, London SW11 1TQ

Open 11 am till 7 pm Tues. to Sat. Telephone: 01-223 6016

P.C.B.s THE FOTO WAY

WHY wait weeks for manufacturers?

WHEN you can make professional printed circuit-boards yourself!

IT'S SO SIMPLE WITH: THE PATH P.C.B. FOTOSYSTEM METHOD.

- Make master pattern of PCB layout on clear drafting film.
- Take FOTO sensitised board (pre-coated or make your own using FOTOSpray) Place master pattern upon board.
- Expose to UV or daylight.
- Place exposed board into developer.
- Wash.
- Etch in ferric chloride.
- Remove resist with wire wool or use FOTO stripper.

You now have your perfect P.C.B. ready for use. Your master pattern may be used again and again for extra copies.

Materials from stock you can rely on:

| | |
|---|-------|
| Pack of Drafting Transfers (5 sheets assist) | £1.00 |
| Drafting sheet for master pattern | £3.20 |
| Developer crystals or Developer liquid concentrate | £2.30 |
| Ferric Chloride 250g (1/2lb) | £3.00 |
| Ferric Chloride 12kg (11lb) pack | £1.50 |
| FOTOStripper Concentrate | £3.41 |
| FOTOSpray light sensitive lacquer in aerosol form enough to cover 1 to 1/2 sq. metres | £2.30 |
| Polypropylene Dishes for etchants and developers | £1.20 |
| FOTOboard | |
| 1.6mm 1oz copper Fibreglass Pre-sensitised board | |
| 100mm x 160mm (Euro Card) | £1.56 |
| 203mm x 114mm (8in x 4 1/2in) | £1.72 |
| 203mm x 228mm (8in x 9in) | £3.60 |
| 467mm x 305mm (18in x 12in) | £9.00 |
| Single Double sided | |
| 2.4mm DS | |
| 1mm SS | £3.85 |
| 1.6mm SS | £1.49 |
| 1.6mm OS | £1.51 |
| 2.4mm SS | £2.27 |
| 2.4mm OS | £2.43 |
| 152mm x 152mm (6in x 6in) | £3.85 |
| 152mm x 305mm (6in x 12in) | £2.50 |
| 305mm x 305mm (12in x 12in) | £2.72 |
| | £2.70 |
| | £2.75 |
| | £4.27 |
| | £4.50 |

Plain Copper Laminates Top quality 1oz. Copper Fibreglass Laminates

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 1mm SS | 1mm DS | 1.6mm SS | 1.6mm OS | 2.4mm SS | 2.4mm DS |
| 152mm x 152mm (6in x 6in) | £3.85 | £3.85 | £3.85 | £3.85 | £1.27 | £1.35 |
| 152mm x 305mm (6in x 12in) | £1.49 | £1.50 | £1.49 | £1.51 | £2.27 | £2.43 |
| 305mm x 305mm (12in x 12in) | £2.50 | £2.72 | £2.70 | £2.75 | £4.27 | £4.50 |

POST & PACKING Please add 80p per order. Plus V.A.T. at 15% to total. Prompt despatch assured. UV Boxes, Tubes and P.C.B. associated products available — ask for details.

PATH ELECTRONIC SERVICES 369 Alum Rock Road, Birmingham, B4 3DR - Tel: 021-327 2339

FREE!
OR VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE
At last this famous range of products is now available in the U.K. and Ireland from **RHEINBERGS SCIENCES LIMITED**. Over 2000 products for industry, education and the enthusiast.

Microscopic Accessories
Magnifiers & Microscopes
Light
Fibre Optics
Motors & Pumps
Infrared Products
Polarizing Material
Tools
OEM

Solar Energy
Optics
Magnets
Laboratory Equipment
Lasers
Photography
Educational Kits
Diffraction Gratings
Holography



RHEINBERGS SCIENCES LIMITED, Dept. HE4
Sovereign Way, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 1RN. Tel: 0732 357779

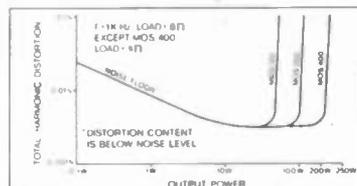
WHY AN ILP MOSFET POWER AMP?

Because ILP MOSFET power amps give you ultra-fi performance without costing big money. Performance you thought you couldn't afford at a price you know you can.

All ILP modules are compatible with each other — you'll find many more in other ILP ads in this magazine. Choose ILP MOSFET power amps when you need the fastest possible slew rate, low distortion at high frequencies, better thermal stability. MOSFET power amps work with complex loads without difficulty and without crossover distortion. Connection is simple — via 5 pins. With other ILP modules you can create almost any audio system, whatever your age or experience.

ILP MOSFET power amps are now available with integral heatsink (no extra heatsink required), or ready for mounting on to your own heatsink or chassis. Full dissipation detail on data sheet, available on request. Each carries a 5 year no quibble guarantee and comes with full connection data.

Send your order FREEPOST today on the coupon at the foot of this ad.



Load impedance, all models, 4 ohm — infinity
Input impedance, all models 100k ohm
Input sensitivity, all models, 500 mV
Frequency response, all models 15Hz-50kHz-3db

MOSFET Ultra-Fi, with heatsinks

| Model No | Output power Watts rms | T.D. Typ at 1kHz | I.M.D. 50Hz/7kHz 4:1 | Supply voltage Typ/Max | Size mm | Wt gms | Price inc. VAT | Price ex. VAT |
|----------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|---------------|
| MOS 120 | 60w/4-8Ω | <0.005% | <0.006% | +45±50 | 120 x 78 x 40 | 420 | £29.76 | £25.88 |
| MOS 200 | 120w/4-8Ω | <0.005% | <0.006% | +55±60 | 120 x 78 x 80 | 850 | £38.48 | £33.46 |
| MOS 400 | 240w/4Ω | <0.005% | <0.006% | +55±60 | 120 x 78 x 100 | 1025 | £52.20 | £45.39 |

MOSFET Ultra-Fi without heatsinks

| Model No | Output power Watts rms | T.D. Typ at 1kHz | I.M.D. 50Hz/7kHz 4:1 | Supply voltage Typ/Max | Size mm | Wt gms | Price inc. VAT | Price ex. VAT |
|----------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|---------------|
| MOS 120P | 60w/4-8Ω | <0.005% | <0.006% | +45±50 | 120 x 26 x 40 | 215 | £26.82 | £23.32 |
| MOS 200P | 120w/4-8Ω | <0.005% | <0.006% | +55±60 | 120 x 26 x 80 | 420 | £32.81 | £28.53 |
| MOS 400P | 240w/4Ω | <0.005% | <0.006% | +55±60 | 120 x 26 x 100 | 525 | £44.75 | £38.91 |

Protection: Able to cope with complex loads, without the need for very special protection circuitry (fuses will suffice).

Ultra-fi specifications:

Slew rate 20V/μs. Rise time 3μs. S/N ratio 100db. Frequency response (-3db) 15Hz-100kHz. Input sensitivity 500mVrms. Input impedance 100k. Damping factor (8Ω/100Hz) > 400.

How to order Freepost:

Use this coupon, or a separate sheet of paper, to order these products, or any products from other ILP Electronics advertisements. No stamp is needed if you address to Freepost. Cheques and postal orders must be crossed and payable to ILP Electronics Ltd. cash must be registered. C.O.D. — add £1 to total order value. Access and Barclaycard welcome. All UK orders sent post free within 7 days of receipt of order.

Please send me the following

ILP modules

Total purchase price

Enclose Cheque Postal Orders Int. Money Order

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No

Name

Address

Signature

Post to: ILP Electronics Ltd. Freepost 2 Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury, CT2 7EP, Kent, England. Telephone (0227) 54778. Technical (0227) 64723. Telex 965780.

ILP ELECTRONICS LTD
HE 3/3
STAY AHEAD. STAY WITH US

VIDEO DISC



Reflections on a Philips Videodisc.

The battle lines have been drawn and World War III (for the domestic videodisc market) is about to commence.

DISCS WERE WIDELY USED for audio recording long before magnetic tape recorders became widely available. The pattern has been completely reversed in video recording with video tapes and cassettes available whilst we still await the first commercially available videodiscs! However, the battle for the videodisc market is rapidly heating up.

The videodisc market is believed to be extremely attractive and more and more manufacturers are deciding to take part in its development. Indeed, US consultants forecast that, within three years, videodisc machine production should exceed that of video cassette recorders.

They expect that over half of American homes will have a video disc player by this time.

Laser Optics System

The Philips/MCA system has a price tag of US \$750. The surface of the (12") disc is covered with a reflective coating into which tiny pits are burned by a laser. A small helium-neon laser is used to read information from the spiral tracks of the disc on playback. Each disc has 54 000 tracks and each track contains the information for a single picture frame. The disc rotates at 1800 rpm to provide a playing time of up to 30 minutes. However, it is possible to extend the playing time to one hour per side of the disc by adjusting the speed of rotation in proportion to the decreasing circumference, so that the laser tracks the disc at a constant velocity.

The Philips playback system requires precise tracking of the laser spot beam together with servo control and time base correction to account for any warping of the disc. It is

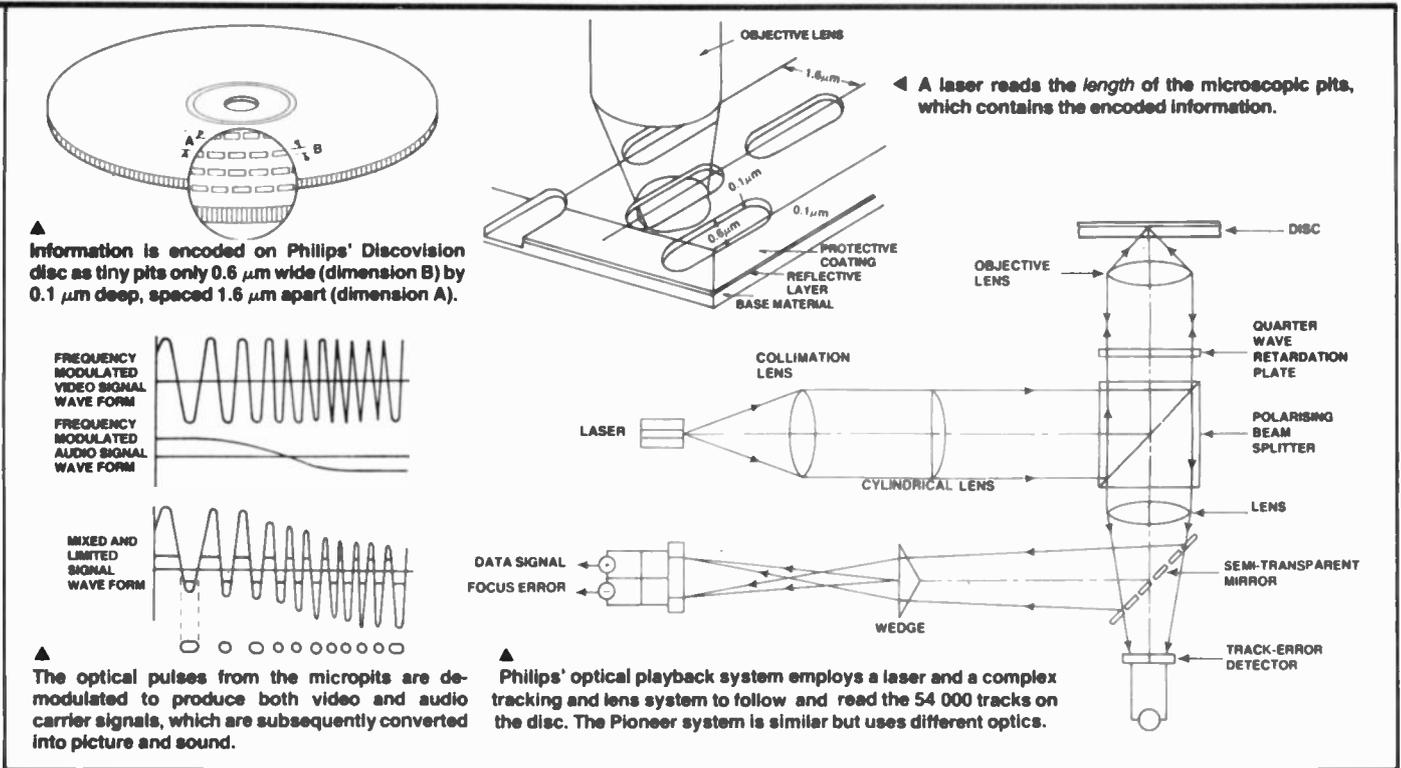
claimed that the laser modulated discs provide excellent picture resolution together with a long life, while the pits provide very high information storage density. The video bandwidth can exceed 8 MHz, and it seems likely that this system may offer sharper images than capacitive tracking systems.

RCA System

The RCA Selectavision system employs a metal electrode attached to the back of a diamond stylus. This stylus follows the track of a groove, cut in a vinyl disc, which is electrically conductive and uses the capacitance variations arising from small depressions (known as 'pits') at the bottom of the groove. These changes in capacitance modulate the amplitude of a carrier which is subsequently decoded and fed into the aerial terminals of a television receiver.

It is claimed that this capacitive stylus system offers the principal advantages of low cost and ease of manufacture. The selling price of the RCA type players has been forecast to be less than US \$500 in the world markets. This may make it the cheapest videodisc system to become available in the fairly near future.

The RCA system employs a 300 mm disc rotating at 450 rpm will provide up to an hour's playing time per side. No tracking control mechanism is required in this system. The main disadvantages are stylus wear, which is understood to limit the life of the capacitive pick-up to some 500 hours of playing time, and the relatively limited video and audio bandwidths.



JVC System

The Video High Density (VHD) system is also a capacitive pick-up type, but does not depend on grooves in the disc for guiding the movement of the stylus across the disc. Encoded tracking information is included on the disc alongside the video information. The stylus does not move in a groove, but sits on the smooth surface of the disc. Minute indentations or pits provide capacitive variations to the pick-up which translates them into electrical signals. Movement of the stylus is controlled by a servo-mechanism which uses the tracking information on the disc.

The VHD capacitive system provides audio bandwidth to 20 kHz with a signal-to-noise ratio of 60 dB.

The life of the stylus is of the order of 2000 hours (four times that of the RCA system), but the servo mechanism required raises the cost of both the discs and of the equipment.

The discs are somewhat smaller than used in the Philips and RCA systems (260 mm dia.) and revolve at 900 rpm. This system has been developed by the Japanese Victor Company (JVC) and will be manufactured in the USA by General Electric Company and by Thorn-EMI in Europe. Players for these videodiscs can also replay suitable digital audio discs.

The JVC VHD system videodisc player.



The VHD system provides access to any point randomly chosen on a disc more quickly than those systems in which the stylus must follow some form of groove. It can provide special effects such as a still picture, fast or slow motion replay, etc. It is rather remarkable that the discs can be manufactured using existing audio disco pressing equipment.

In the recording process for the production of the master disc, a single laser beam is split into two parts, one half being used for recording the information and the other half being used to record the tracking signal. The master disc is made of glass coated with a photosensitive material and the recording must be carried out in a dust-free room. The laser beams are moved along a radius of the disc at constant speed, whilst the disc rotates at 900 rpm. Fine pits are thus recorded spirally on the glass disc which is then used to make a metallic master disc by the conventional process used for audio recordings.

The VHD discs sold to consumers are of conductive polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and have a life of some 10 000 playings. A sapphire stylus is employed, mounted at the end of a cantilever arm with a magnet on the opposite end. Fixed coils are mounted near the magnet and a single coil is wound around (but not in contact with) the magnet. In addition, a pair of vertical coils are mounted on either side of the single coil in opposition to one another. This arrangement

enables the stylus to be moved as the current flowing in the coils varies. The coil currents are controlled by the tracking error signals and timebase error signals. However, a command to move the stylus to a particular track can also be used to control the coil current.

JVC claim that their use of a relatively conventional disc production technique is a great advantage of their system over optically based videodisc systems.

Matsushita (who market Technics and Panasonic products) have decided to abandon their own videodisc system in favour of the JVC system and have now made an agreement with JVC. The original Matsushita system employed a direct contact stylus and a rigid disc.

Conclusions

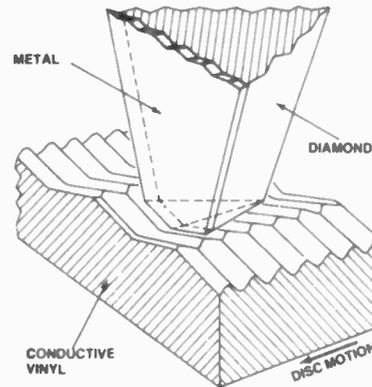
It seems probable that the three incompatible videodisc systems will exist side by side at least in the early 1980s, so this could mean that people who want to be able to play any videodisc will be involved in expensive investments.

In spite of the current interest in videodiscs, one must remember that people may not want to replay their favourite videodisc as often as they play their favourite audio discs and this may well affect the chances of videodiscs attaining the widespread use essential for their success. However, if a wide range of material is available on disc at reasonable prices, it seems certain that there is a pretty good market for high quality systems.

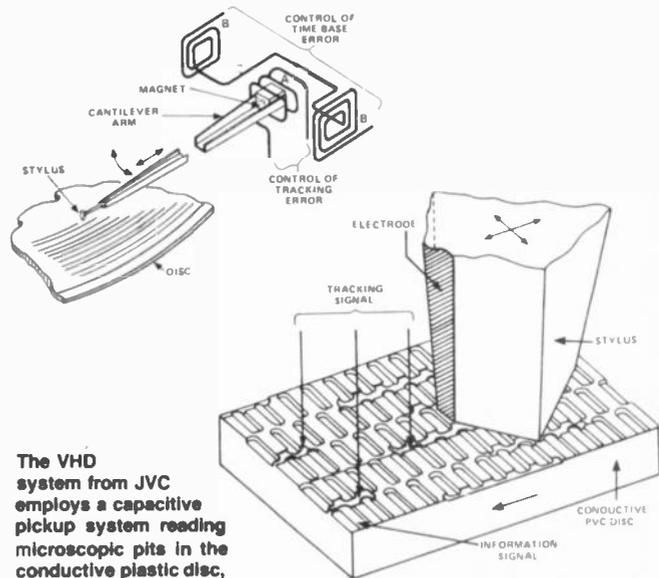
The picture quality provided by videodiscs is certainly superior to that from domestic video cassette recorders. The most expensive videodisc system (Philips) will be cheaper than videotape systems (apart from its better quality pictures) and will be one of the most flexible disc systems. The JVC system offers the highest storage density of any of the videodisc systems.

It is interesting to note that videodiscs are no longer limited to the domestic consumer market. Videodiscs are very suitable for the storage of computer type information and it could well be that this application will help enormously to spur manufacturers to invest more heavily in videodiscs generally, since there is also an enormous potential market in the business and other data storage computer fields.

RCA's SelectaVision videodisc player.



RCA's SelectaVision system uses a metal diamond composite stylus running in modulated grooves on the disc. The stylus tip is only $5\ \mu\text{m}$ by $2\ \mu\text{m}$ and the groove pitch is $2.6\ \mu\text{m}$. Wear is said to be its biggest problem.



The VHD system from JVC employs a capacitive pickup system reading microscopic pits in the conductive plastic disc, tracking signals encoded on the disc providing information to a servo system that drives the stylus across the disc. Stylus life is said to be around four times that of the RCA system. HE

BELLS & HOUSINGS-CAR ALARM-CARAVAN ALARM-CONTACTS

BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT

FOR THE

D.I.Y.
MAN



4 HELSTON CLOSE, LINTON,
BURTON ON TRENT, STAFFS. DE12 6PN

PHONE: BURTON (0283) 761877

24 Hour Phone Answering Service



CONTROL PANELS-PRESSURE MATS-SIRENS-WINDOW FOIL-ETC

TECHNICAL TRAINING IN ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

ICS can provide the technical knowledge that is so essential to your success, knowledge that will enable you to take advantage of the many opportunities open to the trained man. You study in your own home, in your own time and at your own pace and if you are studying for an examination ICS guarantee coaching until you are successful

City & Guilds Certificates

Telecommunications Technicians
Radio Amateurs
Electrical Installation Work

Certificate Courses

Colour TV Servicing
Electronic Engineering and Maintenance
Computer Engineering and Programming
Radio, TV, Audio Engineering and Servicing
Electrical Engineering, Installation
and Contracting

POST OR PHONE TODAY FOR FREE BOOKLET

To: International Correspondence
Schools

ICS Dept 262S, Intertext House, London SW8 4UJ
or telephone 622 9911

Subject of Interest _____

Name _____

Address _____

Tel _____

LOTS OF NEW ILP ENCAPSULATED PRE-AMPS- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL ILP MODULES

Suddenly, instead of two ILP encapsulated pre-amps, there are eight — everything from the simple mono pre-amp (HY6), through mixing mono pre-amps (HY12 and HY69), to a dual stereo pre-amp (HY71). Plus a new guitar pre-amp (HY73).

Each gives the very best reproduction from your equipment that your money can buy, and all are protected against short circuit and wrong polarity.

All ILP modules are compatible with each other — combine them to create almost any audio system. Every item carries a 5 year no quibble guarantee and includes full connection data.

So send your order today — the Freepost coupon needs no stamp.



PRE-AMPS

| Model No | Module | What it does | Current required | Price inc. VAT | Price ex. VAT |
|----------|---------------------|--|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| HY 6 | Mono pre-amp | Provides inputs for mic/mag. cartridge/tuner/tape/auxiliary, with volume/bass/treble controls | 10 mA | £7.41 | £6.44 |
| HY 9 | Stereo pre-amp | Two channels, mag. cartridge, mic + volume control | 10 mA | £7.71 | £6.70 |
| HY 12 | Mono pre-amp | Mixes two signals into one, with bass/mid-range/treble controls | 10 mA | £7.71 | £6.70 |
| HY 66 | Stereo pre-amp | Two channels, with inputs for mic/mag. cartridge/tape/tuner/auxiliary, with volume/bass/treble/balance | 20 mA | £14.02 | £12.19 |
| HY 69 | Mono pre-amp | Two input channels, mag. cartridge mic, with mixing and volume/treble/bass controls | 20 mA | £12.02 | £10.45 |
| HY 71 | Dual stereo pre-amp | Provides four channels for mag. cartridge/mic with volume control | 20 mA | £12.36 | £10.75 |
| HY 73 | Guitar pre-amp | Provides for two guitars (bass + lead) and mic with separate volume/bass/treble and mixing | 20 mA | £14.09 | £12.25 |
| HY 75 | Stereo pre-amp | Two channels, each mixing two signals into one with bass/mid-range/treble controls | 20 mA | £12.36 | £10.75 |



For easy mounting we recommend B 6 mounting board for modules HY6-HY13 £0.90 inc. VAT (0.78 ex. VAT) B 66 mounting board for modules HY66-HY77 £1.12 inc. VAT (0.99 ex. VAT). All modules are encapsulated and include clip-on edge connectors. All operate from +15V minimum to +30V maximum, needing dropper resistors for higher voltages. Modules HY6 to HY13 measure 45 x 20 x 40mm. HY66 to HY77 measure 90 x 20 x 40mm.

How to order Freepost:
Use this coupon, or a separate sheet of paper, to order these products, or any products from other ILP Electronics advertisements. No stamp is needed if you address to Freepost. Cheques and postal orders must be crossed and payable to ILP Electronics Ltd; cash must be registered.

C.O.D. — add £1 to total order value. Access and Barclaycard welcome. All UK orders sent post free within 7 days of receipt of order.

Please send me the following
ILP modules _____

Total purchase price _____

I enclose Cheque

Postal Orders

Int. Money Order

Please debit my Access / Barclaycard No _____

Name _____

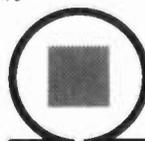
Address _____

Signature _____

HE 4/3

Post to: ILP Electronics Ltd, Freepost 2 Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury CT2 7EP, Kent, England

Telephone (0227) 54778 Technical (0227) 64723 Telex 965780



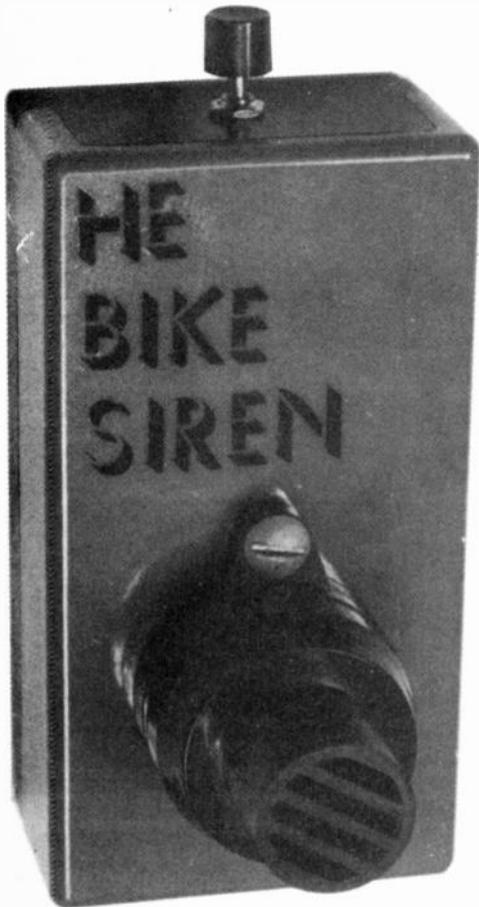
**ILP
ELECTRONICS LTD**

STAY AHEAD. STAY WITH US

BIKE SIREN

“Knock-knock”
 “Who’s there?”
 “Isabel”
 “Isabel who?”

“Isabel necessary on a bike, when you have the HE Push-bike Siren?”



IT'S TRUE, you know — never again will you have to slam on the anchors or swerve to avoid jaywalkers who step from the pavement into the road ahead — but only if you build this project. All you'll need to do then is give a brief warning blast of the siren as you ride along and everyone will know you're coming!

The HE Push-Bike Siren makes a realistic sounding imitation of a wailing police-car siren — 'Starsky 'n 'Hutch' style. Its piercing — nay, irritating — sound will make all but the doziest of 'peds' (ie, pedestrians) jump out of your path.

The siren sound is created by a combination of clever, but simple, electronic circuitry and a special solid-state audible warning device; the complete project is battery-powered — a couple of PP3-sized batteries will last for many months, depending on usage.

Construction

Following the Veroboard layout shown in Figure 2, make all required track breaks. This should be done with either

the correct cutting-tool or, simply, a hand-held, small (about 1/8") drill bit. Press the cutting edge of the tool/bit against the hole in question and turn it back and forth until the copper is cut into a clean circular break. Make sure there is no loose copper swarf which can form electrical bridges between tracks.

Insert and solder all components individually into the board, starting with links, followed by resistors, capacitors and finally semiconductors. Links should be formed out of single-strand, tinned-copper wire.

Use an IC socket to hold IC1 — this prevents the need to solder-in the clip, which is a CMOS type. Mark and drill the box to fit the push-button and the holes required to mount the solid-state warning device (ie, one for the mounting-bolt, one for the connecting leads). Solder two leads (about 6" long) to the solid-state warning-device. Use a different colour for each lead, say red and black, because the device is polarised and must not be connected the wrong way round. Push the free ends of the two connecting leads

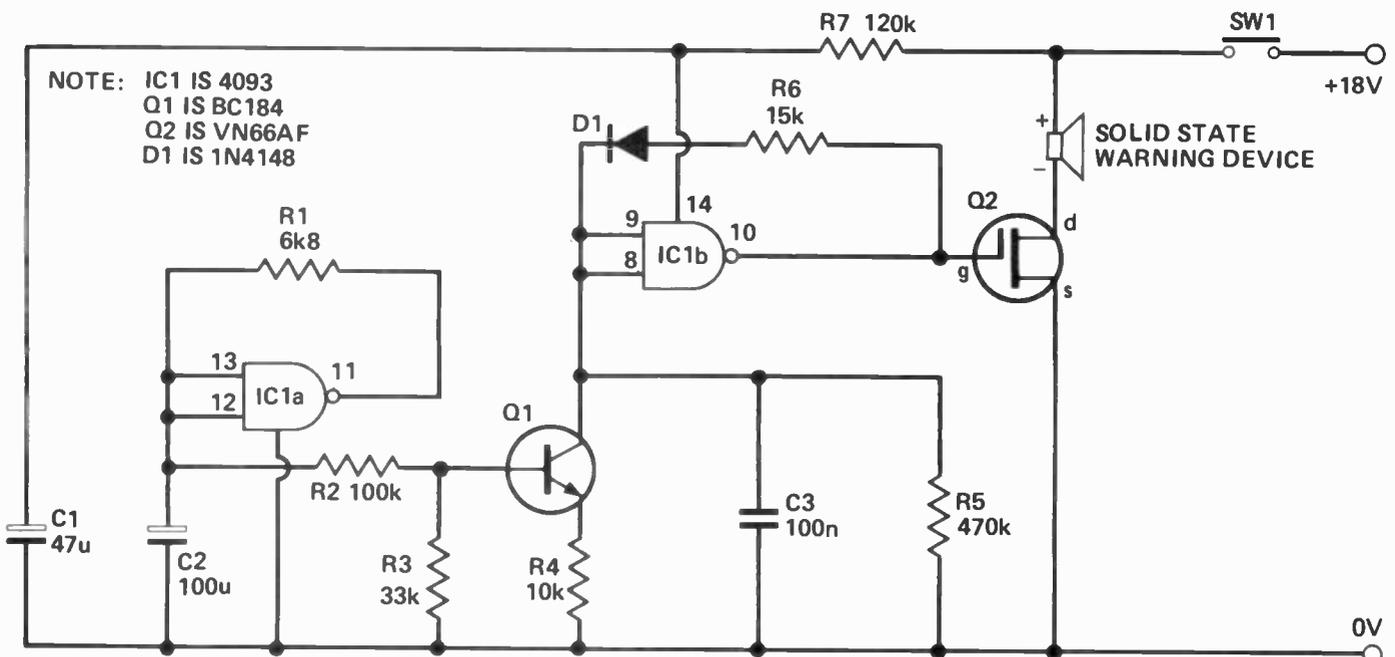
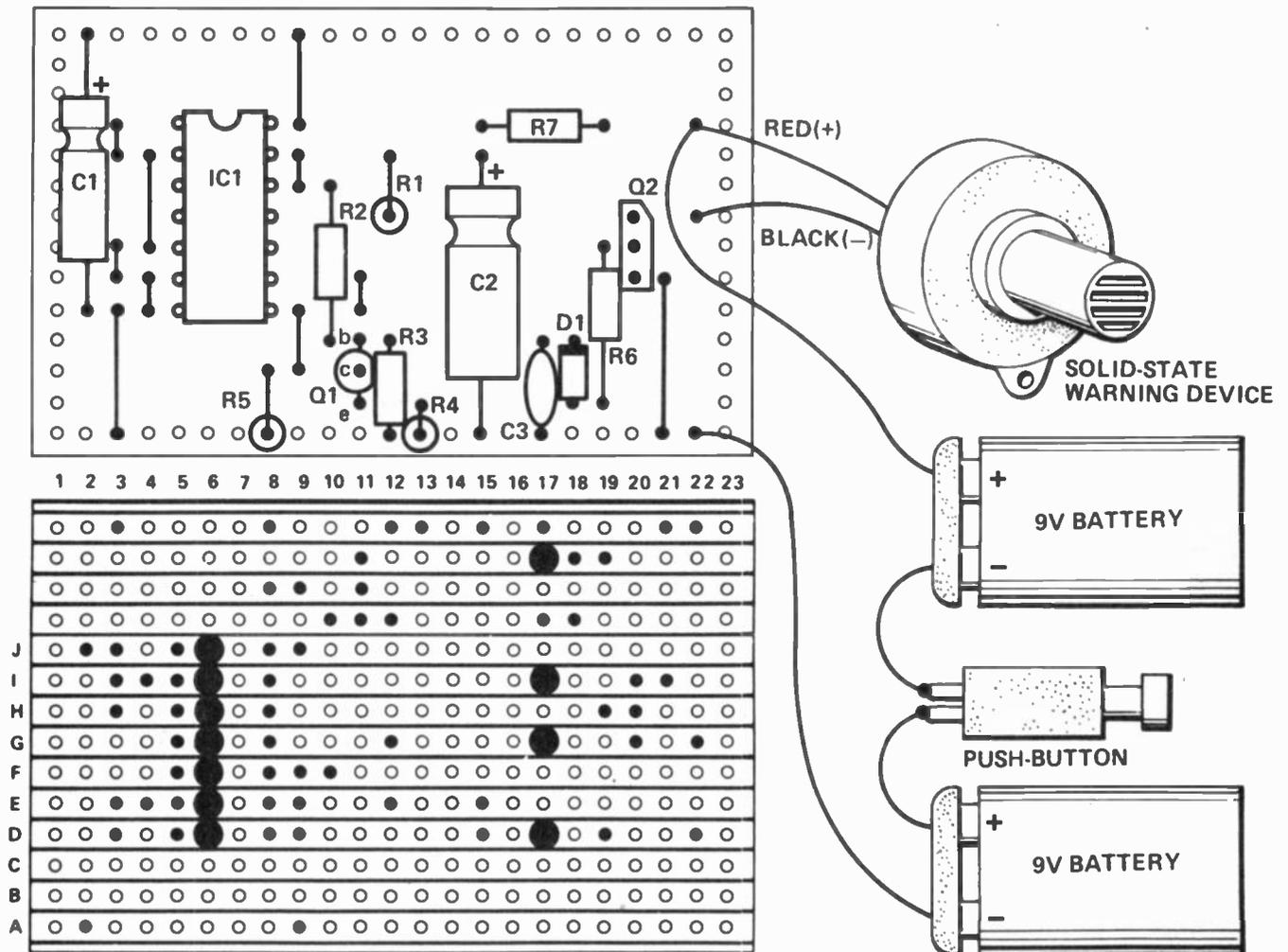


Figure 1. Circuit of the HE Push-bike Siren



▲ Figure 2. Veroboard layout, showing underside track breaks and component locations, with connection details of the project.

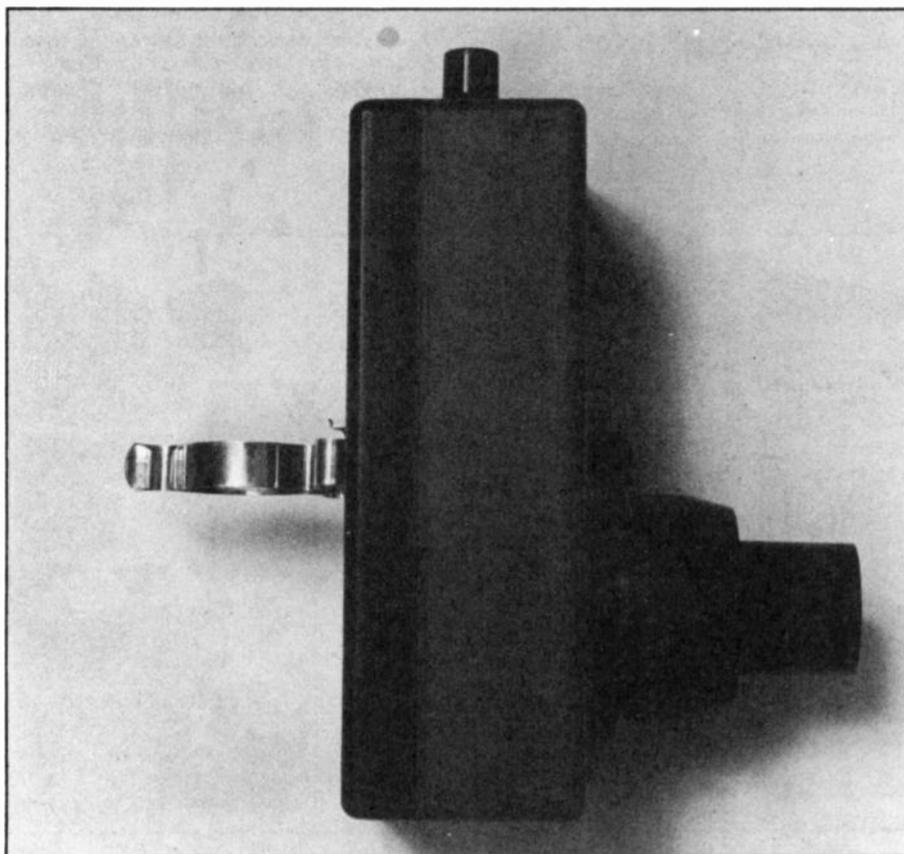
through their holes and fasten the warning device to the box, using glue as well as the mounting bolt, to make the join between device and box lid as rainproof as possible.

Fasten the push-button to the box. Now, wire-up your project as shown diagrammatically in Figure 2. Fasten the batteries and the circuit board to the bottom of the box using self-adhesive pads. Finally, bolt-on a suitably-sized Terry clip to the box base and fasten the whole project on the handlebars of your bike.

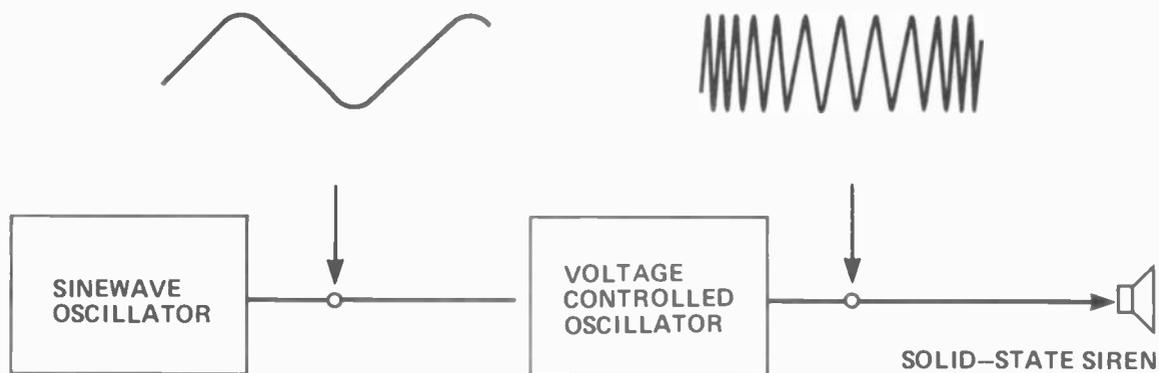
Buylines

The solid-state audible warning device is available from Magenta Electronics Ltd for £3.07. Please add 40p to cover p&tp. The box is type BOC430R from West Hyde Development Ltd.

All other components should be easily obtained. Approximate price of parts for the project (excluding box and batteries) will be £6.



How It Works



A low frequency (about 2 Hz) oscillator provides a sinewave control voltage. for a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO). Thus the VCO output frequency varies, up and down, at a rate of 2 Hz (ie, twice a second). The resultant output is used to switch on and off a solid-state audible warning device to produce a sound effect similar to American police car sirens.

Schmitt trigger NAND-gate, IC1a, is configured as an astable multivibrator. Resistor R1 and capacitor C2 define the overall frequency of this multivibrator: reducing the value of either of these components will increase the frequency; in-

creasing their value will reduce the frequency. With the values shown, the multivibrator frequency is about 2 Hz.

An astable multivibrator produces a squarewave output, but a sinewave is needed so, instead of using the voltage at the output of the multivibrator, the voltage across the capacitor C2 is used. This resembles a sinewave closely enough for our purposes.

NAND-gate IC1b, with associated components, form another astable multivibrator oscillator. Transistor Q1 is connected across C3, the multivibrator timing capacitor. The resistance of the transistor defines the charging rate of the capacitor and thus controls the overall

frequency of the multivibrator. Varying the voltage at the base of the transistor varies the transistor's resistance so, by applying the voltage obtained from the low frequency multivibrator to the transistor base, the second multivibrator frequency is controlled by the first.

Transistor Q2, a VFET, is switched on and off by the output of the voltage controlled multivibrator and powers the solid-state warning device to create a loud sound output. By setting the centre frequency of the voltage controlled multivibrator to the resonant frequency of the warning device, the sound output becomes particularly irritating!

Parts List

RESISTORS (All 1/4W, 5%)

| | |
|----|------|
| R1 | 6k8 |
| R2 | 100k |
| R3 | 33k |
| R4 | 10k |
| R5 | 470k |
| R6 | 15k |
| R7 | 120R |

CAPACITORS

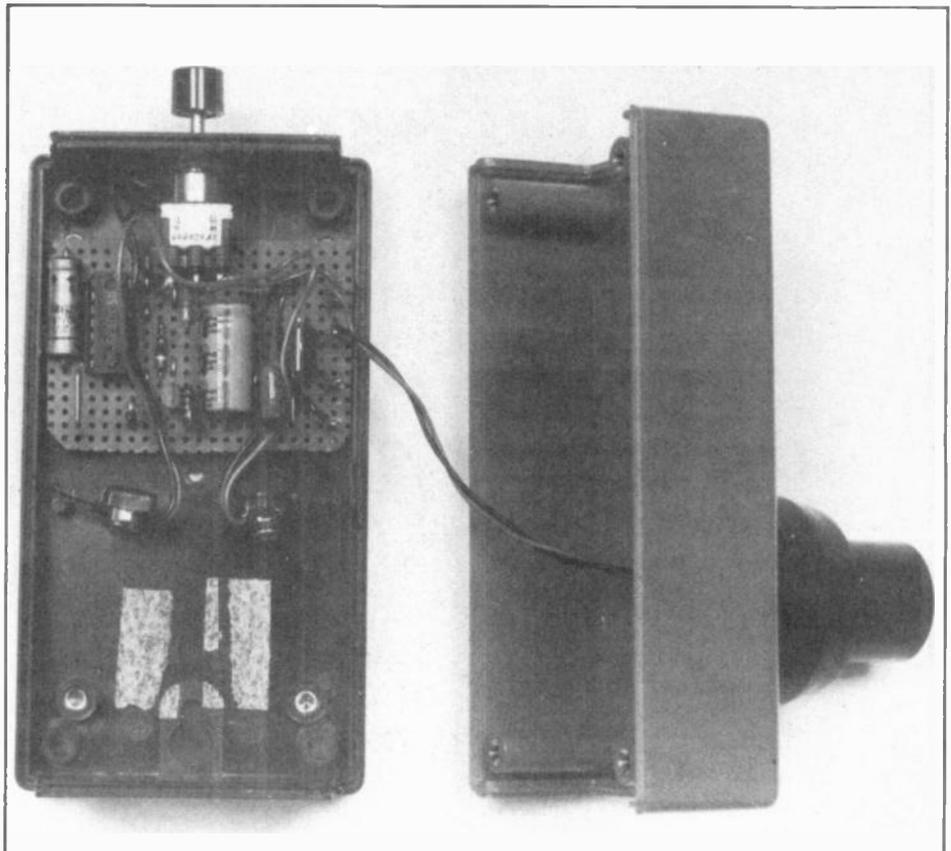
| | |
|----|-------------------------|
| C1 | 47u, 25 V electrolytic |
| C2 | 100u, 16 V electrolytic |
| C3 | 100n polyester |

SEMICONDUCTORS

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| IC1 | 4093 quad, Schmitt trigger NAND-gate |
| Q1 | BC184 NPN transistor |
| Q2 | VN66AF VFET transistor |
| D1 | 1N4148 diode |

MISCELLANEOUS

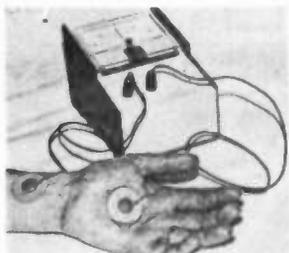
| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| SW1 | single-pole push-button |
| Solid-state audible warning device, 12V 2 x PP3 sized batteries + clips | |
| Box to suit | |
| Terry clip | |



HE

GREENWELD

443F Millbrook Road, Southampton, SO1 0HX
All prices include VAT at 15% — just add 50p post



LIE DETECTOR

Not a toy, this precision instrument was originally part of an "Open University" course, used to measure a change in emotional balance, or as a lie detector. Full details of how to use it are given, and a circuit diagram. Supplied complete with probes, leads and conductive jelly. Needs 2 4 1/2 cells. Overall size 155 x 100 x 100mm. Only £7.95 — worth that for the case and meter alone!

AMAZING! COMPUTER GAMES PCBs FOR PEANUTS!!

A bulk purchase of PCBs from several well-known computer games including Battleships, Simon and Starbird enable us to offer these at incredible low prices.

COMPUTER BATTLESHIPS

Probably one of the most popular electronic games on the market. Unfortunately the design makes it impractical to test the PCB as a working model, although it may well function perfectly. Instead we have tested the sound chip, and sell the board for its component value: SN76477 sound IC; TMS1000 u-processor; batt clips, R's, C's etc. Size 160 x 140mm. Only £1.50. Instruction book and circuit 30p extra.

STARBIRD

Gives realistic engine sounds and flashing laser blasts — accelerating engine noise when module is pointed up, decelerating noise when module is pointed down. Press contact to see flash and hear blast of lasers shooting. PCB tested and working complete with speaker and batt clip. (needs PP3). PCB size 130 x 80mm. Only £2.95.

MICROVISION CARTRIDGES

These are a small PCB with a micro-processor chip, designed to plug in to the microvision console. Only snag is, we don't have any consoles!! However, they can be used as an oscillator with 4 different freq. outputs simply by connecting a battery and speaker. Tested and working (as an osc) with pin out data. PCB size 72 x 60mm. ONLY 25p each!!

'SIMON'

The object of this game is to repeat correctly a longer and longer sequence of signals in 3 different games. (Instructions included) PCB contains chips, lampholders and lamps, and is tested working complete with speaker. Needs PP3 and 2 x NP11. PCB size 130 x 130mm Only £3.95.

LOGIC 5 PANEL

Tested Logic 5 now sold out — but we have some PCB's with 10 LEDs and chip on, but no keyboard. Not tested. 50p.

OPTO/REGS/OP-AMPS

FNA5220 2 digit 1/2 7-seg display on PCB. CC With data. £1.50.
7-seg displays: FNO360, 367, 501, all 50p; 530, 847, 850, all £1.50.
Regs. TO3 case: 7924 120p, 7885 100p, 7808 100p, 7912 100p, 78CB 230p. Others on B/L 13 Op Amps: uA4136 130p; uA776 145p; uA777 300p; uA318 245p.
Isolators: FC0831, IL15, TIL118, all 60p.
TIL311 Hexadecimal display with decoder. 0-9 and A-F. With data. £3.50.

COMPONENT PACKS

K503 150 wirewound resistors from 1W to 12W with a good range of values. £1.75
K505 20 assorted potentiometers, all types including single ganged, rotary and slider. £1.70
K511 200 small value poly, mica, ceramic caps from a few pF to 0.2uF. Excellent variety. £1.20
K514 100 silver mica caps from 5pF to a few thousand pF. Tolerances from 1% to 10%. £2
K520 Switch Pack, 20 different, rocker, slide, rotary, toggle, push, micro, etc. Only £2.
K621 Heatsink Pack, 5 different sizes each 200mm, 50p.

PANELS

Z521 Panel with 16236 (2N3442) on small heatsink, 2N2223 dual transistor, 2 BC108 diodes, caps, resistors, etc. 60p
Z482 Ported Oscillator Module works from 1-20V, can be used as EO flasher (3V min). Supplied with connection data, suitable R, C & LED. £1
Z527 Reed relay panel — contains 2 x 6V reeds, 6 x 25030 or 25230, 6 x 400V reeds. 50p
Z529 Pack of ex-computer panels containing 74 series ICs. Lots of different gates and complex logic. All ICs are marked with type no or code for which an identification sheet is supplied. 20 ICs £1; 100 ICs £4.
A504 Black case 50 x 50 x 78mm with octal base. PCB inside has 24V reed relay, 200V 7A SCR, 4 x 5A 200V reeds, etc. 60p

RELAY/TRIAC PANEL

Z537 PCB 100 x 75mm containing a wealth of components:
2 x 12V DPCD min. relays, 2 x 47uF 16V tants, SC146E 10A 500v triac, C112d 8A 400V SCR, 566 timer, 10 x IN4001 diodes, 2N5061, 2 x 3mm leds 3 x 2N3704, also R's and C's.
Amazing value!! — if bought separately parts would cost around £8!! — Price for the panel just £2.00.

1W AMP PANELS

A011 Compact audio amp intended for record player on panel 95 x 65mm including vol control and switch, complete with knobs. Apart from amp circuitry built around LM380N or TBAB20M, there is a speed control circuit using 5 transistors. 9V operation, connection data supplied. ONLY £1.50.

TOROIDAL TRANSFORMER

110mm dia x 40mm deep 110/240V pri. sec. 18V 4A, 6.3V 1A, 240V 0.3A. Ideal for scopes, monitors, VDUs etc. Reduced to £5.95.

1,000 RESISTORS, £2.50

We've just purchased another 5 million preformed resistors, and can make a similar offer to that made two years ago, at the same price!! K523 — 1,000 mixed 1/4 and 1/2W 5% carbon film resistors, preformed for PCB mntg. Enormous range of preferred values: 1,000 for £2.50; 5,000 £10; 20k £36.

200 ELECTROLYTICS, £4

K524 Large variety of values/voltages, mostly cropped leads for PCB mntg. 1 1000uF, 10 63V. All new full spec. components, not chuck outs!! 200 £4; 1,000 £17.50.

FILAMENT DISPLAYS

Z653 7 seg display 12.5mm high. Ideal for TTL operation, taking 5V 8mA per seg. Std 14 DIL package. Only £1 each, 4 for £3.00. Data supplied.

RELAY

24 ac coil, but works well on 6V DC. 2 x 10A. c/o contacts. Ex. equip. only. £60p.

REGULATED PSU PANEL

Exclusive Greenweld design, fully variable 0-28V & 20mA-2A. Board contains all components except pots and transformer. Only £7.75. Suitable transformer and pots £6. Send SAE for fuller details.



ELECTRO-DIAL

Electrical combination lock — for maximum security — pick proof, 1 million combinations!! Dial is turned to the right to one number, left to a second number, then right again to a third number. Only when this has been completed in the correct sequence will the electrical contacts close these can be used to operate a relay or solenoid. Overall dia. 65 x 60mm deep. Only £9.95. Also available without combination. Only £3.95.

DEVELOPMENT PACKS

These packs of brand new top quality components are designed to give the constructor a complete range so the right value is to hand whenever required. They also give a substantial saving over buying individual parts.
K001 50V ceramic plate capacitors, 5%, 10 of each value 22pF to 1,000pF. Total 210. £4.80.
K002 Extended range 22pF to 0.1. Values over 1000pF are of a greater tolerance, 10 of each value 22 27 33 39 47 56 68 82 100 120 150 180 220 270 330 390 470 560 680 820 1000 1500 2200 3300 4700 6800 01 015 022 033 047 1. PRICE: £7.66.
K003 C280 or similar Polyester capacitors, 10 each of the following: .01, .015, .022, .033, .047, .068, 1, 15, 22, 33 and 47uF. PRICE: £3.40.
K004 Mylar capacitors. Small size, vertical mounting 100V. 10 each of the following: .001, .0012, .0015, .0018, .0022, .0027, .0033, .0039, .0047, .0056, .0068, .0082, .01. Total 130 capacitors. PRICE: £4.70.
K007 Electrolytic capacitors 25V working small physical size axial or radial leads, 10 each of the following: 1, 2.2, 4.7, 10, 22, 47, 100uF. Total 70 capacitors. PRICE: £3.59.
K008 Extended range, as above, also including 220, 470 and 1000uF all at 25V. Total of 100 capacitors. PRICE: £9.35.
K021 CR25 resistors or similar, miniature 1/4 watt carbon film 5%, as used in nearly all projects. 10 of each value from 10 ohms to 1M, E12 series. Total 610 resistors. PRICE: £5.95.
K041 Zener diodes 400mW 5%, 10 of each of all the values from 2V7 to 36V. Total 280 zeners. PRICE: £15.95.
K051 LEDs — pack of 60, comprising 10 each red, green and yellow 3mm and 5mm, together with clips. PRICE: £8.95.

CAPACITOR BARGAINS

2200uF 100V cans 77 x 35mm dia. 75p, 10/£3.50.
220uF 10V axial 5p; 100 £2.30; 1000 £16, 400 - 100uF 275V 102 x 44mm dia. 75p; 10 £3.50.
200uF 350V, 100 x 100 x 50uF 300V can 75 x 44mm dia 40p; 10/£3; 100/£20; 100uF 25V axial 100/£3.

MIXERS, FADERS, VU METER DRIVERS AND MORE — ALL NEW FROM ILP!

Just some of the 28 new amazingly compact modules from ILP Electronics, Britain's leader in electronics modules — you'll find more new products in the amps and pre-amps advertisements.

All ILP modules are compatible with each other — you can combine them to create almost any audio system. Together they form the most exciting and versatile modular assembly system for constructors of all ages and experience.

Every item from ILP carries a 5 year no quibble guarantee and includes full connection data. So send your order on the Freepost coupon below today!

MIXERS

| Model No | Module | What it does | Current required | Price inc VAT | Price ex VAT |
|----------|--------------|--|------------------|---------------|--------------|
| HY 7 | Mono mixer | Mixes eight signals into one. | 10 mA | £5.92 | £5.15 |
| HY 8 | Stereo mixer | Two channels, each mixing five signals into one | 10 mA | £7.19 | £6.25 |
| HY 11 | Mono mixer | Mixes five signals into one — with base/treble controls. | 10 mA | £8.11 | £7.50 |
| HY 68 | Stereo mixer | Two channels, each mixing ten signals into one. | 20 mA | £9.14 | £7.95 |
| HY 74 | Stereo mixer | Two channels, each mixing five signals into one — with treble and bass controls. | 20 mA | £13.17 | £11.45 |

AND OTHER EXCITING NEW MODULES

| Model No | Module | What it does | Current required | Price inc VAT | Price ex VAT |
|----------|-----------------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| HY 13 | Mono VU meter | Programmable gain/LED overload driver. | 10 mA | £6.84 | £5.95 |
| HY 67* | Stereo headphone driver | Will drive stereo headphones in the 4 ohm-2K ohm range. | 80 mA | £14.20 | £12.35 |
| HY 72 | Voice operated stereo fader | Provides depth/delay effects | 20 mA | £15.07 | £13.10 |
| HY 73 | Guitar pre-amp | Handles two guitars (bass and lead) and mic with separate volume/bass/treble and mix. | 20 mA | £14.09 | £12.25 |
| HY 76 | Stereo switch matrix | Provides two channels, each switching one of four signals into one | 20 mA | To be announced | |
| HY 77 | Stereo VU meter driver | Programmable gain/LED overload driver | 20 mA | £10.64 | £9.25 |

For easy mounting we recommend:

B 6 mounting board for modules HY6 - HY13 £0.90 inc VAT. (0.78 ex VAT.)

B 66 mounting board for modules HY66-HY77 £1.12 inc VAT. (0.99 ex VAT.)

*All modules are encapsulated and include clip-on edge connectors. All operate from ±5V minimum to ±30V maximum, needing dropper resistors for higher voltages. HY67 can be used only with the PSU 30 power supply unit. Modules HY6 to HY13 measure 45 x 20 x 40mm. HY66 to HY77 measure 90 x 20 x 40mm.

FP 480 BRIDGING UNIT FOR DOUBLING POWER

Designed specially by ILP for use with any two power amplifiers of the same type to double the power output obtained and will function with any ILP power supply. In totally sealed case, size 45 x 50 x 20mm with edge connector. It thus becomes possible to obtain 480 watts rms (single channel) into 8Ω. Contributory distortion less than 0.005%. Price: £5.51 inc. VAT. (Ex VAT £4.79.)

How to order Freepost:

Use this coupon, or a separate sheet of paper, to order these products, or any products from other ILP Electronics advertisements. No stamp is needed if you address to Freepost. Cheques and postal orders must be crossed and payable to ILP Electronics Ltd: cash must be registered. C.O.D. — add £1 to total order value. Access and Barclaycard welcome. All UK orders sent post free within 7 days of receipt of order.

Please send me the following ILP modules _____

Total purchase price _____

I enclose Cheque Postal Orders Int. Money Order

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

Signature _____

Post to: ILP Electronics Ltd, Freepost 2, Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury CT2 7EP, Kent, England
Telephone (0227) 54778 Technical (0227) 64723 Telex 965780



HE 5/3
STAY AHEAD. STAY WITH US

POCKET TV



The prototype Microvision pocket TV.

The new Microvision flat-screen TV, from Sinclair Research Ltd, will be going into production late in 1982.

THE pocket-sized computer system is now very close to being realised with the development of a new visual display unit which consumes little power and is roughly the size of a pocket calculator. It is now possible to construct a pocket computer with printer, central processor unit, visual display and printout on to photo-sensitive paper.

"The slim-line pocket TV is here and is going into production", says Clive Sinclair, founder and director of Sinclair Research Ltd. The company has been responsible for developing pocket calculators, small TVs, etc, and has now overcome the formidable problems of designing and producing a miniature (20 mm thick) cathode ray tube (CRT).

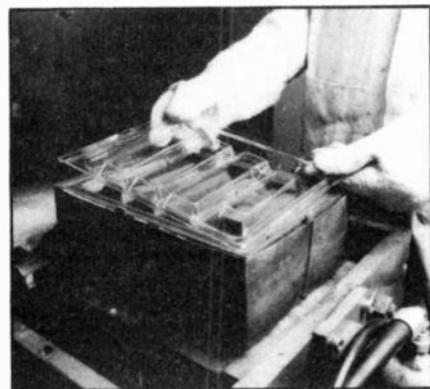
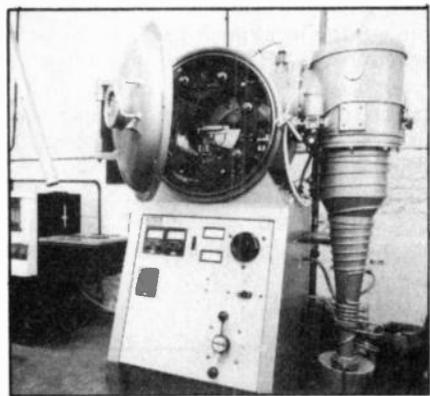
A manufacturing plant is being set up to produce a pocket TV/radio with a 75 mm diameter black and white screen. Mr. Sinclair expect this to be available late in 1982 and he predicts that a colour version will be produced shortly afterwards. Owing to the radical design of the flat CRT, the brightness of the screen is three times that of the conventional CRT. This makes it ideal for use in projection TVs with up to 1250 mm diameter wall-mounted screens.

A great deal of energy and money has been spent over the last decade to produce a miniature VDU which consumes low power. The announcement by Sinclair of a flat CRT, where the electron gun is mounted to the side of the screen, is a breakthrough because the development of a low cost solid state device still seems years away. It is certainly possible to construct a complete screen from individual LEDs or liquid crystal elements, but the cost of manufacturing and the complex circuitry needed to control it is prohibitive at the

moment. In addition, such a system would inevitably give poor visual definition and, if liquid crystal displays were used, the contrast would be unsatisfactory.

The Sinclair CRT is shown in Figure 1. It measures 100 x 50 x 20 mm and is half the volume, three times as bright and consumes one quarter to one tenth the power of a conventional CRT of the same screen size. The device is constructed from a fairly conventional electron gun, collimator, and vertical and horizontal electrostatic deflection plates mounted at the side with the axis parallel to the phosphor screen. A positive electrode behind the screen, and a negative electrode inside the front face cause electrons to be deflected towards the screen. The negative electrode at the front is made of a tin oxide coating which is transparent to light. The vacuum enclosure is made of glass and a plastic Fresnel lens is mounted outside the front surface.

Although the design concept is very simple, the fact that the electron beam does not strike the screen at right angles means that one or two tricks are needed to produce images which are well-defined and undistorted. First of all, good definition of a picture requires that the electron beam spot should be circular and as small as possible. The situation without the electrostatic field is shown in Figure 2a. It can be seen that at point A the angle of incidence is greater than at point B, so that the beam spot is much less elliptical here. Figure 2b shows the situation when an electrostatic field is applied. The angle of incidence is constant across the screen and the spot is therefore of constant size.



Top: The man himself, Clive Sinclair, holding the prototype of the Microvision 2700.

Middle: Machinery for making flat CRTs — it's a vacuum metaliser, used to deposit an aluminium backing surface for the tube screen.

Bottom: The flat CRT can easily be mass produced. This particular machine, at the company's pilot production plant at St Ives, Cambs., was designed by Sinclair engineers and produces 14 glass covers every 2 minutes.

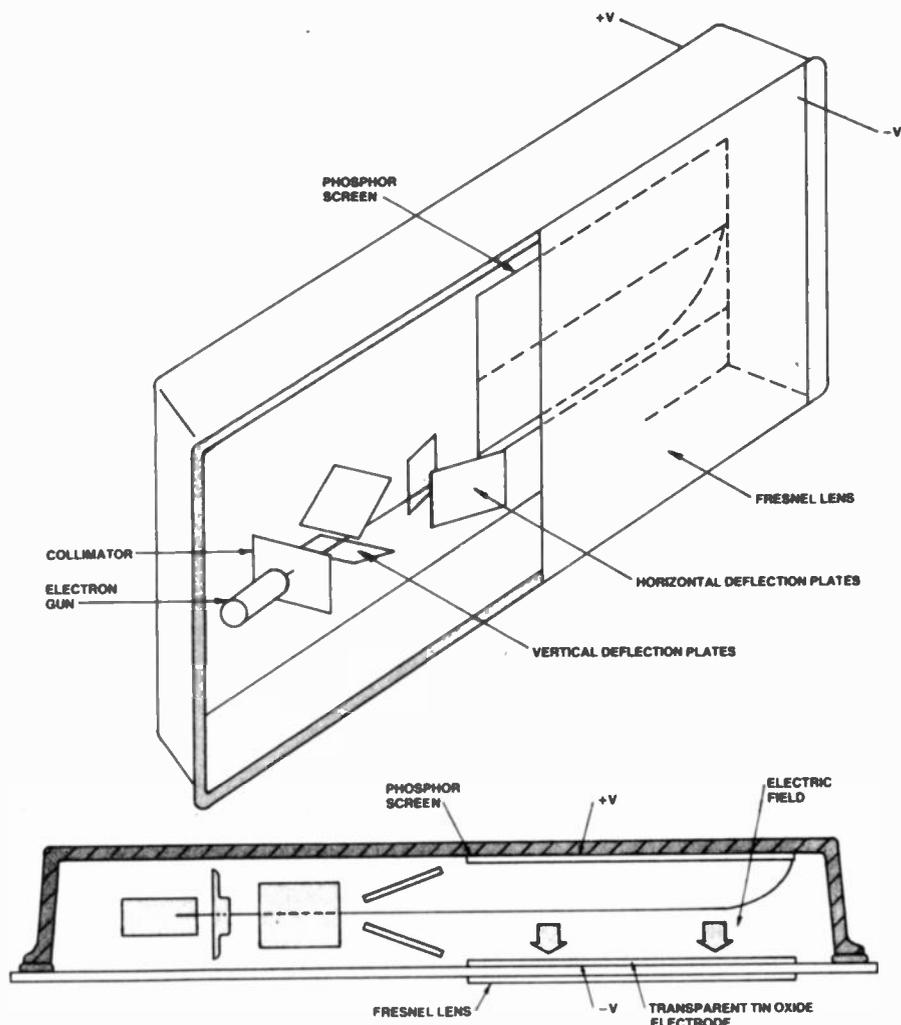


Figure 1. General construction (simplified) of the Sinclair miniature flat screen picture tube (see also picture over the page).

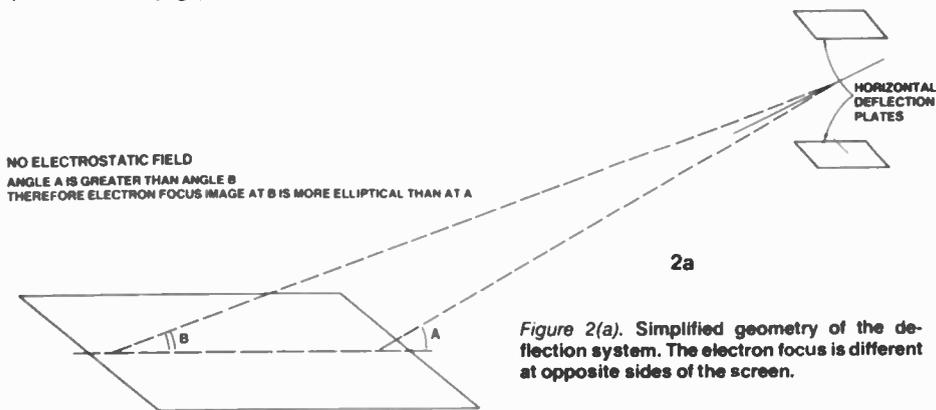


Figure 2(a). Simplified geometry of the deflection system. The electron focus is different at opposite sides of the screen.

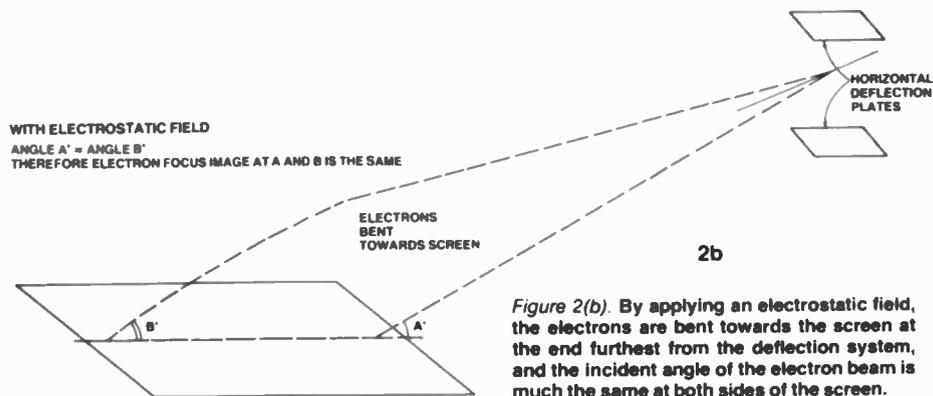
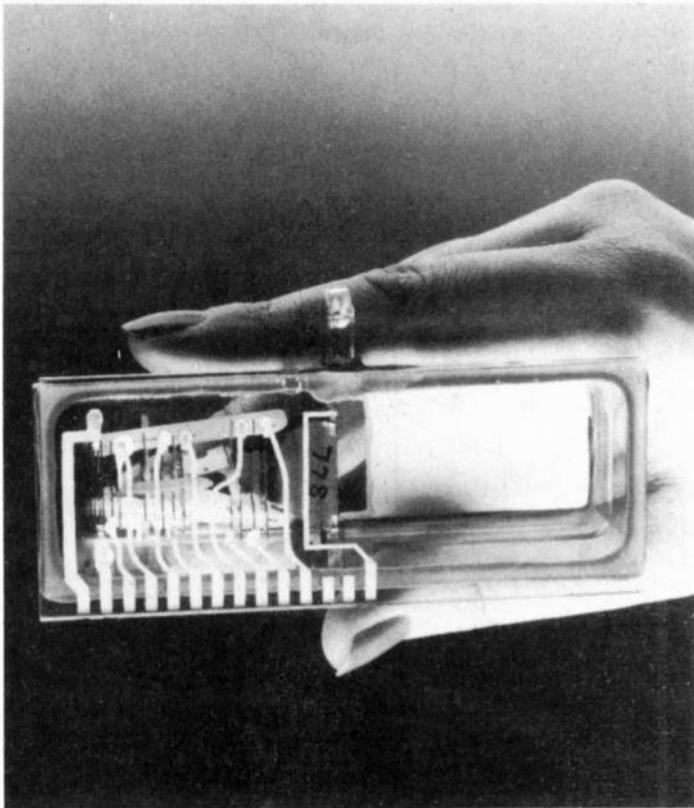


Figure 2(b). By applying an electrostatic field, the electrons are bent towards the screen at the end furthest from the deflection system, and the incident angle of the electron beam is much the same at both sides of the screen.



The flat CRT — a triumph of British ingenuity. They are now being mass-produced at the Timex factory, at Dundee, ready for assembly into complete units later this year.

Achieving an undistorted image is difficult because the distance from the collimator to the screen is comparable to the screen dimensions. Without correction the shape of the scan would be as shown in Figure 3a. A combination of optical and electronic methods is used to rectify this shape as much as possible.

The verticle deflection angle of the beam is reduced to make the resulting image more nearly rectangular and the vertical dimension is then magnified optically by the Fresnel lens in front of the screen. The horizontal dimension is unchanged.

A modulation voltage is applied to the vertical deflection plates during each frame to change the image as shown in Figure 3b. Image MNOP changes to M' N' O' P', which is more nearly rectangular and distortions are therefore reduced to a minimum.

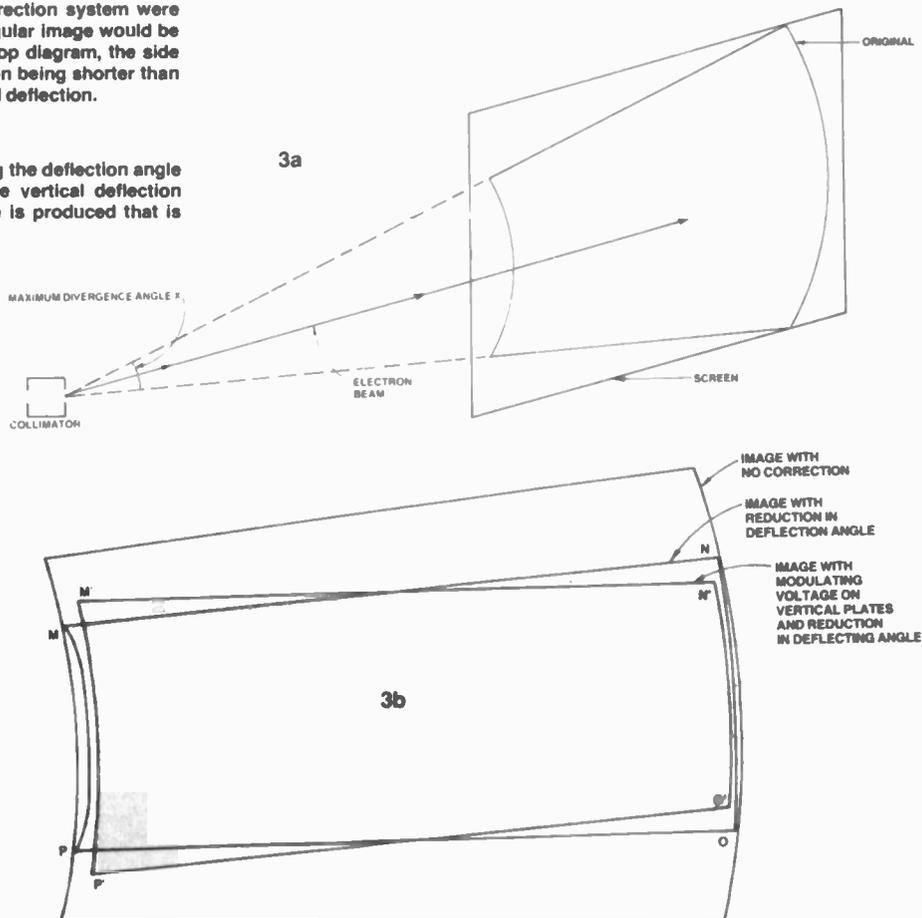
Sinclair point out that the construction of the CRT lends itself to mass production technology in that, for example, connections to the electron gun and deflection assembly are screen-printed on the inside of the faceplate and the assembly is attached in a single operation.

The feature that makes the CRT ideal for projection TV is that the image is viewed from the side of the phosphor that the electrons strike. This results in a much brighter image in comparison to the conventional CRT where the image is observed through the phosphor layer. It can be seen that a heatsink placed directly on the backing plate of the screen allows the phosphor to be driven much harder by the electron beam without thermal damage.

In the future the miniature CRT could well be used in pocket oscilloscopes and other test equipment once the techniques of obtaining perfectly distortion-free images are mastered.

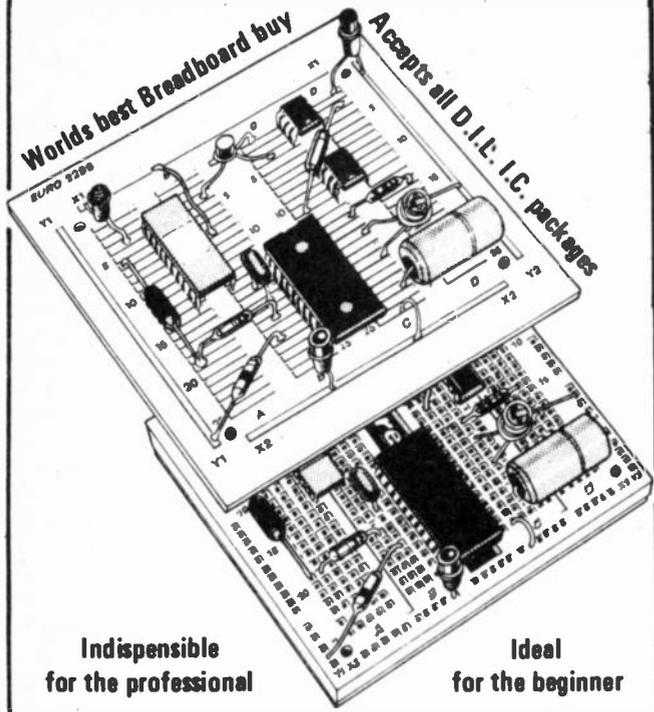
Figure 3(a). If no image correction system were applied the normally rectangular image would be distorted as shown on the top diagram, the side nearest the vertical deflection being shorter than that furthest from the vertical deflection.

Figure 3(b). By both reducing the deflection angle and suitably modulating the vertical deflection voltage waveform an image is produced that is more nearly rectangular.



HE

**First the EuroBreadBoard
Now the EuroSolderBoard**



World's best Breadboard buy

Accepts all D.I.L. I.C. packages

**Indispensible
for the professional**

**Ideal
for the beginner**

Design on a EuroBreadBoard — Instal on a EuroSolderBoard

First the EuroBreadBoard

Will accept 0.3" and 0.6" pitch DIL IC's, Capacitors, Resistors, LED's, Transistors and components with up to .85mm dia leads. 500 individual connections PLUS 4 integral Power Bus Strips along all edges for minimum inter-connection lengths. All rows and columns numbered or lettered for exact location indexing (ideal for educational projects) Long life, low resistance (<10m ohms) nickel silver contacts £6.20 each or £11.70 for 2

Now the EuroSolderBoard

New 100mm square, 1.6mm thick printed circuit board with pre-tinned tracks identically laid out, numbered and lettered to EuroBreadBoard pattern. Four 2.5mm dia fixing holes. £2.00 for set of three ESB's

And don't forget the EuroSolderSucker

Ideal for tidying up messy solder joints or freeing multi-pin IC's, this 195mm long, all metal, high suction desoldering tool has replaceable Teflon tip and enables removal of molten solder from all sizes of pcb pads and track. Primed and released by thumb, it costs only £7.25 including VAT & PP



Snip out and post to David George Sales,
James Carter Road, Mildenhall, Suffolk IP28 7DE

David George Sales, HE3
James Carter Road, Mildenhall, Suffolk IP28 7DE
Please send me:—

- 1 EuroBreadBoard @ £ 6.20
- or 2 EuroBreadBoards @ £11.70 **Please**
- or 3 EuroSolderBoards @ £ 2.00 **Tick**
- or 1 EuroSolderSucker @ £ 7.25

All prices are applicable from Jan. 1st, 1982 and include VAT and PP but add 15% for overseas orders.

Name
Company
Address

Tel. No.
Please make cheques/P.O. payable to David George Sales and allow 10 days for cheque clearance and order processing

ILP POWER SUPPLIES - MOST WITH ILP TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS

Space saving, efficient ILP power supplies are designed to give you flexibility in planning audio assemblies. Nine of the eleven models have toroidal transformers manufactured on new cost-efficient high technology machines in our own factory. So we keep the quality up, and the price down.

ILP power supplies are compatible with all other ILP modules — combine them to produce almost any audio system. All carry the ILP 5 year no quibble guarantee and include full connection data. So send your order on the Freepost coupon below today!



POWER SUPPLY UNITS

| Model No | For use with | Price inc. VAT | Price ex. VAT |
|----------|---|----------------|---------------|
| PSU 30 | ±15V combinations of HY6/66 series to a maximum of 100 mA or one HY67 | £5 18 | £4 50 |
| | The following will also drive the HY6/66 series except HY67 which requires the PSU 30 | | |
| PSU 36 | 1 or 2 HY 30 | £9 32 | £8 10 |
| PSU 50 | 1 or 2 HY 60 | £12 58 | £10 94 |
| PSU 60 | 1 x HY 120/HY 120P/HD 120/HD 120P | £15 00 | £13 04 |
| PSU 65 | 1 x MOS 120/1 x MOS 120P | £15 32 | £13 32 |
| PSU 70 | 1 or 2 HY 120/HY 120P/HD 120/HD 120P | £18 31 | £15 92 |
| PSU 75 | 1 or 2 MOS 120/MOS 120P | £18 63 | £16 20 |
| PSU 90 | 1 x HY 200/HY 200P/HD 200/HD 200P | £18 63 | £16 20 |
| PSU 95 | 1 x MOS 200/MOS 200P | £18 77 | £16 32 |
| PSU 180 | 2 x HY 200/HY 200P/HD 200/HD 200P or 1 x HY 400/1 x HY 400P/HD 400/HD 400P | £24 54 | £21 34 |
| PSU 185 | 1 or 2 MOS 200/MOS 200P/1 x MOS 400 1 x MOS 400P | £24 68 | £21 46 |

All models incorporate ILP toroidal transformers except PSU 30 and PSU 36 which include our own laminated transformers.

How to order Freepost:

Use this coupon, or a separate sheet of paper, to order these modules, or any products from other ILP Electronics advertisements. No stamp is needed if you address to Freepost. Cheques and postal orders must be crossed and payable to ILP Electronics Ltd; cash must be registered. C O D. — add £1 to total order value. Access and Barclaycard welcome. All UK orders sent post free within 7 days of receipt of order.

Please send me the following ILP modules

Total purchase price _____

I enclose Cheque Postal Orders Int Money Order

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No _____

Name _____

Address _____

Signature _____

Post to ILP Electronics Ltd Freepost 2 Graham Bell House Roper Close
Canterbury CT2 7EP Kent England
Telephone (0227) 54778 Technical (0227) 64723 Telex 965780



STAY AHEAD. STAY WITH US

FEEDBACK

THEY KEEP USING THIS WORD feedback, don't they? The amplifier you've just built sounds a bit loud and fuzzy and you're told it needs feedback. Another one just howls all the time, and you're told it's caused by feedback. OK, then, let's unwrap the mystery.

First of all, sort out what we mean by an amplifier. Whatever its made from, you can put a signal into it and you get a signal at the output which is a good copy of the input signal's shape but of much greater amplitude. When the input signal is a sine wave, its voltage amplitude (peak-to-peak) is the voltage difference between the opposite peaks. For example, a signal with its positive peak at 2 V and its negative peak at -2 V is a signal of 4 V peak-to-peak amplitude. It's this that an amplifier amplifies; a few types (called current amplifiers) are intended to amplify not the voltage but the current amplitude. The point is, though, that the amplifier doesn't miraculously cause amplitude to become greater; it actually creates a new waveform whose amplitude is greater than the signal input, and which is controlled by the signal input, so that it ought to be a good copy. If it isn't, we say that the output signal is distorted.

Now the signal at the output of an amplifier can be connected to other circuits and, if we're reasonably careful about it, these connections won't make much difference to the amplitude of the signal. The care we need to take is not to connect the signal onto a circuit with resistance much lower than that of the output of the amplifier. An amplifier that is designed to feed a loudspeaker can, for example, happily feed its signal into the low resistance of a loudspeaker but voltage amplifiers, which are *not* intended to feed loudspeakers, can't cope with low resistances. If we stick to fairly high resistance circuits, though, we can make connections to the output of a voltage amplifier without reducing the signal.

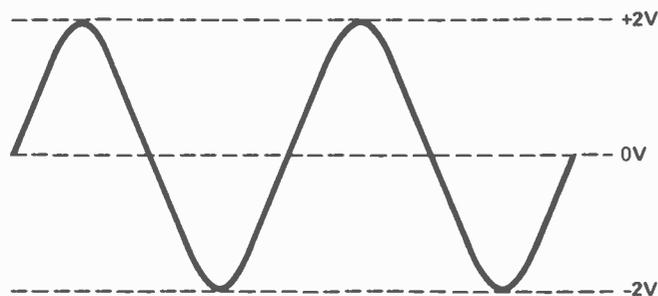


Figure 1. Voltage amplitude. This wave has a voltage amplitude of 4 V peak-to-peak.

Feedback Loops

Now this is where feedback comes in. Feedback is a connection made through a resistor, or through a set of resistors and capacitors called a network, which connects the signal at the output of an amplifier back to the input of the amplifier. This connection is called the feedback loop and, when a feedback loop is connected, the behaviour of the amplifier is considerably changed. The reason is that the amplifier is no longer making a copy just of the input signal, but of a mixture of signals — the input signal and the feedback signal. What happens now depends on how the mix is arranged.

One way of arranging it is to have the feedback signal in phase with the output. 'In phase' means that the signals are exactly alike (except for amplitude) with the peaks happening at exactly the same time. When the mixing of signals is done this way, the

feedback is said to be positive — the signal coming back through the feedback network or resistor looks just like the input signal and when we mix this with the genuine input signal the two add together to make a higher amplitude input for the amplifier. This in turn produces a greater amplitude of output which will result in more feedback signal and so on.

If we use an attenuating network in the feedback loop (remembering that an attenuator network reduces the amplitude of a signal) and we make sure that the attenuation of the feedback loop is more than the gain of the amplifier, the whole thing comes to balance; the amplifier behaves as if it had much more gain because the feedback is providing some of the input signal. At the same time, any distortion that the amplifier produces is greatly increased because the distorted signal is being fed back to be amplified again.

Earthy Problems

If, however, the gain of the amplifier portion is greater than the attenuation of the feedback network, then the output signal will provide enough feedback to the input to produce the output signal all by itself, with no other input needed. This arrangement makes an oscillator — it continually generates an output signal with no input. If an amplifier oscillates, it's because of positive feedback somewhere, perhaps from signals passed along the power supply line if the oscillation is at a low frequency. Even a careless arrangement of earth connections can cause oscillations, if the amplifier has a large amount of gain.

Positive feedback is used, therefore, to make oscillator circuits and to boost amplifier gain but, because it's difficult to control, high quality audio amplifiers avoid using positive feedback. Oscillator circuits control the positive feedback carefully so that it operates only at one frequency, the frequency of oscillation.

Negative Feedback

Negative feedback is the other option. Negative feedback is what we get if the feedback network is connected to an amplifier whose output signal is in antiphase with the input signal. An-

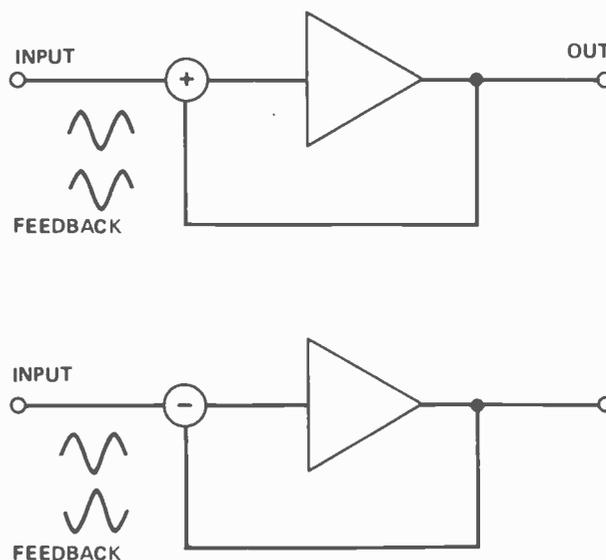


Figure 2. Feedback; (a) in phase, adding to the signal at the input (positive feedback); (b) in antiphase, subtracting from the signal at the input (negative feedback).

tiphase means that the signals (apart from the differences in amplitude) look like mirror images of each other. When we add signals in antiphase, the effect is of subtracting one signal voltage from the other. The result of negative feedback, then, is to make the signal into the amplifier less than the genuine input signal. The amplifier is still doing its stuff, but there is less signal for it to work on so that it looks as if the gain of the whole arrangement is less than it was before the feedback was connected.

At first sight this doesn't look like a very good bargain. Gain, after all, is what we want from an amplifier and it doesn't seem to make sense to do anything that reduces gain. The advantages of negative feedback, however, greatly outweigh the small disadvantage of a loss of gain. Gain, after all, is easily obtained; if you want more gain you can use more transistors. What negative feedback does is to stabilise gain — a much more valuable feature. Think of it this way. Suppose you built twenty samples of two stage voltage amplifiers. There's precious little chance that all of them would have the same gain figure; because of the differences between transistors, we might find gain figures ranging from 500 to 8,000. Now if these were all negative feedback amplifiers, we could design for a gain of 250 — and find values ranging from 230 to 260.

This is a much smaller spread of gain values and illustrates the value of negative feedback for the designer. It's possible, using negative feedback, to design an amplifier whose gain can be exactly calculated, whatever the tolerances of the transistors. The use of integrated circuit amplifiers makes negative feedback even more important because the gain of an IC amplifier simply cannot be closely controlled when the IC is manufactured.

How much gain can we expect from an amplifier fitted with negative feedback? If the amplifier has a large amount of gain before the feedback is added, the answer is fairly simple. Find the attenuation of the feedback network — this amount is then equal to the gain of the complete amplifier when feedback is added. For example, if the feedback network causes the output signal amplitude to be divided by 50 then the gain of the complete amplifier will be 50 times, provided that the original gain of the

amplifier, before the feedback was added, was much more than 50 (perhaps 500 or more). This figure should remain fixed throughout the life of the amplifier, even if transistors are replaced.

Noise and Distortion

Being able to design for a definite gain figure, then, is one good reason for using negative feedback but it's certainly not the only one. Another compelling reason is the reduction of some types of distortion. Remember that what an amplifier does is to create a larger-scale copy of an input signal. Any difference, apart from the difference of amplitude, between output and input is distortion. One kind of distortion in this sense is noise — unwanted signals which are generated inside resistors, transistors and all other conductors by the movement of electrons. Because the noise generated inside an amplifier is not present as a signal at the input of the amplifier, the use of negative feedback reduces the noise by cancelling it with an antiphase signal at the input. Hum signals picked up from a poorly-smoothed supply line can be reduced in the same way.

Another type of distortion is frequency distortion. An amplifier may not treat signals of different frequencies in the same way; very often, the gain of the amplifier for signals of low frequencies (below 50 Hz) or high frequencies (above 10 kHz) is less than for 'mid-band' frequencies in the range 400 Hz — 1 kHz. A negative feedback connection will reduce the gain but also make the lower value of gain one which holds true for a much greater range of frequencies. The effect is shown on the graph of Figure 3; the amplifier can cope with low and high frequencies at low values of gain and applying negative feedback brings the gain of the amplifier for the middle range of frequencies down to the same value.

Cure All?

Negative feedback is so useful that we fall into the habit of assuming that it can cure all sorts of nasty complaints which amplifiers are prone to. What we have to remember, though, is that negative feedback works according to the book only when

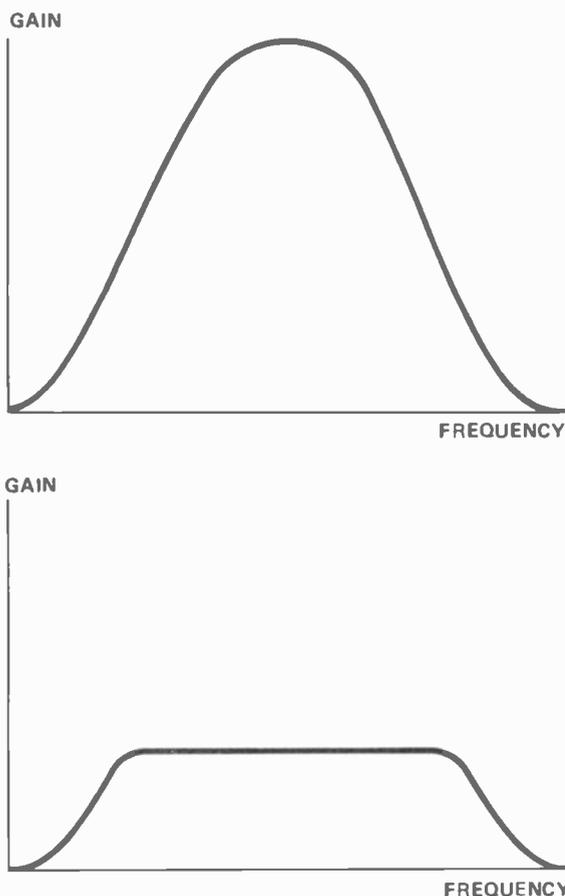


Figure 3. Reducing frequency distortion by negative feedback; (a) Graph of gain plotted against frequency for an amplifier without feedback; (b) the effect of negative feedback is to reduce the gain, creating a flat portion of graph.

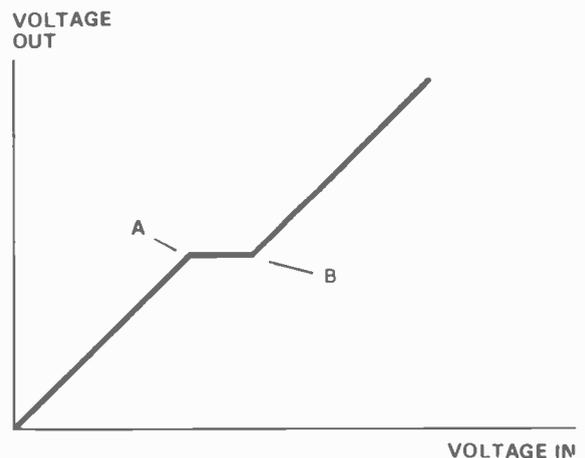


Figure 4. Effect of bias faults. The graph shows a region A-B in which there is no gain, so that negative feedback cannot operate.

the gain of the amplifier is very high in the first place. If the amplifier gain without feedback is low, then feedback has little or no effect. Would we use negative feedback on such an amplifier? In the normal course of events we wouldn't, but we sometimes forget that an amplifier can have low gain in patches. For example, Figure 4 shows the graph of signal-out plotted against signal-in for an amplifier output stage which is not correctly biased. Most of the graph is fine, showing a healthy gain, but the small section marked AB at the centre is not so good. In this section there is no output for a small range of input, so there is no gain and this means that negative feedback will not correct the distortion which this sort of shape also causes; and yet we often assume that this 'cross-over' distortion, as it's called, is removed by negative feedback. A good general rule is that negative feedback can make a good amplifier a bit better; but it can never make a lousy amplifier into a good one!

HE

THE OSCILLOSCOPE REVISITED

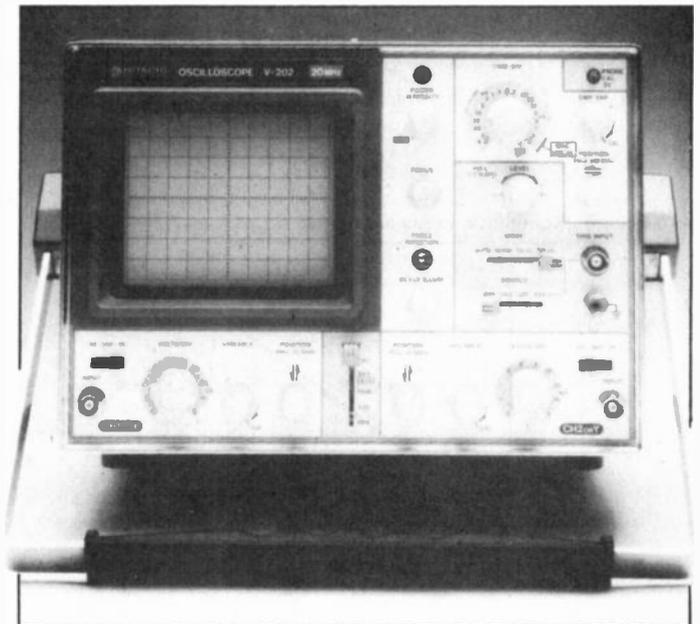
Since our articles on the subject in February and June last year — and the Special Offer which many readers found too good to refuse — we've had many requests for a follow-up describing, in greater detail, how to use this most useful tool of the electronics trade. Ready then? Here we go.

THE OSCILLOSCOPE is one of the most versatile and useful electronic test instruments ever invented (Allen B. Du Mont — the 'inventor' of the oscilloscope — is the subject of this month's Famous Names). It's true that they are not cheap (though second-hand bargains are available) and that you can do a lot of trouble-shooting without one, but it's equally true that some faults are virtually impossible to pinpoint without using a 'scope and that any sort of circuit design or modification work is just not on. Pulse circuits, in particular, are extremely difficult to trouble-shoot without a 'scope because steady voltage readings are meaningless in pulse circuits — all you can check is whether an IC has a voltage supply or not. Let's take another look, then, at this remarkable instrument and how it's used.

The heart of a 'scope is, of course, a cathode-ray tube (CRT). The CRT has already been described in detail (HE, February 1981), but to refresh memories, the principle of the CRT (whether it's in oscilloscope or in a TV receiver) is that a beam of electrons can be generated by a heated cathode, focused in to a thin beam and made to travel towards a positively charged anode — the cathode and focusing mechanism together make up an 'electron gun'. The anode is a glass screen, coated with a material (phosphor) which gives off light when struck by the beam, making a spot of light on the screen. The brightness of the spot can be controlled but, more importantly, so can its position. The spot can be guided (deflected) to any part of the screen, or even pushed right off the edge, by applying a varying electric or magnetic field; oscilloscope tubes invariably use electrostatic deflection, while TV tubes use the magnetic method because it allows greater deflection to be obtained from a reasonably short tube. In a 'scope tube, guidance is achieved by the deflection plates — four of them altogether arranged in pairs called the X plates and the Y plates. As you look at the screen the Y plates deflect the spot vertically, up or down, while the X plates move it from side to side. The beam swings over towards the more positive deflection plate so that, by changing the voltages on the four plates, the beam can be positioned anywhere you like on the face of the screen. Unlike the needle of a meter, though, a beam of electrons has no mass to speak of, so it can be pushed around with incredible acceleration and made to trace out complicated patterns at very high speeds; that's the key to the oscilloscope.

Sweeping Up

Every oscilloscope contains a built-in oscillator, the timebase or horizontal sweep circuit. This circuitry generates a voltage waveform with a sawtooth shape and this is amplified and fed to the X plates. The result is that the spot on the tube face moves at a steady speed, from left to right as we look at the screen. The speed can be controlled and, even more important, measured; its value, in time per centimetre of movement across the tube face, can be read off the TIME/CM (sometimes labelled TIME/DIV) control on the front panel. During the time the spot is moving across the screen, a voltage fed to the Y plates will cause the spot to move vertically. If this voltage is a sinewave then the vertical movement of the spot, combined with its steady horizontal speed, will trace out the shape of the wave, in light, on the screen



the instrument and how to use it

(Figure 2). Adjusting the controls labelled SYNC or TRIG will produce a steady pattern on the screen, showing the waveshape of the voltage which is being fed to the Y-plates. An amplifier (the Y amplifier) is provided and its gain control is calibrated in volts per centimetre of (vertical) movement so that the peak-to-peak voltage of the waveform can be calculated easily. From such a display, then, you can see the waveshape, measure its frequency and also its peak-to-peak amplitude in volts, so that every measurement that can be carried out on a waveform is possible. Very useful — but how do we go about it?

Screen Test

Suppose you're sitting there in front of an oscilloscope, ready to switch on for the first time. Be patient; keep that main-switch finger away for the moment. Start with nothing — not even the mains plug — connected and take a look at the controls on the front panel. They might not look exactly like the examples we've shown here but the same controls have to be there somewhere. There has to be a BRILLIANCE (or INTENSITY) control and a FOCUS control, and there must also be X and Y POSITION (or DEFLECTION) controls. Find these and you're well on the way to knowing your way about — but there's one more. It may be labelled TRIG, SYNC or LEVEL. Whatever it's called, turn it fully clockwise (that's full on); if there is a STABILITY control with an AUTO position, set it to auto. Now make sure that the brilliance/intensity control is turned fully off (anticlockwise). Next step is to plug in and switch on. There may be a separate toggle switch for on/off or the mains switch may be combined with the brilliance/intensity control; if this control has to be turned (clockwise) to switch on, turn it only as far as is needed to click the switch — then leave the 'scope, for a minute so that the CRT heaters can warm up. Older oscilloscopes (which use valves) will also need this minute for the valve heaters to warm.

While the 'scope is warming up, set the volts/cm to the highest value of the range and the time/cm to 1 ms/cm, or the nearest value to this. Adjust the vertical and horizontal position (deflection) controls to midway round their travel and, when warming-up is complete, gradually advance (clockwise) the setting of the brilliance/intensity control. If all is well, you should eventually see the horizontal line of the trace on the screen.

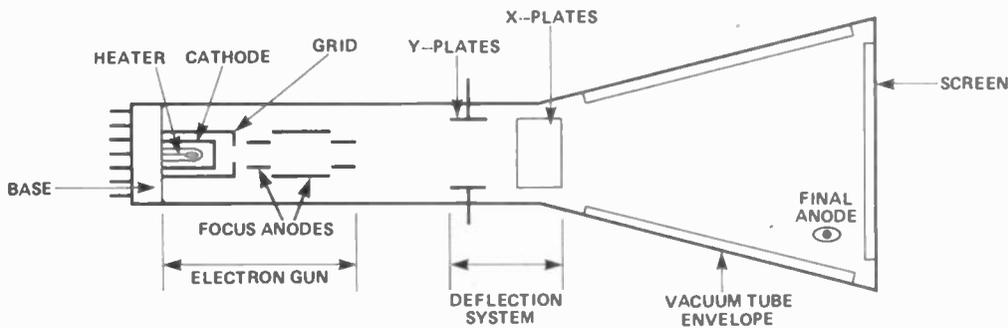


Figure 1. Schematic cross-section of a Cathode-Ray Tube (CRT).

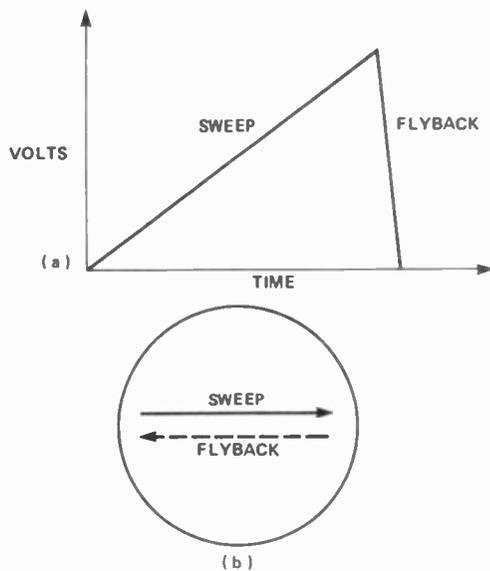


Figure 2. (a) The timebase (sweep) waveform is a sawtooth wave. The voltage rises at a steady rate, then returns rapidly to its starting value; (b) The spot moves steadily from left to right, then rapidly returns with the 'flyback'.

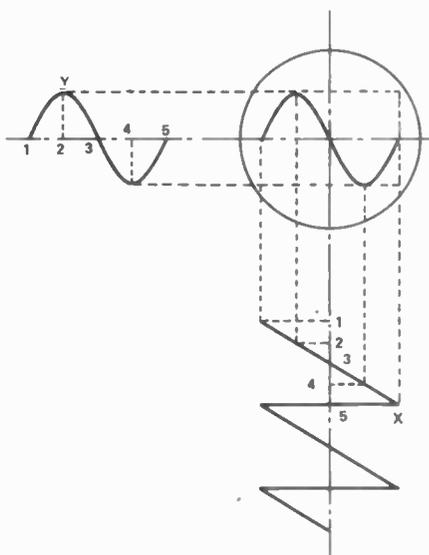


Figure 3. The deflection waveforms, applied to the X and Y plates, cause the electron beam to sweep out a faithful replica of the Y-input waveform.

No trace of the trace? Don't panic just yet — it's surprising how difficult it can be to find the trace, even for an experienced operator! Modern oscilloscopes have a TRACE LOCATE push-button; pressing this useful 'twit-switch' produces a spot at the centre of the screen and, as the switch is released, the spot slowly moves off to wherever it was before. This way, you can recover a trace which was lost because the position/deflection

controls were badly set. If your oscilloscope doesn't have this humanitarian device, sort it out as follows:

1. Turn the brilliance/intensity right up and the timebase (time/cm) control to its slowest speed (but not off). You should now see some light appearing on the screen, moving slowly.
2. If there is still nothing to be seen, advance (clockwise) the trig/level control; a low setting can prevent the timebase from starting.
3. With something happening inside, twiddle the vertical position control until the trace appears; some adjustment of the horizontal position control may be needed as well.

If that lot doesn't produce some sort of trace then you have every right to start wondering if the thing is working — but unplug the mains and check the fuses before you do anything drastic!

Assuming that these actions have produced some sort of trace on the screen, we can start to lick it into shape for useful measurements. The first step is to centre the trace — with the time/cm control reset to 1ms/cm — using the vertical and horizontal position controls, so that the horizontal line starts just at the left-hand side of the screen and is along the centre-line. If there is a control marked TRACE EXPANSION or X-GAIN, it should be set so that the width of the trace is just enough to stretch across the screen, but no more.

Now reduce the brilliance/intensity setting to a comfortable level and adjust the focus control (sometimes labelled spot size) so that the line is as thin as possible. It's usually impossible to obtain a fine, focussed line if the brilliance/intensity control is set too high. If necessary, use the oscilloscope in a corner where there are no lights shining directly on the screen.

Now, sitting there with a working oscilloscope in front of you, how about looking at a waveform? You don't need a signal generator just yet because there's a waveform available literally at your fingertips — it's the mains waveform which your body picks up from the wiring all around you. Set the time/cm control to 20 ms/cm and the volts/cm to 1V/cm, or to a lower value if this is available. Now connect a probe or a lead to the Y input and hold the other end; you should see a 50 Hz mains waveform, a sinewave, probably with some distortion, on the screen. If the whole wave is moving, adjust the control labelled SYNC (on older 'scopes) or TRIG LEVEL (on more up-to-date models); this control is used to start the timebase at the same part of the waveform on each sweep, so that the trace appears stationary. If you simply can't get the trace to stay still ('locked'), check if there is a switch labelled TRIG INT-EXT (or SYNC INT-EXT). If there is, make sure that it is on the INT (for internal) setting. In this position the timebase is locked to the signal into the Y-input (TRIG, EXT or, on older models, the X-input). On a few oscilloscopes, a FINE TIME/CM control may have to be adjusted, to obtain perfect lock.

With the waveform locked on the screen, its vertical size can be changed by altering the volts/cm switch. Changing this to a more sensitive setting, such as 0V2/cm will make the display look larger while changing to a less sensitive setting, such as 5 V/cm, will make the display look smaller. If the sensitivity is reduced too much, so that the vertical size of the pattern is less than 1 cm overall, the timebase lock will be affected and the pattern will start to shift horizontally. The best setting for the volts/cm switch depends to some extent on the size of the screen, but 4-5 cm overall is usually convenient.

All oscilloscopes worthy of the name allow measurements to be made on the displayed waveform. The usual method is to have an engraved plastic sheet, called the graticule, which fits snugly over the screen. The graticule is engraved with parallel lines, 1 cm

apart, with small divisions on the centre lines to indicate 0.2 cm; both horizontal and vertical lines are engraved, so that both time and voltage measurements are possible. On modern 'scopes, the graticule may be generated as a display.

For voltage measurements the method is to count the number of centimetres on the vertical scale from the negative peak to the positive peak, then to multiply this number by the setting of the volts/cm switch. For example, if the volts/cm switch is set to 5 V/cm and the waveform measures 3.2 cm from peak-to-peak, the waveform voltage is $3.2 \times 5 = 16$ V peak-to-peak. The time measurement we most often have to make is that of the time (period) of one complete cycle, so that we have to measure the horizontal distance between two identical points on neighbouring waves. This distance is then multiplied by the setting of the time/cm switch to calculate the period of one cycle. The inverse of this time (that is 1/time) is the frequency of the wave. For example, if the peaks of the waveform are 2.5 cm apart and the time/cm switch is set to 100 μ S/cm, the time of one wave is $2.5 \times 100 = 250$ μ S and the frequency is $1/250 \mu$ S = 4 kHz.

It's usual, on modern 'scopes, to find a choice of AC or DC coupling, by means of an AC/DC switch at the Y-input. In the AC position, the signal on the Y-input is passed via a coupling capacitor and, therefore, any DC voltage also present in the signal is blocked. With the switch in the DC position, however, the Y amplifier is completely DC coupled from the input all the way to the plates; this is very useful. Connecting a 1V5 dry cell to the input will, for example, cause the whole trace to shift vertically. If the volts/cm switch is set to 1V/cm then the trace will shift by 1.5 cm for 1V5. If the negative terminal of the cell is connected to the oscilloscope's earth and the positive terminal of the cell to the Y-input, the trace will shift upwards. If the connections are reversed, the trace will shift downwards; that is, positive voltages are represented by upward movements and negative voltages by downward movements. Now if you disconnect all signals from the front panel of the 'scope and short the Y-input to earth, the Y position/deflection control can be set so that the trace lies along one of the horizontal graticule lines — and this line will now represent earth voltage. Attach a signal now and you can measure the DC level of the signal relative to earth — a measurement you can't possibly make with a multimeter. With the input switched to AC, set some convenient part of the trace, such as a peak, to lie on one of the horizontal lines. Now switch to DC, and see how far up or down the peak shifts; the amount shifted represents the average DC level of the wave. The shift, in centimetres, is multiplied by the setting of the volts/cm switch as

usual.

For comparing waveforms, a double beam 'scope is essential. In a double beam 'scope two traces appear on the tube face, each using the same time-base and X deflection, but with separate Y-input controls. The two traces are separate and different waveforms can be displayed, but with the same timebase setting so that time/frequency differences between them can be measured.

Several different methods are used to obtain double beam displays and these include:

- (a) beam splitting, in which the beam from an electron gun is split in two after it has passed the X plates but before reaching the Y plates.
- (b) separate guns, in which two separate electron guns, mounted vertically one above the other are used, with the X-plates connected together but with separate Y plates.
- (c) by beam-switching, using a single gun CRT.

The beam-splitting method was used in old double beam 'scopes and served well, providing you remembered that upwards meant positive on one beam and, negative on the other. Double guns made it easier to relate the waves to each other, but it was difficult to ensure that both beams were perfectly focused and equally deflected by the timebase. Most modern double-beam scopes use beam switching and, since it's purely a circuit technique, a double-beam switch can be added to any normal single-beam tube.

Beam-switching makes use of DC coupling into the 'scopes Y-amplifier. At the start of a timebase sweep, one of the two input signals is applied to the Y-input of the amplifier, with some DC level decided by a Y-shift control. On the next sweep, the other signal is applied to the Y-input but at a different DC level, so that the traces are at a different vertical positions.

When this is done rapidly enough, it looks as if two traces are there simultaneously. The method doesn't work at low timebase speeds (a slow sweep speed means you see first one trace, then the other — but never both at once!), so a 'chopping' method of switching is used instead. In this switching system, input A is displayed for a short time, then the trace is shifted up (or down) so that input B can be displayed. If the beam and the inputs are switched at a frequency many times that of the timebase sweep, each trace appears continuous. At high sweep speeds (approaching the 'chopping' frequency), however, the traces will appear as dashed lines!

Double beam arrangements are very useful when looking at circuits which make use of pulse triggering, synchronisation,

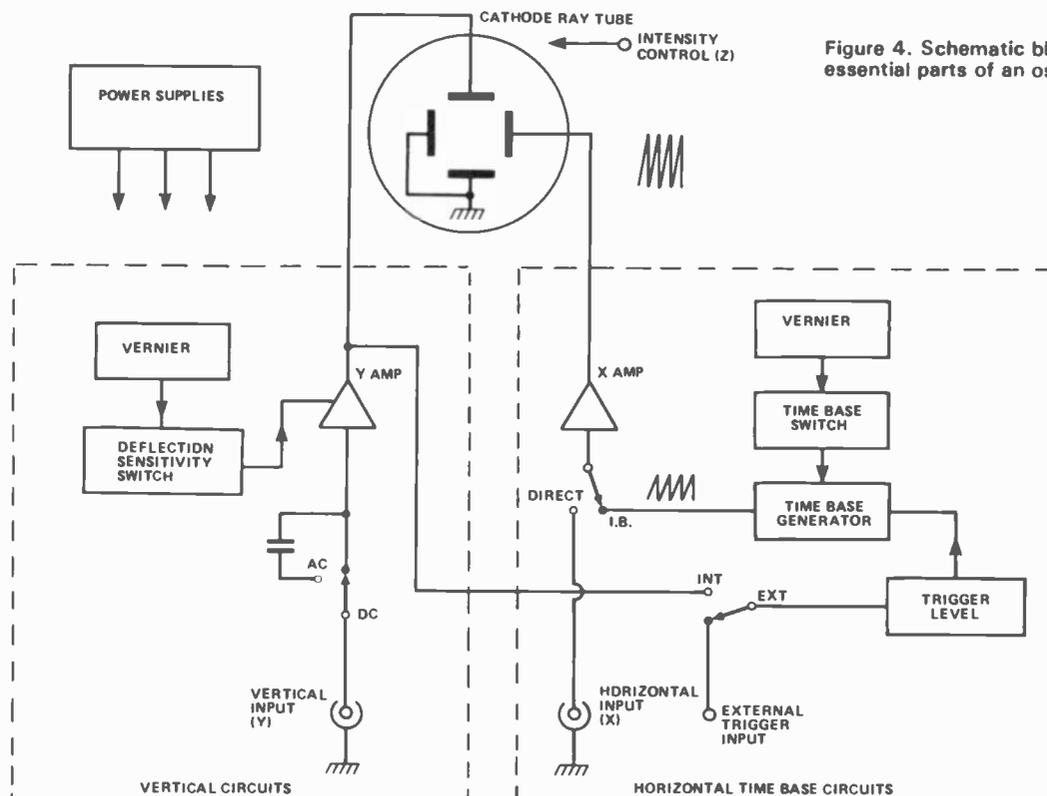


Figure 4. Schematic block diagram of the essential parts of an oscilloscope.

Feature

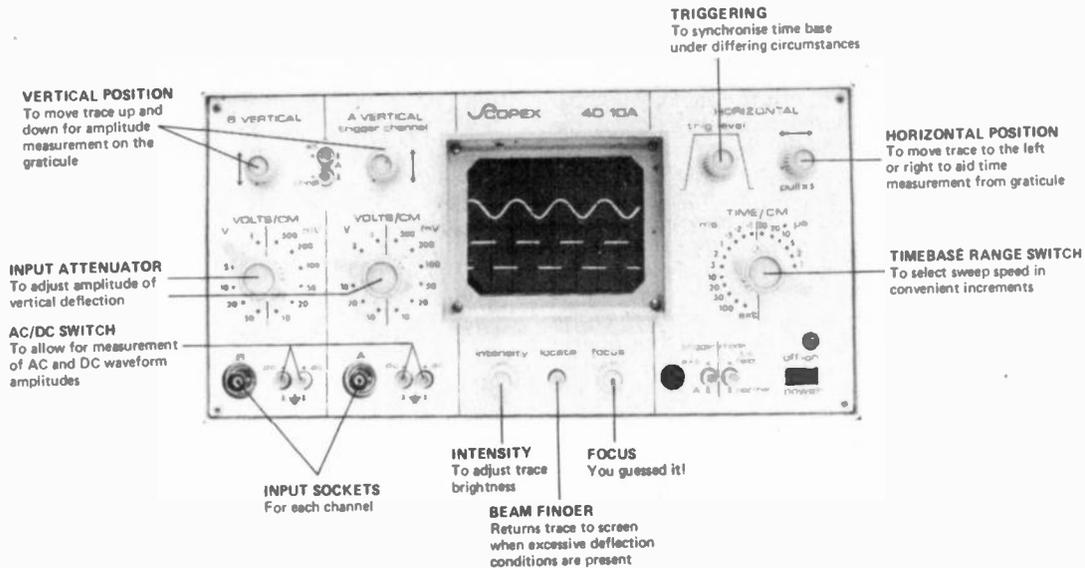


Figure 5. Front panel layout of a SCOPEX 4D 10A, a modern double-beam 'scope.

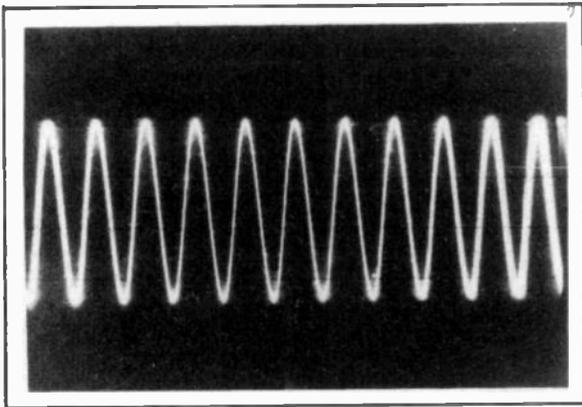


Figure 6. A 50 Hz waveform produced by touching the input of a 'scope.

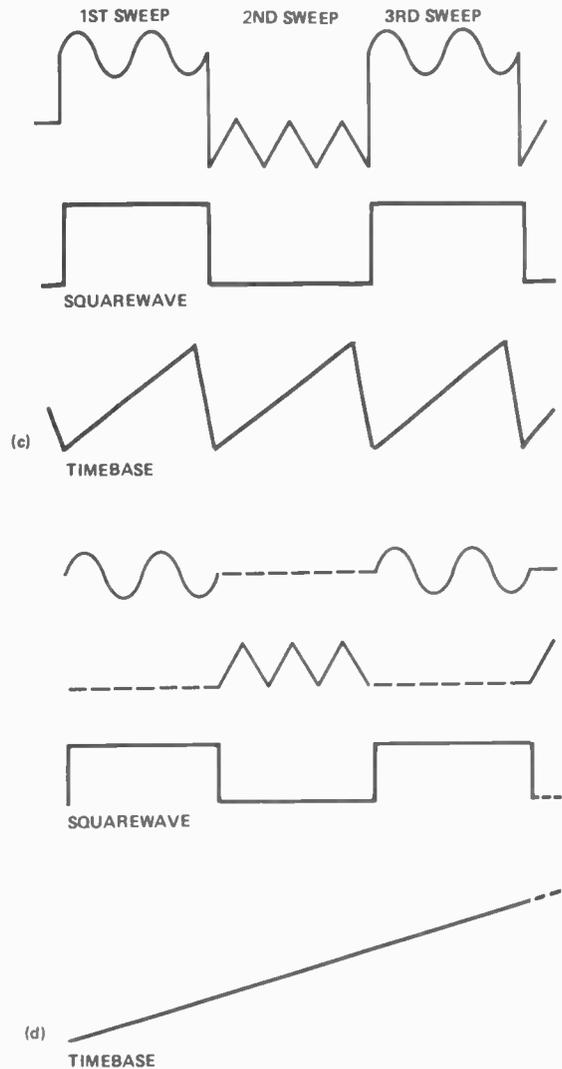


Figure 7. Beam switching techniques produce a dual-beam oscilloscope: (a) Connecting the beam-switch to a 'scope: (b) The waveforms are added to the level parts of a squarewave and the DC voltage difference between the positive and negative levels produces the separation of the traces. The squarewave generator is triggered by the flyback of the timebase: (c) At high sweep speeds, the beam is switched on alternate traces: (d) At low sweep speeds, the beam is 'chopped' at a high frequency so that each waveform is traced out, alternately, in sections.

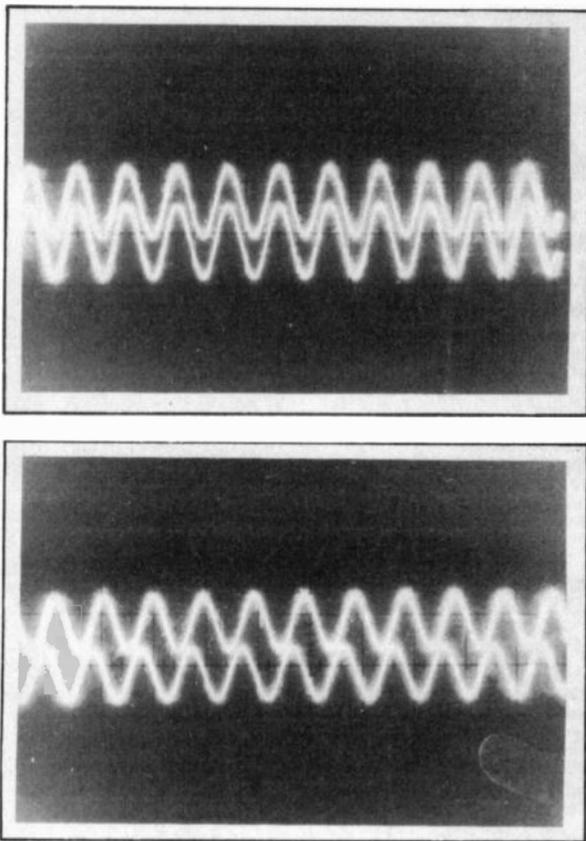


Figure 8. Comparing waveforms on a double-beam 'scope: (a) Sinewaves in phase: (b) Sinewaves out of phase.

phase sensitive detection or similar techniques. Remember, however, that unless the two sets of waveforms have the same frequency or are at related frequencies, it will be difficult (if not impossible) to get both traces 'locked' on screen. This is usually not a problem with pulse circuits or when phase-locked loops are used to synchronise sinewaves.

Another use for the oscilloscope is to compare frequencies and the method is particularly useful for comparing frequencies which are to be adjusted so as to be equal or in some simple relation. The method is an old one called 'Lissajou Figures'; the connections needed are shown in Figure 9. The method depends on being able to switch off the timebase and make a direct connec-

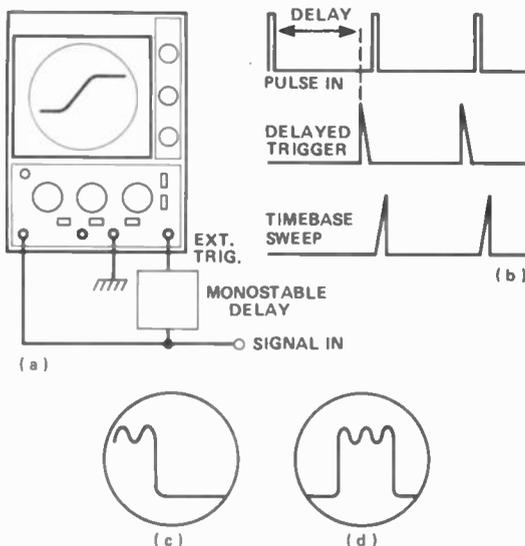


Figure 9. Lissajou figures: (a) Arrangement required for comparing frequencies: (b) Trace with frequencies equal and in phase (or 180° out of phase): (c) 90° out of phase: (d) Phase shift between 0° and 90° . If the pattern moves then the frequencies are not exactly equal.

tion to the X-amplifier.

If the two signals are sinewaves and are synchronised, the pattern produced by this arrangement will be stationary. For equal frequency sinewaves, the pattern can vary from a diagonal line to a circle. Why the difference? The reason is the *phase* difference between the waves — a difference of 90° produces the circle whereas 0° (or 180°) produces a straight line. If the frequencies are not quite identical, then the pattern will change and the number of complete cycles of change per second is equal to the difference in frequency of the two signals. Suppose for example, that two signals are supposed to be equal at 1.075 MHz but the pattern 'rolls' at a rate of one complete changeover per second. This makes the frequency difference 1 Hz! Using this method, we can detect frequency differences of less than one cycle per minute, so that an accuracy of 0.01 Hz is easily attainable. It is, for example, an excellent way of testing the frequency stability of one crystal, in an oscillator, as compared to another and it is also an excellent method of testing how well a phase-locked loop does its stuff. Another trick is to compare signal generator outputs with 50 Hz mains, or with the crystal-controlled frequency picked up (by a search coil) from a digital watch.

For anyone working with fast repetitive pulses (TTL or CMOS) a very useful addition to a simple 'scope (often built-in to more expensive models) is a pulse delay. This consists of a mono-stable circuit which, when triggered by an input wave, delivers a sharp output pulse a short time later — the time delay can be adjusted, usually, in a range up to several milliseconds. How do we use it? The set-up is shown in Figure 10. The input signal is also used to trigger the delay and the delayed pulse in turn operates the EXT TRIG circuits of the 'scope. The delay and timebase controls are adjusted until the edge of the pulse can be seen, which lets you estimate the rise or fall time. The delay is needed because a triggered timebase cannot be started instantaneously; by the time a normal triggered timebase has started, the pulse you want to see is just about finished so that all you ever see even with a fast timebase is the end of the pulse. The delay prevents the timebase from starting until just before the *next pulse* is due, so that the timebase starts just before the next pulse. Obviously, this scheme cannot work with single pulses, but it is a very satisfactory method of looking at the leading or trailing edge of repetitive pulses, such as clock pulses.

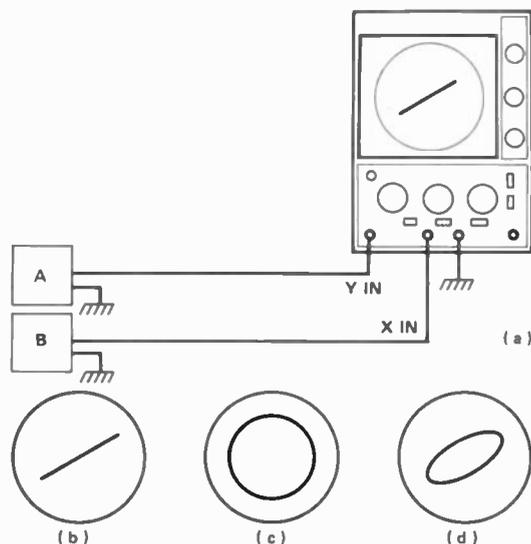


Figure 10. (a) Using a delayed timebase: (b) The monostable is adjusted to produce a trigger pulse (which fires the 'scopes timebase generator) just before the next input pulse: (c) With no trigger delay, the pulse would appear as shown: (d) Adjusting the delay as described enables the leading edge to be seen.

If you want to read more about the 'scope, then the ETI book service can help you, but nothing quite beats the satisfaction of using an oscilloscope for yourself. Once you appreciate what this remarkable instrument can do, you'll never want to return to simple fault-finding routines again and you may very well feel confident enough to tackle design and modification work so have another look at the piggy-bank, and think of the gentle art of oscilloscopy!

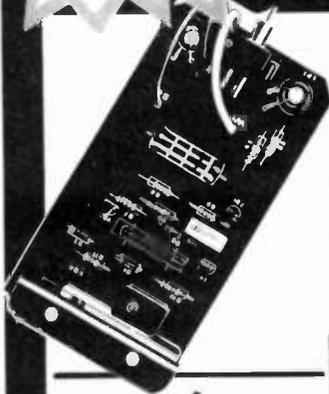
HE

Step-by-step fully illustrated assembly and fitting instructions are included together with circuit descriptions. Highest quality components are used throughout.

Sparkrite

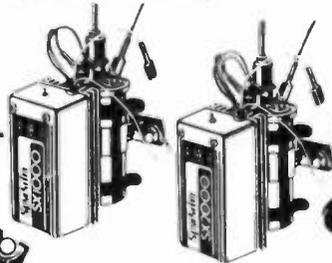
BRANDLEADING ELECTRONICS

NOW AVAILABLE IN KIT FORM



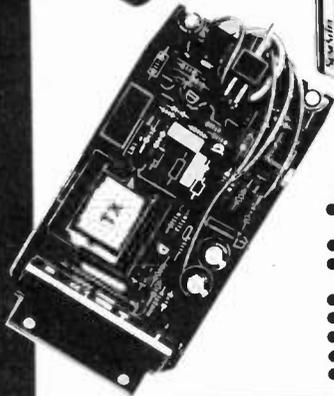
SX1000 Electronic Ignition

- Inductive Discharge
- Extended coil energy storage circuit
- Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 65 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits all 12v neg. earth vehicles



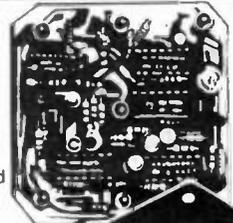
SX2000 Electronic Ignition

- The brandleading system on the market today
- Unique Reactive Discharge
- Combined Inductive and Capacitive Discharge
- Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 130 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits all 12v neg. earth vehicles



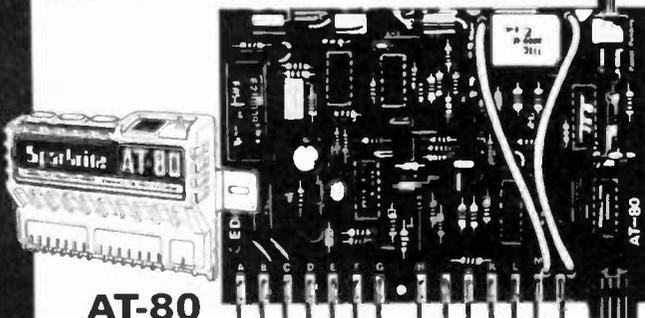
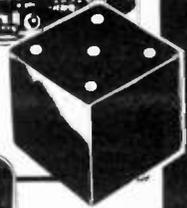
TX2002 Electronic Ignition

- The ultimate system ● Switchable contactless. ● Three position switch with Auxiliary back-up inductive circuit.
- Reactive Discharge. Combined capacitive and inductive. ● Extended coil energy storage circuit. ● Magnetic contactless distributor triggerhead. ● Distributor triggerhead adaptors included.
- Can also be triggered by existing contact breakers.
- Die cast waterproof case with clip-to-coil fitting ● Fits majority of 4 and 6 cylinder 12v neg. earth vehicles.
- Over 150 components to assemble



MAGIDICE Electronic Dice

- Not an auto item but great fun for the family
- Total random selection
- Triggered by waving of hand over dice
- Bleeps and flashes during a 4 second tumble sequence
- Throw displayed for 10 seconds
- Auto display of last throw 1 second in 5
- Muting and Off switch on base
- Hours of continuous use from PP7 battery
- Over 100 components to assemble

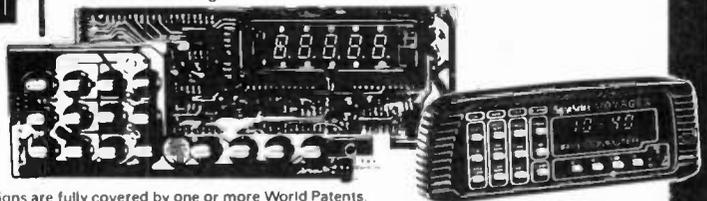


AT-80 Electronic Car Security System

- Arms doors, boot, bonnet and has security loop to protect fog/spot lamps, radio/tape, CB equipment
- Programmable personal code entry system
- Armed and disarmed from outside vehicle using a special magnetic key fob against a windscreen sensor pad adhered to the inside of the screen ● Fits all 12V neg earth vehicles
- Over 250 components to assemble

VOYAGER Car Drive Computer

- A most sophisticated accessory. ● Utilises a single chip mask programmed microprocessor incorporating a unique programme designed by EDA Sparkrite Ltd. ● Affords 12 functions centred on Fuel, Speed, Distance and Time. ● Visual and Audible alarms warning of Excess Speed, Frost/Ice, Lights-left-on. ● Facility to operate LOG and TRIP functions independently or synchronously.
- Large 10mm high 400ft-L fluorescent display with auto intensity. ● Unique speed and fuel transducers giving a programmed accuracy of + or - 1%. ● Large LOG & TRIP memories. 2,000 miles. 180 gallons. 100 hours. ● Full Imperial and Metric calibrations. ● Over 300 components to assemble. A real challenge for the electronics enthusiast!



All EDA-SPARKRITE products and designs are fully covered by one or more World Patents

EDA SPARKRITE LIMITED 82 Bath Street, Walsall, West Midlands, WS1 3DE England. Tel: (0922) 614791

| | SELF ASSEMBLY KIT | READY BUILT UNITS |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| SX 1000 | £12.95 | £25.90 |
| SX 2000 | £19.95 | £39.90 |
| TX 2002 | £29.95 | £59.90 |
| AT. 80 | £29.95 | £59.90 |
| VOYAGER | £59.95 | £119.90 |
| MAGIDICE | £9.95 | £19.90 |

PRICES INC. VAT. POSTAGE & PACKING

NAME _____ HE382

ADDRESS _____

I ENCLOSE CHEQUE(S)/POSTAL ORDERS FOR

£ _____ KIT REF. _____

CHEQUE NO. _____
 24 hr. Answerphone
 PHONE YOUR ORDER WITH ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD
 SEND ONLY SAE IF BROCHURE IS REQUIRED
 Allow 28 days for delivery

BRANDLEADING BRITISH ELECTRONICS

CUT OUT THE COUPON NOW!

QUICK PROJECT:

HEADS and TAILS GAME

This quick project takes the pain out of decision making — it's a heads and tails game which simulates the action of tossing a coin

DO YOU OFTEN get into a quandary, not knowing whether to do one thing or the other? Well, if you do, this super-simple Quick Project could be the device you've been waiting for. It uses a seven-segment LED display to display a letter 'h' for heads or a 't' for tails.

To 'spin' the electronic 'coin' you press a button — when you release the button the 'coin' falls on one 'side' and the initial letter of that side is displayed.

No prizes for design complexity with this circuit. As you'll see in the diagram shown (Figure 1) it's so simple it's almost untrue!

NOR gates IC1a & b are coupled together, along with capacitor C1 and resistor R1, as an astable multivibrator, oscillating at about 700 Hz. The frequency of oscillation of the astable is controlled by the values of components C1 and R1. If either component is increased in value, the frequency of oscillation decreases: if either component value is decreased, the frequency increases. Chosen frequency (ie 700 Hz) is not critical, incidentally, so don't be afraid to insert other values if you don't have the exact values specified.

The squarewave output of the astable is applied, via push-button PB1, to a bistable multivibrator formed by NOR gates IC1c & d. The two bistable outputs are in antiphase ie one is on when the other is off, and they control LED segments c and d of the seven-segment display.

LED segments e, f and g are coupled together, through a 680R resistor to 0V and are permanently on forming the letter 'b'; the seven-segment display will show the letters 't' or 'h' only when the push-button is operated.

Construction is simple. The project is built-up on a 10 strip by 24 hole piece of Veroboard (as shown in Figure 2) and is powered by a PP3-sized 9 V battery. It shouldn't take more than a couple of hours to build.

Once you've finished it, all you'll have to do, when faced with a seemingly impossible choice, is to pull it out of your pocket, press and release the push-button — and there's your answer: heads you accept that drink you've been offered; tails you don't refuse it!

Now, if you could only make up your mind whether you should build it or not

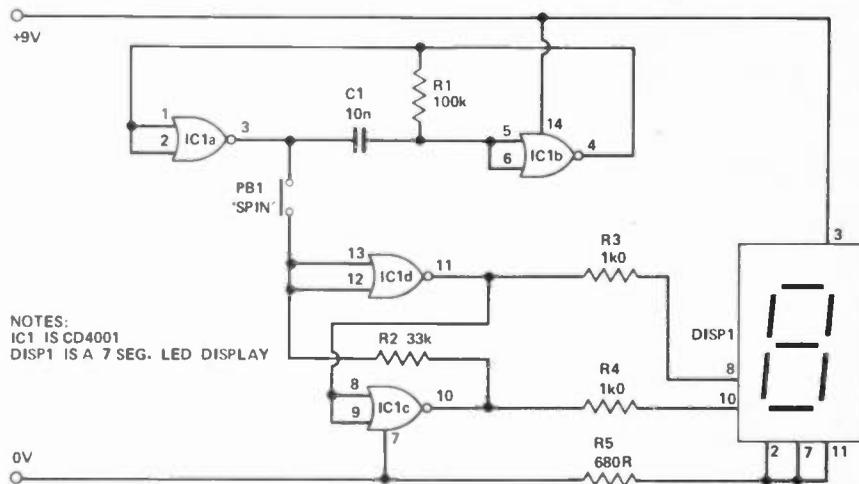


Figure 1. Circuit of the HE Heads and Tails Game

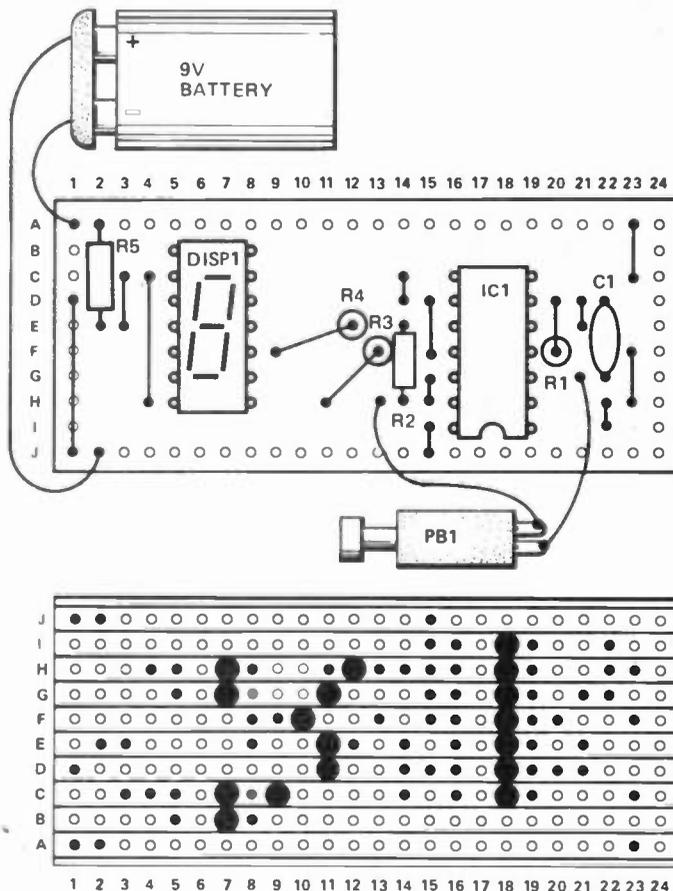


Figure 2. Veroboard layout of the project, showing component locations and track breaks underneath the board

HE

SALE ELECTRONIC GAMES



NOW £40 OFF

ATARI T.V. GAME

THE GAME WITH 50 CARTRIDGES
R.R.P. £129.95 (inc. VAT)

OUR PRICE
£78.22 + VAT
(£89.95 inc. VAT)

The Atari is supplied with a free mains adaptor, a pair of paddles, a pair of joysticks and a combat cartridge and is the most popular television game on the market and has a range of over 40 different cartridges. In addition to the standard Atari range we also now stock the new Activision cartridges which are currently on special offer reduced from £18.95 to **£16.95 inc. VAT**

ATARI CARTRIDGES

20% OFF R.R.P.

Atari Soccer £29.95
NOW £23.95
Activision Dragster £18.95
NOW £14.95
Activision Boxing £18.95
NOW £14.95

ATARI OWNERS CLUB — Why not join our **FREE Silica Atari Owners Club** and receive our bi-monthly newsletter with special offers and details of the latest new cartridge releases. Telephone us with your name and address and we will add your name to our computer mailing list.

MATTEL INTELLIVISION

THE ULTIMATE T.V. GAME
R.R.P. £229.95 (inc. VAT)

OUR PRICE
£156.48 + VAT
(£179.95 inc. VAT)

6 NEW CARTRIDGES JUST RELEASED
ASTROSMASH • SNAFU • BOWLING
SPACE ARMADA • BOXING
TRIPLE ACTION

All 19 current cartridges + the six new ones above now retail at £19.95 — Silica special offer price **£17.95 inc. VAT**



The Mattel Intellivision is the most advanced T.V. game in the world with a range of over 25 different cartridges all at our special offer price of £17.95. This game uses a 16-bit microprocessor giving 16 colours and three-part harmony sound. The picture quality is incredible with 3D effects and realistic animation. An add-on keyboard will be available in the Spring 1982 to convert the Mattel into a full home computer with 16K RAM which will be fully expandable and programmable in Microsoft Basic. Other accessories will be added later in the year. The normal price of the Intellivision + free soccer cartridge is £229.95 but our special offer price is £179.95 inc. VAT saving you £50.00

MATTEL OWNERS CLUB — Why not join our Mattel Owners Club and receive our regular newsletters containing details of all the latest cartridge releases. Telephone us with your name and addresses and we will add your name to our computer mailing list.

FREE 16 PAGE CARTRIDGE CATALOGUE — If you are interested in owning a Mattel, we now have available a 16 page catalogue describing the latest six cartridges to be released, as well as a new Mattel colour leaflet with brief descriptions of all 25 cartridges. Telephone us for further details.

T.V. GAME CARTRIDGES

We specialise in the whole range of T.V. games and sell cartridges for the following games: **ATARI • MATTEL • ACETRONIC • PHILIPS • DATABASE • ROWTRON • INTERTON • TELENG**. Let us know if you own any of these games and we will let you have details of the range of cartridges available.

Attention **INTERTON & ACETRONIC** owners we have over 75 assorted used cartridges in stock all with 1 year guarantee. **SPECIAL OFFER £8.95 each**

We also have a number of secondhand games and cartridges.

HAND-HELD GAMES EARTH INVADERS



NOW £8 OFF

These invaders are a breed of creature hitherto unknown to man. They cannot be killed by traditional methods — they must be buried. The battle is conducted in a maze where squads of aliens chase home troops. The only way of eliminating them is by digging holes and burying them.

R.R.P. £26.95 **NOW £18.95 inc. VAT**



SPECIAL REDUCTIONS

ELECTRONIC CHESS

Liquid crystal battery chess computer with 100 200 hrs battery life and two levels of play. Comes with separate chess board and pieces.

NOW £5 OFF
R.R.P. £24.95
SALE PRICE
£19.95
(inc. VAT)

GRADUATE CHESS

A de luxe version of the electronic chess set with integral chess board. The ideal portable chess set — see illustration.

NOW
£29.95
INC. VAT

FIDELITY MINI-SENSORY CHESS COMPUTER

The very first chess computer of its price to offer a portable computer with integral sensory board. Battery (6-8 hrs) or mains operated. This is a modular game and additional plug-in modules are planned for 1982 for advanced chess, popular openings, greatest master games, draughts and reverses.

MINI-SENSORY COMPUTER WITH STANDARD CHESS MODULE WAS £54.50 **NOW £49.95 inc. VAT**

Silica Shop are one of the country's leading specialists in Chess Computers and now stock a range of more than 20 Chess Computers, including Challenge; 7/10/voice, Sensory 8 and Sensory Voice, Diplomat, System 3, Morphy, Great Game Machine, Voice Champion, and the new Sciocs Mark V



NOW £10 OFF

PAC MAN 2

Pac Man 2 is based on the latest pub game. It is a two colour game of strategy, tactical pursuit and destruction pitting Pac Man against the large Ghosts. The object of the game is for Pac Man to attain as high a score as possible by capturing and destroying Ghosts, Bugs and Energizers without being himself destroyed by the Ghosts. Pac Man 2 incorporates the most modern and complex status displays ever produced and is now on release for the first in the UK offering an ideal present.

R.R.P. £34.95 **NOW £24.95 inc. VAT**

SPACE INVADERS



NOW £8 OFF

Based on one of the most popular arcade games, Space Invaders™ packs in lots of action with multi-shaped, brilliant LED vessels, including attack ships, bombs, defenders, missile rockets and a beam force cannon, plus exciting electronic sound effects. The attack ships attempt to bomb the ground defenders as they are moving. You manoeuvre the missile rockets — avoiding alien bombs — and destroy the invader force as quickly as you can. Progressive degree of difficulty. Includes automatic digital scoring. For ages 6 to adult.

R.R.P. £24.95 **NOW £16.95 inc. VAT**

LESS THAN 1/2 PRICE

COLOUR CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME
Semi-Programmable T.V. game
• 4 cartridges
• mains transformer
NOW £43.50 OFF
R.R.P. £73
SALE PRICE £29.50 inc. VAT

SCOOP PURCHASE PRICE

BACKGAMMON COMPUTER
Silica stock a wide range of Backgammon computers from £78.95 upwards. Special offers now available on Gammonmaster. Was £99.95
NOW £48.95 inc. VAT

CALL JOTTER — THE AFFORDABLE ANSWER
The Post Office certified telephone answering machine

1/2 THE PRICE OF COMPARABLE MACHINES

"Sorry darling, I will be late home — Love John"

The Call Jotter 1 brings the affordable answer at the amazing price of £69 (or £99 for the Call Jotter 2 with built-in remote recall facilities). These amazing telephone answering machines are Post Office certified and guaranteed for one year. They make a thoughtful gift for home or business use.

Call Jotter 3 illustrated
DYNALIFE £138 **NOW £69.00 inc. VAT**

NOW £75 OFF

RADOFIN TELETEXT

Plug the adaptor into the serial socket of your colour TV and receive the **CEEFAX** and **ORACLE** television information services.

THIS NEW MODEL INCORPORATES
• Double height character facility
• True PAL Colour
• Meets latest 88C & 18A broadcast specifications
• Push button channel change
• Unnecessary to remove the unit to watch normal TV programmes
• Gold plated circuit board for reliability

ADD-ON ADAPTOR
WAS £199 inc. VAT
SALE PRICE £124 inc. VAT

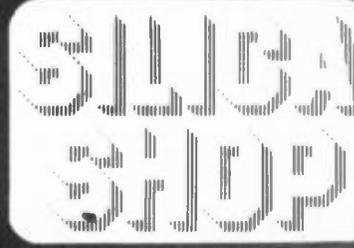
FOR FREE BROCHURES — TEL: 01-301 1111



For free illustrated brochure and reviews on our range of electronic games, please telephone 01-301 1111. Free delivery service available. To order by telephone please quote your name, address and ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD number, and leave the rest to us. Post and packing free of charge.

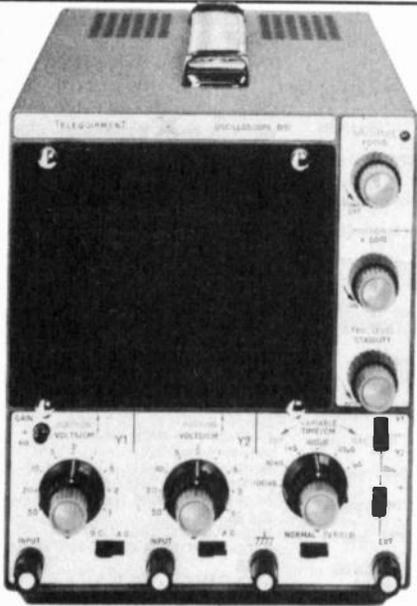
- **CALLERS WELCOME** Demonstrations daily at our Sidcup shop open from 9am-6pm Monday-Saturday. Early Closing Thursday 1pm. Late Opening Friday 8pm.
- **2 YEAR GUARANTEE** All goods are covered by a full year guarantee and many are further covered by our exclusive Silica Shop 2 year Guarantee.
- **MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING** If you are unsatisfied with your purchase and return it within 7 days we will give you a full refund.
- **AFTER SALES SERVICE** Available on all machines out of guarantee.
- **COMPETITIVE PRICES** We are never knowingly underbid.
- **HELPFUL ADVICE** Available on the suitability of each machine.
- **CREDIT FACILITIES** Full credit facilities available over 12, 24 or 36 months at competitive rates of interest.
- **PART EXCHANGE SCHEME** Available on second hand machines.
- **CREDIT CARDS WELCOME** Access, Barclaycard, Dinars Club, American Express.

SILICA SHOP LIMITED HE0382
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX
Telephone: 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111



FAMOUS NAMES

Allen B. Du Mont — an American engineer who developed the first commercially available oscilloscopes.



A modern oscilloscope, such as this Telequipment D51, offers the kind of facilities Allen B. Du Mont must have dreamed of. The operation and use of 'scopes of this type is described in this month's feature article on page 39

Allen Balcon Du Mont was born in 1901, which makes him one of the first of our Famous Names to be wholly a product of the 20th Century. His engineering career started in 1924 when, as a freshly appointed graduate, he joined the Westinghouse Lamp Corporation in Bloomfield, New Jersey, as an engineer in the development laboratory. Since the invention of the triode valve (Audion) by Lee De Forest, many of the large electrical firms who had interests in both communications and in electric light had used their technical knowledge of lamp construction (particularly the use of tungsten filaments sealed into glass) to manufacture valves. The Westinghouse plant was one which had been partly converted to valve manufacture and in 1924, the great radio boom started when RCA pioneered the use of radio as an entertainment medium. Du Mont, like so many engineers in the field at that time, found himself in at the start of something big. He transferred to the radio valve division at Bloomfield and started to apply mass production techniques to valve manufacture. Mass production was only just beginning to make a mark on car production (thanks to the work of Henry Ford) and its use on articles which were thought of as delicate scientific instruments was unheard of. In parallel with this effort, he also started to develop the first large-scale test equipment for radio valves, the forerunners of our modern test rigs.

The results of this truly *engineering*, as distinct from *scientific* effort was felt all over the USA. An engineer, it is sometimes said, is one who can make for a penny what any fool could make for a pound. Du Mont's work raised the production of the Bloomfield works to a staggering 50 thousand valves of all types per day. This remarkable achievement established the young Du Mont as a production engineer of the first calibre and in 1928 he became Chief Engineer of the De Forest Radio Co. in Passmore, NJ, where his task was to modernise the plant and improve its productivity. This was no small job, because the Passmore plant was the 'oldest' radio valve manufacturing plant in the world; having been set up by Lee De Forest to manufacture the first ever triode radio valves — it was full of relatively old equipment.

Du Mont gave the De Forest plant the same thorough attention he had devoted to the Westinghouse factory but then turned his mind back to research, since he was convinced that the key to success in radio was continual research and development. He had been fascinated by the patents of Charles Jenkins, one of the US pioneers of TV in the '20s. Jenkins, like Nipkow in the 1870's and Baird in the '20s, used electro-

mechanical methods (involving rotating mirror drums) which produced very low-definition pictures. Du Mont set up a sound and vision system in 1930 but came to the conclusion that such a system could not possibly provide pictures comparable to film movies. Unlike others at the time, he was convinced that nothing else but comparability with the movies would be good enough for public use and that only a fully-electronic system could provide the quality of picture needed. This remarkably logical conclusion led him to the most important step of his life.

In 1931, on his 30th birthday, Allen Du Mont set up his own business. It's never been difficult to set up business in the USA in boom years, because it tends to be a country more interested in starting things and seeing them through; compare this with our obsession with stopping things — for every Society for starting something, we have a hundred devoted to stopping something! The Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories existed to pursue a new technology — that of the Cathode-ray Tube — as far as was possible.

At the time, the cathode-ray tube was a fragile piece of experimental glassware, a curiosity with few applications. Its design, in fact, had hardly changed since it was invented by Braun at the turn of the century. It would be hard to imagine anyone better suited to convert this primitive piece of glass plumbing into a piece of modern mass-produced scientific equipment and Allen Du Mont flung himself into his self-appointed task with relish. He re-thought the design and construction of the cathode-ray tube with the same energy and thoroughness as he had shown in the Westinghouse plant. He not only improved the primitive design of the tube, he also devised methods of production which were still in use for making experimental storage tubes in 1956. Seeing that no-one else in the States was better equipped to make use of the new tubes, he went on to design his own oscilloscope, and built another production line for that.

The Du Mont oscilloscope was a landmark in the history of electronic instruments. It was the first truly commercially-available oscilloscope and was snapped up by laboratories all over the world. It had a good stable timebase, a Y-amplifier with a previously unheard of bandwidth of nearly 1 MHz and it was rugged and dependable. It was to prove, in fact, to be the most significant product of the Du Mont Laboratories, far outshining anything else, and in World War II the Du Mont oscilloscope was chosen by all three military services.

Meanwhile, however, Du Mont's work on the oscilloscope was financing TV receiver techniques. He was following closely the work of Zworykin at RCA, convinced that this line was going to result in the all-electronic TV system he had dreamed of. Zworykin, in the USA, and Schoenberg's team at EMI in England, both came up with the same answer — identical systems — in 1936 and Du Mont was able to manufacture TV receivers and offer them for sale to the public in 1937.

The glory was short-lived, however, because TV development was frozen by the outbreak of war. The Du Mont laboratories were turned over to the manufacture of radar tubes and other electronic equipment, while the production of oscilloscopes was trebled. The pioneering work on TV receivers was never resumed to any extent, despite Allen Du Mont's presence on the NTSC — the National Television Standards Committee — the body which, in the late '40s, came up with the famous specification for a colour TV system. By the time the Committee saw its recommendations emerging in the shape of the first RCA colour receiver, Du Mont was a sick man. He died in 1956.

Allen Du Mont never attained the fame and glamour of some of our other subjects, but he was one of the engineers whose work laid the foundations for much that we take for granted today. For two generations of enthusiasts in the USA, the Du Mont oscilloscope was one of the attainable dreams, an instrument which made an amateur into a near-professional. For that alone, his name will be remembered.

HE

It's easy to complain about advertisements.

The Advertising Standards Authority. ✓
If an advertisement is wrong, we're here to put it right.

A.S.A. Ltd., Brook House, Formington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

JOIN UP WITH LITESOLD

Litesold's new 'L' Series soldering iron - now at a bargain price. Outstanding performance. Lightweight. Easy to maintain. Elements are enclosed in Stainless Steel shafts, insulated with mica and ceramic. Non-seize interchangeable bits, choose from 'copper' or 'long life'. A very special tool at a very special 'direct' price. Just £5.22 for iron fitted with 3.2mm copper bit. Just £2.27 for 3 spare copper bits (1.6; 2.4; 4.7).

A mere £4 for professional spring stand! Or buy the lot for **£10.34** and save 10%.



£5.22

LITESOLD
LIGHT SOLDERING
DEVELOPMENTS LTD



All prices inc. VAT P.&P

Write today. Send Cheque/P.O. to Litesold, 97-99 Gloucester Road, Croydon CR0 2DN or phone 01-689 0574 for Barclaycard/Access sales.

PARNDON ELECTRONICS LTD.

Dept. No. 22, 44 Paddock Mead, Harlow, Essex CM18 7RR. Tel. 0279 32700

RESISTORS: 1/4 Watt Carbon Film E24 range $\pm 5\%$ tolerance. High quality resistors made under strictly controlled conditions by automatic machines. Banded and colour coded.
£1.00 per hundred mixed (Min 10 per value)
£8.50 per thousand mixed (Min 50 per value)
Special stock pack 60 values 10 off each £5.50

DIODES: IN4148 3p each. Min order quantity - 15 items
£1.60 per hundred

DIL SWITCHES: Gold plated contact in fully sealed base - solve those programming problems
4 Way 86p each 6 Way £1.00 each 8 Way £1.20 each



DIL SOCKETS: High quality, low profile sockets
8 pin - 10p. 14 pin - 11p. 16 pin - 12p. 18 pin - 19p. 20 pin - 21p.
22 pin - 23p. 24 pin - 25p. 28 pin - 27p. 40 pin - 42p.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. & POST & PACKING - NO EXTRAS
MIN ORDER - UK £1.00 OVERSEAS £5 CASH WITH ORDER PLEASE

H.E. PROJECT KITS

Make us your No. 1 SUPPLIER OF KITS and COMPONENTS for H.E. Projects. We supply carefully selected sets of parts to enable you to construct H.E. projects. Kits include ALL the electronics and hardware needed. Printed circuit boards (fully etched, drilled and roller tinned) or Veroboard are, of course, included as specified in the original article, we even include nuts, screws and I.C. sockets. PRICES INCLUDE CASES unless otherwise stated. BATTERIES ARE NOT INCLUDED. COMPONENT SHEET INCLUDED. If you do not have the issue of H.E. which includes the project - you will need to order the instruction reprint at an extra 45p each.

Reprints available separately 45p each + p. & p. 40p.

- NOISELESS FUZZBOX Feb 82 £9.77
- SOUND SWITCH Feb 82 £8.31
- UNIVERSAL RELAY DRIVER Feb 82 £8.94 less case
- MASTHEAD AMPLIFIER Feb 82 £13.74
- DRUM SYNTHESIZER Dec 81. Full kit £21.17
- GUITAR HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER Dec 81 £3.49
- IN CAR CASSETTE POWER SUPPLY Dec 81 £4.46
- SOUND TORCH Nov 81 less torch - mic £17.98
- SCRATCH FILTER Nov 81 Mono £5.44 Stereo £8.40
- LED VU METER Nov 81 less case £4.56 case £4.74
- SIMPLE STYLUS ORGAN Nov 81 less case £4.74
- METRONOME Nov 81 £11.88
- TELEPHONE BELL REPEATER Oct 81 £12.78.
- Med Linking wire extra 14p metre
- COMBINATION LOCK Oct 81 less solenoid £17.43
- DOOR INTERCOM Oct 81 (less solenoid) £22.39
- BABY ALARM Oct 81 £8.14, Fig 8 linking wire 7p metre
- TOUCH LAMP Oct 81. Bulb version £4.51, Mains version £7.16
- 'DIANA' METAL LOCATOR Sept 81 £33.85
- LOWER POWER PILOT LIGHT Sept 81, less case £1.30
- LIGHT/WATER ALARM Sept 81 £5.98
- CAR LIGHTS DELAY Sept 81 £5.99
- POWER PACK Sept 81 £9.58
- SHORT WAVE RADIO Sept 81 £23.98. Extra: Mono headphones £2.98
- REACTION TESTER GAME Sept 81 £11.98
- THERMOMETER Aug 81 £12.98
- R.P.M. METER Aug 81, inc. probe £16.48
- VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY Aug 81 £25.35
- ULTRASOUND BURGLAR ALARM July 81 £18.67
- ELECTRONIC DOOR BUZZER July 81 £5.65
- ELECTRONIC METRONOME July 81 £4.67
- TREBLE BOOST July 81 £10.93
- CONTINUITY CHECKER June 81 £5.34
- ENVELOPE GENERATOR June 81 £15.85
- AUDIO MIXER June 81 £4.99
- VOICE OPERATED SWITCH May 81 £10.37, Microphone extra £1.41
- SUPER SIREN April 81 £18.52
- DOORBELL MONITOR April 81 £3.28
- WINDSCREEN WASHER ALARM April 81 £5.78
- PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIER March 81 £18.21, Extras - horn speakers £8.83 each, PA MIC £4.40
- FUZZBOX March 81 £10.35
- WINDSCREEN WIPER CONTROLLER March 81 £7.67
- STEAM LOCO WHISTLE March 81 £12.28
- PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER March 81 £3.28
- HEARTBEAT MONITOR Feb 81 £23.40
- HIGH IMPEDANCE VOLTMETER Feb 81 £9.87
- AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR Feb 81 £18.93
- TWO-TONE TRAIN HORN Feb 81 £5.24 less case
- MEDIUM WAVE RADIO Feb 81 £7.67
- LADDER OF LIGHT (Sound into Light) Jan 81 £29.98
- BENCH AMP Jan 81 £10.10
- NICARD CHARGER Jan 81 £7.87
- CHUFFER Jan 81, less case £7.04
- MODEL TRAIN CONTROLLER Dec 80 £18.54
- BATTERY CHARGE MONITOR Dec 80 £5.40
- STEREO POWER METER Dec 80 £20.87
- MEMORY BANK - MINI SYNTHESISER Nov 81 Dec 80 £26.81
- PARTY GRENADE Nov 81 £8.77
- TRANSISTOR TESTER Nov 81 £8.12 inc test leads
- DOUBLE DICE Nov 80 £15.18
- GUITAR PRE-AMP Nov 80 £5.65 case (diecast) extra £2.95
- NOBELL DOORBELL Oct 80 £11.98
- INTRUDER ALARM Oct 80 £19.61
- FREEZER ALARM Oct 80 with probe £10.36
- TUG O'WAR Oct 80 £17.57
- KITCHEN TIMER Oct 80 (2% resistors) £7.98
- MICROMIX Sept 80 £8.60
- AUTO PROBE Sept 80 £3.99 less case
- TOUCH SWITCH Sept 80 £2.67 less case & contacts
- GUITAR PHASER Sept 80 £15.22
- BENCH PSU Sept 80 £31.35
- OP AMP CHECKER Aug 80 £4.99
- MOVEMENT ALARM Aug 80 £8.24
- PASS THE LOOP GAME Aug 80 £16.37
- SOUND OPERATED FLASH TRIGGER July 80 no sht £4.99
- FOG HORN June 80 £8.21
- SPEED CONTROLLER FOR R/C April 80 £16.41 (less case)
- DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER April 80 £39.35
- ELECTRONIC IGNITION (CD) April 80 £22.95
- DIGI-DICE Jan 80 £10.97
- BARGRAPH CAR VOLTMETER Dec 79 £7.98 less case
- RING MODULATOR Dec 79 £14.24
- GUITAR TUNER Nov 79 £11.99
- ANALOGUE FREQUENCY METER Oct 79 £16.98
- MULTI-OPTION SIREN Oct 79 £17.57
- HOME SECURITY UNIT Aug 79 £31.41 less siren
- SIREN £5.59 less case
- LED TACHOMETER Aug 79 £19.77
- INJECTOR TRACER Aug 79 £4.77
- LINEAR SCALE OHMMETER July 79 £17.57
- GSR MONITOR June 79 £10.59
- WHITE NOISE EFFECTS UNIT May 79 £19.51
- CAR ALARM Feb 79 £12.07
- PUSH-BUTTON DICE Dec 78 £7.67

GUITAR TUNER - SUPERB PROJECT

Featured by us in E.T.I., Jan 82. Highly stable internal reference. Microprocessor generates fundamental frequencies. Special synchronous rectifier circuit compares input frequency from guitar pick up or microphone with internally generated pitch. Beat frequency is displayed on a large moving coil panel meter. Also operates with bass guitar, or acoustic instruments via a high impedance microphone.

Complete kit includes smart case, pcbs, panel meter etc. £28.98. Reprint extra 45p. Available separately 45p + 40p p&sp.

TRAIN SET ACCESSORIES MODEL RAILWAY SPEED CONTROLLER

From E.E. Sept. Features fully variable speed control - from zero to full speed. Forward/reverse switch. Auto start and stop for realism. Brake and speed boost. Emergency stop. Use with the simple controller supplied with most train sets. Housed in an attractive 2 tone sloping front case. Built on a printed circuit board. All parts included. Kit £13.44. Reprint/instructions extra 45p.

TRAIN SOUNDS - from H.E.

STEAM LOCO WHISTLE Mar 81 £12.28 inc case
TWO TONE TRAIN HORN Feb 81 £5.24 less case
CHUFFER Jan 81 £7.64 less case

All 3 can be built into the whistle project case - or built as separate units.

BOOK - MODEL RAILWAY PROJECTS

by Penfold £1.95. Published Sept. 1981.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------|--------|-----|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| C106D | 58p | 2N5457 | 58p | BFY31 | 24p | CMOS | | | |
| TIC46 | 48p | 2N5414 | 63p | BFY52 | 23p | 4001 | 20p | LM396N | 92p |
| OA47 | 11p | 40E73 | 98p | BFX88 | 32p | 4011 | 20p | LM387 | £1.10 |
| OA90 | 9p | AC118 | 29p | BRV39 | 48p | 4013 | 32p | LM389N | £1.10 |
| OA202 | 16p | AC141 | 38p | MPSA65 | 39p | 4017 | 62p | LM1830 | £1.98 |
| WO05 | 33p | AC142 | 39p | RPV58A | £1.16 | 4020 | 65p | LM3909 | £2.2p |
| W06 | 47p | AC176 | 37p | TIP31A | 52p | 4024 | 60p | LM3914 | £2.9p |
| Z5J | £2.92 | BC182 | 11p | TIP32A | 43p | 4069 | 20p | LM3915 | £3.95 |
| IN4001 | 5p | BC182L | 11p | TIP33A | 94p | 4081 | 20p | MC3340 | £2.15 |
| IN4005 | 6p | BC183 | 11p | TIP34A | 99p | 4093 | 38p | NE570N | £4.98 |
| IN4148 | 5p | BC184 | 11p | TIP212 | £1.12 | 40174 | £1.20 | NE571N | £4.84 |
| IN5404 | 18p | BC184L | 11p | TIP2955 | 69p | 4522 | £1.25 | DM335 | £8.98 |
| IN5408 | 19p | BC212 | 11p | TIP3055 | 69p | 555 | 26p | SN76477 | £2.59 |
| BF244 | 87p | BC212L | 11p | TIS43 | 38p | 566 | 79p | TL064 | £1.64 |
| MPF102 | 69p | BC213 | 11p | TPSA13 | 35p | 741 | 22p | TL071 | 47p |
| TIS88A | 57p | BC214 | 11p | SN3053 | 25p | CA3130E | 98p | TL082 | 74p |
| VN67AF | £1.21 | BC214L | 11p | 2N3055 | 59p | CA3140E | 52p | TLO83 | £1.52 |
| 2N3819 | 28p | BD131 | 48p | 2N3072 | 11p | HA1388 | £3.20 | TL084 | £1.54 |
| 2N3820 | 78p | BFY50 | 25p | 2N3704 | 11p | ICL7611 | 98p | TL430 | 95p |

1W CARBON FILM RESISTORS

E12 SERIES, 1R-10M 1p each

MIN. HORIZ. PRESETS, 100R-4M7 12p each

MIDGET POTS, LINEAR, 470R-4M7 37p each

LOG, 4K7-2M3 38p each

SWITCHED POTS, 4K7-1M, LIN. 75p, LOG 76p

POLYESTER (C280) CAPACITORS, 250V

10nF, 15nF, 22nF, 33nF, 47nF 7p each, 68nF, 100nF 8p, 150nF, 220nF 12p, 330nF 15p, 470nF 20p, 680nF 28p, 1µF 33p, 1.5µF 49p, 2.2µF 65p.

SUB MINIATURE PLATE CERAMICS, 63V

Values in pF: 2, 2.2, 3, 4, 7, 5.6, 6, 8, 2, 10, 15, 22, 33, 47, 56pF 7p each, 68pF, 100pF 7p each, 150pF, 220pF, 330pF 11p each, 390pF, 470pF 100pF 5p each, 2200pF 6p each, 3300pF, 4700pF 7p each, 10nF 13p, 100nF 22p, 47nF 14p.

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

AXIAL Leads: 1µF/16V 11p; 1µF/35V, 1µF/100V 12p; 2.2µF/63V, 3.3µF/63V, 4.7µF/63V, 12µF/10V, 16V 11p; 10µF/25V, 10µF/63V 12p; 22µF/10V, 22µF/25V 12p; 22µF/63V 15p; 33µF/40V, 47µF/25V 12p; 47µF/40V 15p; 47µF/63V 18p; 100µF/16V 12p; 100µF/25V 15p; 100µF/40V 18p; 100µF/63V 29p; 220µF/10V 15p; 220µF/25V 19p; 470µF/16V 29p; 470µF/25V 36p; 470µF/40V 55p; 680µF/16V 32p; 1000µF/10V 30p; 1000µF/16V 33p; 1000µF/25V 48p; 1000µF/40V 58p; 1000µF/63V 79p; 2200µF/10V 39p; 2200µF/25V 64p; 2200µF/63V £1.10.

SWITCHES

MIN. TOGGLE spst 59p; spdt 69p; dpdt 79p.

MIN. PUSH ON, 15p; PUSH OFF, 22p.

FOOTSWITCH & ALT. ACTION spco 21 39p; dpco £1.88.

ROTARY SWITCHES, 1p 12 way, 2p 6w, 3p 4w, 4p 3w 69p each

12V 18SR DPCO RELAY £2.98

SPEAKERS, Miniature, 8 ohm 87p

64-75 ohm 89p

CRYSTAL EARPIECE 65p

MONO HEADPHONES £2.96

TELEPHONE PICK-UP COIL 72p

PP3 CLIPS 10p

PANEL METERS, 60 x 45mm, 50µA, 1mA, 1A, 25V £4.99 each

VEROBOARD 0.1" COPPER, 10 strips, 24 holes, 5" x 10" £1.20 per 5

24S 37H, 78p; 24S 50H, 89p; 36S 37H, 89p; 36S 50H, 99p.

TERMINAL PINS 48p/100

PIN INSERTION TOOL £1.69

SPOT FACE CUTTER £1.23

PCB ETCHING KIT £4.98

PLASTIC TWEEZERS 69p

EUROBOARD £6.20

IMBOARD 1 £6.48

DEC £3.98

VEROBLOC £3.98

MULTIMETER TYPE 1, 1,000 opv with probes £8.66

MULTIMETER TYPE 2, 20,000 opv with transistor tester £14.75

CROC CLIP TEST LEAD SET, 10 leads with 20 clips 99p

CONNECTING WIRE PACK, 5 5yd coils 65p

RESISTOR COLOUR CODE CALCULATOR 21p

AM, FM aircraft band portable radio £8.98

2 station desk intercom £7.48 3 station

Plug-in power supply, 4.5V, 6V, 9V, 300mW £3.99

Dimmer switch £3.99

PVC trace - 3 reels 34p

SOLDERING

ANTEX X5 SOLDERING IRON £5.18

SOLDERING IRON STAND £2.40

SPARE BiTS, Small standard, large, 65p each. For X5+X25.

SOLDER, Handy size 99p.

HOW TO SOLDER LEAFLET 12p

DESOLDER BRAID 69p

HEAT SINK TWEEZERS 29p

DESOLDER PUMP £6.48

SOLDER CARTON £1.84

LOW COST CUTTERS £1.69

LOW COST LONG NOSE PLIERS £1.68

WIRE STRIPPERS & CUTTERS £2.69

MORE KITS AND COMPONENTS IN OUR LISTS

FREE PRICE LIST

Price list included with orders or send sae (9 x 4)

CONTAINS LOTS MORE KITS, PCBs & COMPONENTS

1982 ELECTRONICS CATALOGUE

Illustrations, product descriptions, circuits all included. Up-to-date price list enclosed. All products are stock lines for fast delivery.

Send 70p in stamps or add 70p to order.

MORE H.E. KITS PLUS E.E. and E.T.I. PROJECT. KITS IN THE PRICE LIST.

DRUM SYNTHESIZER

From ETI April 81 this superb instrument has two independent percussion channels - each with pitch, noise, decay and level controls. The synthesiser contains a versatile in-built sequencer which enables different beat sequences to be programmed using 8 way DIL switches. Beats from either channel may be individually programmed, or combined in any mixture. Once programmed the sequence can be replayed automatically or manually as required. Manual and automatic operation are possible together so that the unit can be played manually with an occasional few bars of automatically sequenced rhythm. A very versatile instrument. Drum Synthesiser Kit less case £39.98, with case £53.56. See also H.E. Projects Dec 81 - another Drum Synthesiser.

GUITAR NOTE EXPANDER

From ETI April 81. Not just another Fuzz/Sustain Unit. This versatile project can produce overload effects which closely approach the sound of an overdriven valve amp.

Switch selection for:-

1. Overall overdrive
2. Overall compression (sustain)
3. H.F. compression for bass overdrive
4. Overall expansion for sustained overdrive
5. Mid frequency expansion
6. H.F. expansion for H.F. accentuation.

All (except overall overdrive) have variable effects control. Guitar Note Expander Kit £16.47, less case £11.25.

SOUND BENDER

From ETI Oct 81, A very effective 'Ring Modulator' sound effects unit. This design incorporates its own variable frequency oscillator with sine or triangular waveform, and a 4 quadrant multiplier circuit.

A mix control allows the modulated signal to be mixed with the straight through signal. Ideal for outer space, voice and music effects. Just connect a signal source and a power amplifier and speaker.

Sound Bender Kit £20.76, less case £16.76.

HAND CLAP SYNTHESIZER

Adds a new interesting effect to your music. 6 controls enable wide variation of the clap sound to accompany different types of music. The 'clap' may be initiated by a push button switch or any external push-to-make switch e.g. a footswitch. Alternatively triggering may be via a microphone input to the unit so that a signal from a mic placed near to a snare drum will initiate the clap.

Hand Clap Synthesiser Kit £29.98, less case £23.58.

Reprints of the Above 45p each

BOOKS . BOOKS . BOOKS

| | |
|--|-------|
| SEMICONDUCTOR DATA BOOK - Newnes | £5.90 |
| MICROPROCESSORS FOR HOBBYISTS - R. Coles | £3.65 |
| PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC PROJECT BUILDING Ainslie & Colwell | £3.35 |
| CONSTRUCTOR'S PROJECT BOOKS | |
| ELECTRONIC GAME PROJECTS Rayer | £3.35 |
| ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR HOME SECURITY Bishop | £3.35 |
| ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN AUDIO Penfold | £3.35 |
| ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN MUSIC Flind | £3.35 |
| ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN PHOTOGRAPHY Penfold | £3.35 |
| ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN THE CAR George | £3.35 |
| PROJECTS IN AMATEUR RADIO & SHORT WAVE LISTENING Rayer | £3.35 |
| PROJECTS IN RADIO AND ELECTRONICS Sinclair | £3.35 |
| ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN HOBBIES Rayer | £3.35 |
| ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN THE HOME Bishop | £3.35 |
| ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN THE WORKSHOP Penfold | £3.35 |
| ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT PROJECTS Ainslie | £3.35 |
| MORE ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN THE HOME Flind | £3.35 |
| 110 ELECTRONIC ALARM PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR Marston | £3.35 |
| ELECTRONIC PROJECTS - PAPERMAC | |
| COST EFFECTIVE PROJECTS AROUND THE HOME Watson | £4.50 |
| PROJECTS FOR THE CAR AND GARAGE Bishop | £4.35 |
| AUDIO CIRCUITS AND PROJECTS Bishop | £5.40 |
| TEST GEAR PROJECTS Dixon | £4.35 |
| ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR MODEL RAILWAYS Penfold | £1.95 |
| SOLID STATE SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS FOR BEGINNERS Penfold | £1.30 |
| BEGINNERS GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS Penfold | £1.50 |
| ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND CREATIVE TAPE RECORDING Berry | £1.35 |
| IC 556 PROJECTS Parr | £1.90 |

BASIC ELECTRONICS - BOOKS 1-9

Super set of books covering theory and practice. Educational. Suit age 14 upwards. Lots of useful projects - circuits built on an S-Dec breadboard.

Sold as a set of 5 books £11.98

ADVENTURES WITH MICROELECTRONICS

by Tom Duncan

An easy to follow book suitable for all ages. Ideal for beginners. No soldering. Uses a Bimboard 1 breadboard, gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 11 projects based on integrated circuits - includes dice, two-tone doorbell, electronic organ, MW/LW radio, reaction timer, etc. Component pack includes a Bimboard 1 breadboard and all the components for the projects.

Adventures with Microelectronics £2.55. Component pack £29.64 less battery.

ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS

by Tom Duncan

An easy to follow book suitable for all ages. Ideal for beginners. No soldering, uses an S-Dec breadboard. Gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 16 projects - including three radios, siren, metronome, organ, intercom, timer, etc. Helps you learn about electronic components and how circuits work. Component pack includes an S-Dec breadboard and all the components for the projects.

Adventures with Electronics £2.40. Component pack £17.98 less battery.

MAGENTA gives you FAST DELIVERY OF QUALITY COMPONENTS & KITS. All products are stock lines and are new & full specification. We give personal service & quality products to all our customers - HAVE YOU TRIED US?

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD.

HT22, 135 HUNTER ST., BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS., DE14 2ST. 0283 65435. MON.-FRI. 9-5. MAIL ORDER ONLY. ADD 40p P. & P. TO ALL ORDERS. ALL PRICES INCLUDE 15% V.A.T.

OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME. IRISH REPUBLIC & B.F.O. EUROPE. Deduct 10% from prices shown Payment, must be in Sterling.

ACCESS and BARCLAYCARD (VISA) ORDERS ACCEPTED BY PHONE OR POST. SAE ALL ENQUIRES. Normal despatch by return of post.

THIS MONTH'S NEW KITS

| | |
|--|--------|
| For the musically inclined | |
| Drum Synthesiser | £29.50 |
| Mixer/Pre Amp | £16.00 |
| Stylus Organ | £4.95 |
| For the Service Engineer | |
| Micro Volt Multiplier | £3.95 |
| Sign Wave Generator | £5.75 |
| Linear Power Output Meter | £11.50 |
| For the Ham or CB Enthusiast | |
| Aerial Rotator | £24.50 |
| Aerial Direction Indicator | £5.90 |
| For the Motorist | |
| Electronic Ignition Kit | £19.50 |
| For all of you | |
| Electric Jigsaw Puzzle | £5.30 |
| Blow Heater Kit | £6.45 |
| And if you are having TV Interference Problems | |
| High Pass Filter | £1.95 |
| Low-Pass Filter | £3.45 |

UNIVAC KEYBOARD BARGAIN

Ideal for use with ZX80/81. Has 50 keys and many other parts for your spare box. Probably cost in excess of £100. In very good used condition - £13.50 + £2.00 post. Diagram showing how to connect to ZX80/81 - £2.00 extra.

COMPUTER DESK



Size approx. 4' x 2' x 26" high. These were made for hard work, the top being formica covered. Suitable for housing instruments or for use as office desks. Beautifully made, these cost over £100 each, our price only £11.50 each, however, you must arrange to collect.

EXTRACTOR FANS

- Mains operated - ex. Computer.
- 5" Woods extractor £5.75 Post £1.00.
- 6" Woods extractor £6.90 Post £1.25.
- 6" Plannair extractor £7.50 Post £1.00.
- 4" x 4" Muffin 115v. £4.50 Post 50p.
- 4" x 4" Muffin 230v. £5.75 Post 50p.



INTERRUPTED BEAM

This kit enables you to make a switch that will trigger when a steady beam of infra red or ordinary light is broken. Main components - relay, photo transistor, resistors and caps, etc. Circuit diagram but no case. Price £2.30

INSTRUMENT BOX WITH KEY

Very strongly made (ply wood sides with hard board top and bottom). This is black grained effect, vinyl covered, very pleasing appearance. Internal dimensions 12 1/2" long, 4 1/2" wide, 6" deep. Ideal for carrying your multi range meter and small tools and for keeping them in a safe place. £2.30. Post paid if ordered with other goods, otherwise £1.00.

ROPE LIGHT

4 sets of coloured lamps in translucent plastic tube arranged to give the appearance of a running or travelling light. With variable speed control box, ideal for disco or shop window display. Complete, made up, ready to plug into mains. £36.00 + £2 post.

COMPUTER KEY SWITCHES (make your own keyboard)

These are for making up on a p.c.b. and consist of a vertical mounting computer type reed switch, which makes circuit when a magnet passes over it. The magnet is located in the plastic plunger which in turn is depressed by a push rod, to which the legended top is fixed. These are made up in banks of 6, price £2.30 per bank of 6 (including tops)



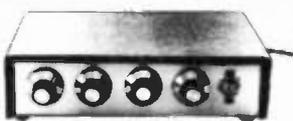
OUR CAR STARTER AND CHARGER KIT has no doubt saved many motorists from embarrassment in an emergency you can start car off mains or bring your battery up to full charge in a couple of hours. The kit comprises: 250w mains transformer, two 10 amp bridge rectifiers, start/charge switch and full instructions. You can assemble this in the evening, box it up or leave it on the shelf in the garage, whichever suits you best. Price £11.50 + £2.50 post.

GPO HIGH GAIN AMP/SIGNAL TRACER. In case measuring only 5 1/2 x 3 1/4 x 1 1/4 in is an extremely high gain (70dB) solid state amplifier designed for use as a signal tracer on GPO cables, etc. With a radio it functions very well as a signal tracer. By connecting a simple coil to the input socket a useful mains cable tracer can be made. Runs on standard 4 1/2v battery and has input, output sockets and on-off volume control, mounted flush on the top. Many other uses include general purpose amp, curing amp, etc. An absolute bargain at only £1.85. Suitable 80ohm earpiece 69p.

FREE OUR CURRENT BARGAIN LIST WILL BE ENCLOSED WITH ALL ORDERS.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT

Complete kit of parts for a three-channel sound to light unit controlling over 2000 watts of lighting. Use this at home if you wish but it is plenty rugged enough for disco work. The unit is housed in an attractive two-tone metal case and has controls for each channel, and a master on/off. The audio input and output are by 1/4" sockets and three panel mounting fuse holders provide thyristor protection. A four-pin plug and socket facilitate ease of connecting lamps. Special snip price is £14.95 in kit form or £25.00 assembled and tested.



MULLARD UNILEX

A mains operated 4 + 4 stereo system. Rated one of the finest performers in the stereo field this would make a wonderful gift for almost anyone. In easy to assemble modular form this should sell at about £30 - but due to a special bulk buy and as an incentive for you to buy this month we offer the system complete at only £16.75 including VAT and post. **FREE GIFT** - buy this month and you will receive a pair of Goodman's elliptical 8" x 5" speakers to match this amplifier.



THIS MONTH'S SNIP POCKET AUDIO COMPONENT TESTER



With it you can quickly test diodes, rectifiers, transistors, capacitors, check wiring and p.c. boards for open circuits, find the anode and cathode of a diode or rectifier and whether a transistor is PNP or NPN, which are the base collector and emitter connections. Condensers, if bad, give a continuous signal, but if good, give intermittent signals of varying length depending on their value. The test current is very low (20uA) and the voltage only 1.4v, so it is also possible to check MOS devices, as well as sensitive transistors without fear of damaging them. The unit is supplied complete with internal battery, which should last many months. Price £3.45p

THERMOSTAT ASSORTMENT

10 different thermostats. 7 bi metal types and 3 liquid types. There are the current status which will open the switch to protect devices against overload, short circuits, etc., or when fitted say in front of the element of a blow heater, the heat would trip the stat if the blower fuses; attaching stats, one for high temperatures, others adjustable over a range of temperatures which could include 0 - 100°C. There is also a thermostatic pod which can be immersed, an oven stat, a calibrated boiler stat, finally an ice stat which, fitted to our waterproof heater element, up in the loft could protect your pipes from freezing. Separately, these thermostats could cost around £15.00 however, you can have the parcel for £2.50.

6 WAVEBAND SHORTWAVE RADIO KIT

Bandspread covering 13.5 to 32 metres. Based on circuit which appeared in a recent issue of Radio Constructor. Complete kit includes case materials, six transistors and diodes, condensers, resistors, inductors, switches, etc. Nothing else to buy if you have an amplifier to connect it to or a pair of high resistance headphones. Price £11.95.

MEDIUM & 2 SHORT WAVE CRYSTAL RADIO
All the parts to make up the beginner's model. Price £2.30. Crystal earpiece 65p. High resistance headphones (gives best results) £3.75. Kit includes chassis and front but not case.

TRANSMITTER SURVEILLANCE

Tiny, easily hidden but which will enable conversation to be picked up with FM radio. Can be made in a matchbox - all electronic parts and circuit. £2.30. (Not licencable in the U.K.).

RADIO MIKE

Ideal for discos and garden parties, allows complete freedom of movement. Play through FM radio or tuner amp. £6.90 comp. kit. (Not licencable in the U.K.).

RADIO STETHOSCOPE

Easy to fault find - start at the aerial and work towards the speaker - when signal stops you have found the fault. Complete kit £4.95.

MUGGER DETERRENT

A high-note bleep - push latching switch, plastic case and battery connector. Will scare away any villain and bring help. £2.50 complete kit.

POPULAR SNIP - STILL AVAILABLE

And it still carries a free gift of a desoldering pump, which we are currently selling at £6.35p. The snip is perhaps the most useful breakdown parcel we have ever offered. It is a parcel of 50 nearly all different computer panels containing parts which must have cost at least £500. On these boards you will find over 300 IC's. Over 300 diodes, over 200 transistors and several thousand other parts, resistors, condensers, multi-turn pots, rectifiers, SCR, etc. etc. If you act promptly, you can have this parcel for only £8.50, which when you deduct the value of the desoldering pump, works out to just a little over 4p per panel. Surely this is a bargain you should not miss! When ordering please add £2.50 post and £1.27 VAT.

BURGLAR ALARM CONTROL PANEL

Contains labelled connection block, latching relay, test switch and removable key control switch. Simplifies the whole installation, all you have to do is to take wires to pressure pads and to alarm bell. Price £7.95, with complete program.

MINI MONO AMP

on p.c.b., size 4" x 2" approx. Fitted volume control and a hole for a tone control should you require it. The amplifier has three transistors and we estimate the output to be 3W rms. More technical data will be included with the amplifier. Brand new, perfect condition, offered at the very low price of £1.15 each, or 10 for £10.00.



DELAY SWITCH

Mains operated - delay can be accurately set with pointers knob for periods of up to 2 1/2 hrs. 2 contacts suitable to switch 10 amps - second contact opens a few minutes after 1st contact. £1.95.



TIME SWITCH BARGAIN

Large clear mains frequency controlled clock, which will always show you the correct time - start and stop switches with dials. Complete with knobs. £2.50.

LEVEL METER

Size approximately 3" square, scaled signal and power but cover easily removable for rescaling. Sensitivity 200 uA. 75p.



WATERPROOF HEATING WIRE

60 ohms per yard, this is a heating element wound on a fibre glass coil and then covered with p.v.c. Dozens of uses - around water pipes, under grow boxes in gloves and socks.

TANGENTIAL BLOW HEATER

2.5 Kw quiet, efficient instant heating from 230/240 volt mains. Kit consists of blower as illustrated, 2.5 Kw element, control switch and data all for £4.95, post £1.50.



12V SUBMERSIBLE PUMP

Just join it to your car battery, drop it into the liquid to be moved and up it comes, no messing about, no priming, etc. and you get a very good head. Suitable for water, paraffin and any non-explosive non-corrosive liquid. One use if you are a camper, make yourself a shower. Price: £8.50.



VENNER TIME SWITCH

Mains operated with 20 amp switch, one on and one off per 24 hrs. repeats daily automatically correcting for the lengthening or shortening day. An expensive time switch but you can have it for only £2.95. These are without case, but we can supply metal case with window £2.95. Also available is adaptor kit to convert this into a normal 24hr time switch but with the added advantage of up to 12 on/off per 24hrs. This makes an ideal controller for the immersion heater. Price of adaptor kit is £2.30. Post any or all items £1.

12V FLUORESCENT LIGHTING

For camping - car repairing - emergency lighting from a 12v battery you can't beat fluorescent lighting. It will offer plenty of well distributed light and is economical. We offer an inverter for 21" 13 watt miniature fluorescent tube. £3.45. (tube not supplied).



FIVE UNUSUAL SWITCHES

For inventors, experimenters, service engineers, students or in fact anyone interested in making electrical gadgets. The parcel contains: - delay switch - motor driven switch - two-way and off switch - polarity changing switch - and humidity switch. Our regular price for these switches bought separately is over £10, but this month you can have the 5 for £2.50.

SPIT MOTORS

These are powerful mains operated induction motors with gear box attached. The final shaft is a 1/2" rod with square hole, so you have alternative coupling methods - final speed is approx. 5 revs/min, price £5.50. - Similar motors with final speeds of 80, 100, 160 & 200 r.p.m. same price.

COMPONENT BOARD Ref. W0998

This is a modern fibreglass board which contains a multitude of very useful parts, most important of which are: 35 assorted diodes and rectifiers including 4 amp 400v types (made up in a bridge) 8 transistors type BC 107 and 2 type BFY 51 electrolytic condensers, SCR ref 2N 5062, 25 Out 100v DC and 100uf 25v DC and over 100 other parts including variable, fixed and wire wound resistors, electrolytic and other condensers. A real snip at £1.15.

J. BULL (Electrical) Ltd.
(Dept. HE), 34 - 36 AMERICA LANE,
HAYWARDS HEATH, SUSSEX RH16 3QU. **Established 30 YEARS**

MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £10.00, add 60p service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. Access & Barclaycard orders phone Haywards Heath (0444) 54563. **CALLERS:** to Haywards Heath (closed Sat.), or 2, Bentham Road, Off Elm Grove, Brighton (closed Wed.). **BULK ORDERS:** Write for special quotation. Normally delivery is by return.



STEREO BASS BOOSTER

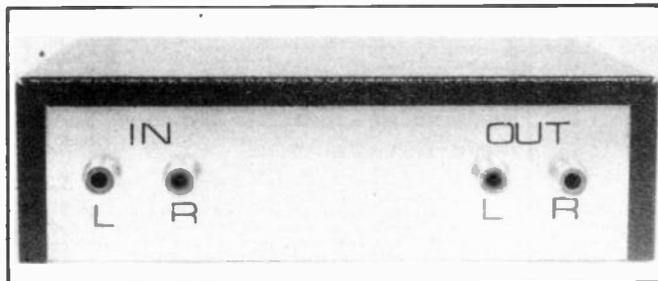
Explore the depths of your Hi-Fi system!

ONE OF the major drawbacks with budget speakers, compared to the higher priced systems, is their relatively poor performance at low frequencies.

This region of the audio spectrum is covered by the bass driver, which can be of inferior quality in cheaper designs. Also, the cabinet is usually constructed with a small internal volume that is sealed and filled with acoustically absorbent wadding — an infinite baffle enclosure. These factors raise the low frequency roll-off point which is the point at which the output level begins to fall as frequency is gradually decreased (see Figure 1).

Also, amplifiers within a similar price range tend to lack any form of equalisation apart from bass and treble controls; typically, these allow a boost/cut of around 10 dB at 100 Hz and 10 kHz but frequencies at a certain point below 100 Hz will be unaffected by the bass control and are therefore reproduced at a lower level. To compensate for this, some form of low frequency amplification is required — which is where the HE Stereo Bass Booster comes into play. It provides an increased output for signals at the bottom end of the bass range.

The boost is applied to signals within a frequency band that is variable between limits of 50-150 Hz. The amount of boost may also be varied (though not independently of frequency) up to a maximum of about 6 dB. These changes are achieved through the use of two special potentiometers that vary four resistance each, in a single control. These pots are shown on the circuit diagram of Figure 2 as RV1a, RV1b,



RV1c and RV1d.

Our prototype was enclosed in a small aluminium case with a black PVC covering. However, since nearly all of the components are built onto the PCB, any metal case of suitable dimensions may be used. Plastic boxes, though easier to adapt, are not desirable because the booster will be processing low level signals and screening is therefore necessary. Power for the unit is obtained from a PP3 battery supplying around 10 milliamps.

Construction

As mentioned earlier, the single PCB for this project takes most of the components, leaving only the on/off switch and phono sockets to be externally wired. This makes construction a fairly simple task, though special attention should be being given to the two ICs, which are mounted in 8-pin DIL sockets. Ensure all the polarised capacitors (eg electrolytic) are inserted the right way round and the link wires correctly positioned — just follow the overlay diagram of Figure 3.

The case may now be drilled to accept the switch, phono sockets and pot shafts. Also, four small holes are drilled in the base for the PCB fixing bolts

(see Figure 4). The main board is then bolted into the case (after being checked for errors).

The remaining hardware is fitted and wired up to the board as shown in Figure 3, and the internal view of the prototype (Figure 5).

Finally, the top of the case is screwed into place and the booster is ready for use.

In Use

The Bass Booster is best placed between the pre- and power amp sections of the amplifier, if your amplifier has pre-out power in terminals. Alternatively, the tape monitor facilities provided on most hi-fi amplifiers can be used; the input for the Booster is taken from the 'Tape Out' ('Rec') socket and the Booster output is taken back to the 'Tape In' socket. The source — record player or tuner — is connected as usual; the Monitor/Source switch should be set to 'Monitor'.

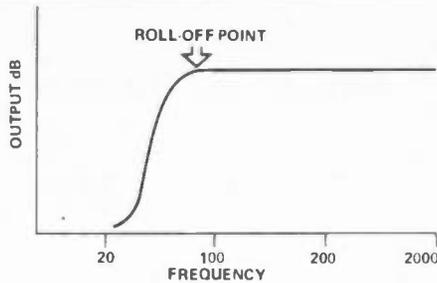
Amplifiers without these facilities are less satisfactory since the booster will have to be placed in between the signal source the pre-amplifier. This will result in a decreased signal-to-noise ratio and some loss of treble — but the effect may not be too noticeable.

Setting the controls is quite straightforward but takes a bit of time. The booster is switched on and both boost controls advanced until the amount of bass appears to balance the other frequencies present. This is made easier if a familiar source (a favourite record or tape) is used. If you are using the tape monitor set-up you can perform an 'A-B Test' by switching between 'Source' and 'Monitor'. In any case the controls should never be set so that 'booming' or distortion is produced.

How It Works

The design of this circuit is fairly simple to understand since the two FET op-amps are wired in cascade (one follows the other), with identical shaping (tonal response) and feedback circuitry (effecting the gain). Each amplifier is arranged to produce a non-inverted output. This output is determined by the feedback loop from pin 1 to pin 2 (for IC1a) and the series RC circuit of C3, R5 and RV1b. Varying RV1a and b alters the gain whilst simultaneously sweeping the roll-off frequency across a 100 Hz band, from 50 up to about 150 Hz. This results in a smooth transition from no boost to the full 6 dB increase in output at the lower end of the sweep range.

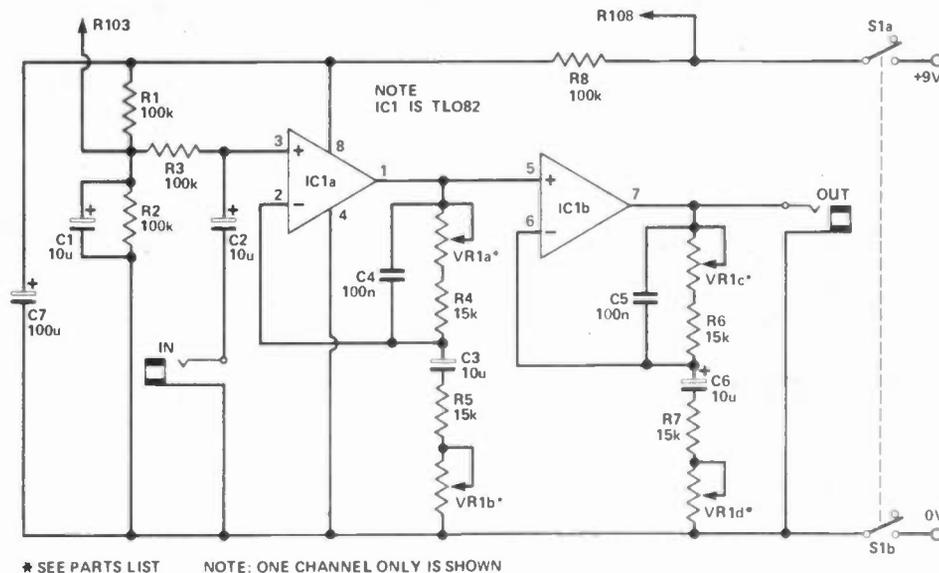
Bias for both halves of the circuit is set by R1, R2, and C1; these hold pin 3 of ICs 1 and 101 (not shown in the circuit) at half the supply voltage. R3 is included to minimise interference between channels (crosstalk). Supply decoupling is achieved by C7, across each op-amps supply pins. Each input is coupled to pin 3 by a large capacitor.



▲ Figure 1. Typical bass response of a speaker system.

Buylines

A complete kit of parts for this project may be obtained from Bewbush Audio, 26 Hastings Road, Pound Hill, Crawley, Sussex. The cost, including postage, is £18.95. The pots may be ordered separately for £1.80 the pair and the PCB is available separately for £1.85. Suitable cases can be had from West Hyde and other suppliers.



▲ Figure 2. Circuit diagram of one-half of the Stereo Bass Booster.

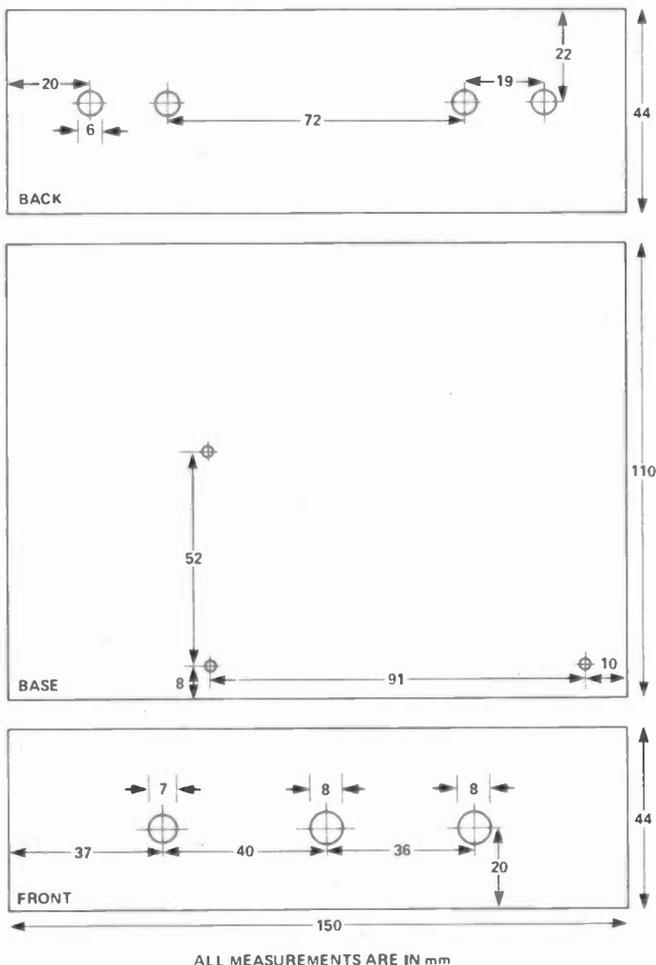


Figure 4. Layout dimensions for the case.

Parts List

RESISTORS (all 1/4 W, 5%)

R1,R2,R3,
R103 100 k
R4,R5,R6,R7,
R104,R105,
R106,R107 15 k
R8,R108 100 R

CAPACITORS

C1,C2,C3,
C6,C102,
C103,C106 10 uF 16 V
radial electrolytic
C4,C5,
C104,C105 100 nF C280
polyester
C7,C107 100 uF 16 V
radial electrolytic

PONTENTIOMETERS

RV1,RV101 50 k linear
quad ganged

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1,IC101 TL082 BIFET
dual op-amp

MISCELLANEOUS

SK1,SK2,
SK3,SK4 chassis mount
phono socket
S1 sub-miniature
on/off switch
PCB,PP3 battery, PP3 clips, knobs,
case, nuts, bolts etc.

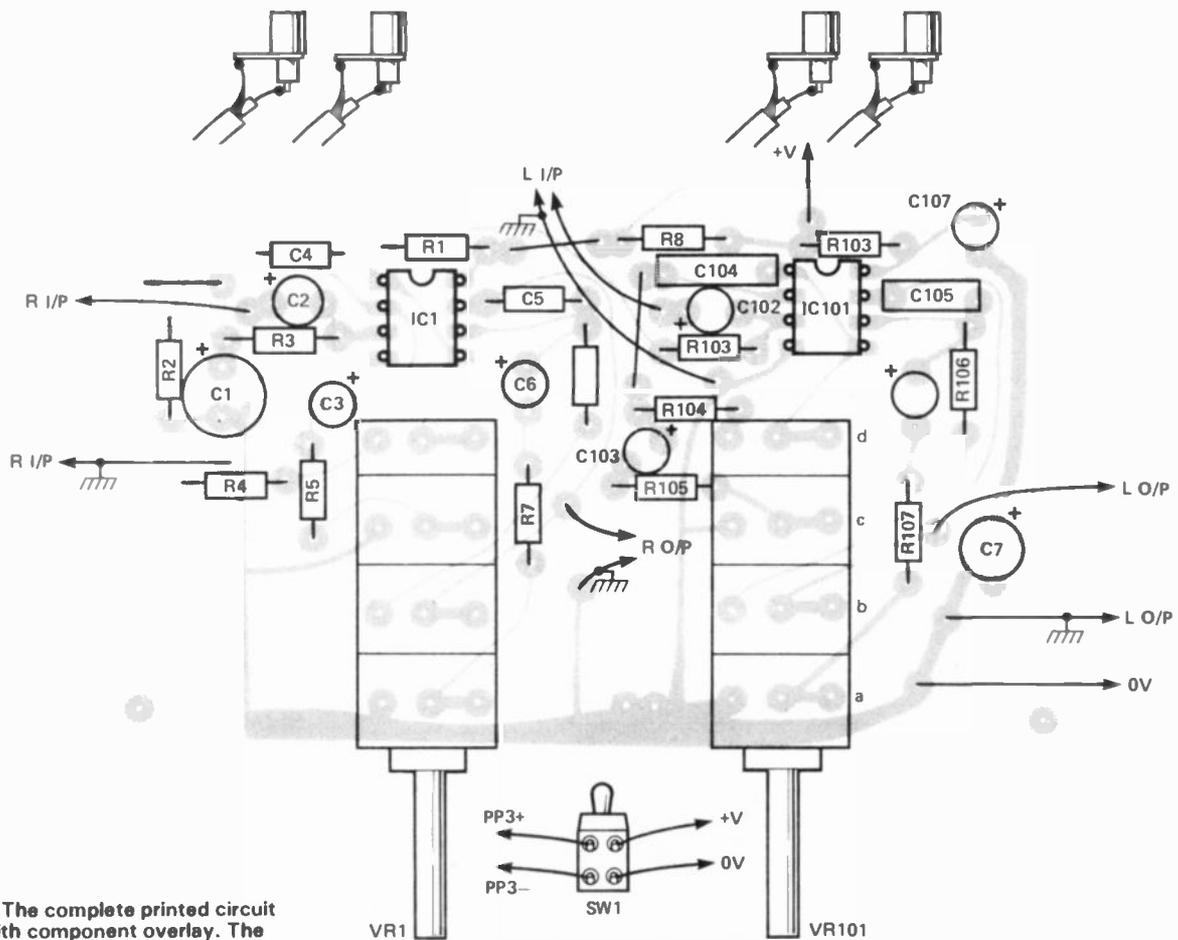
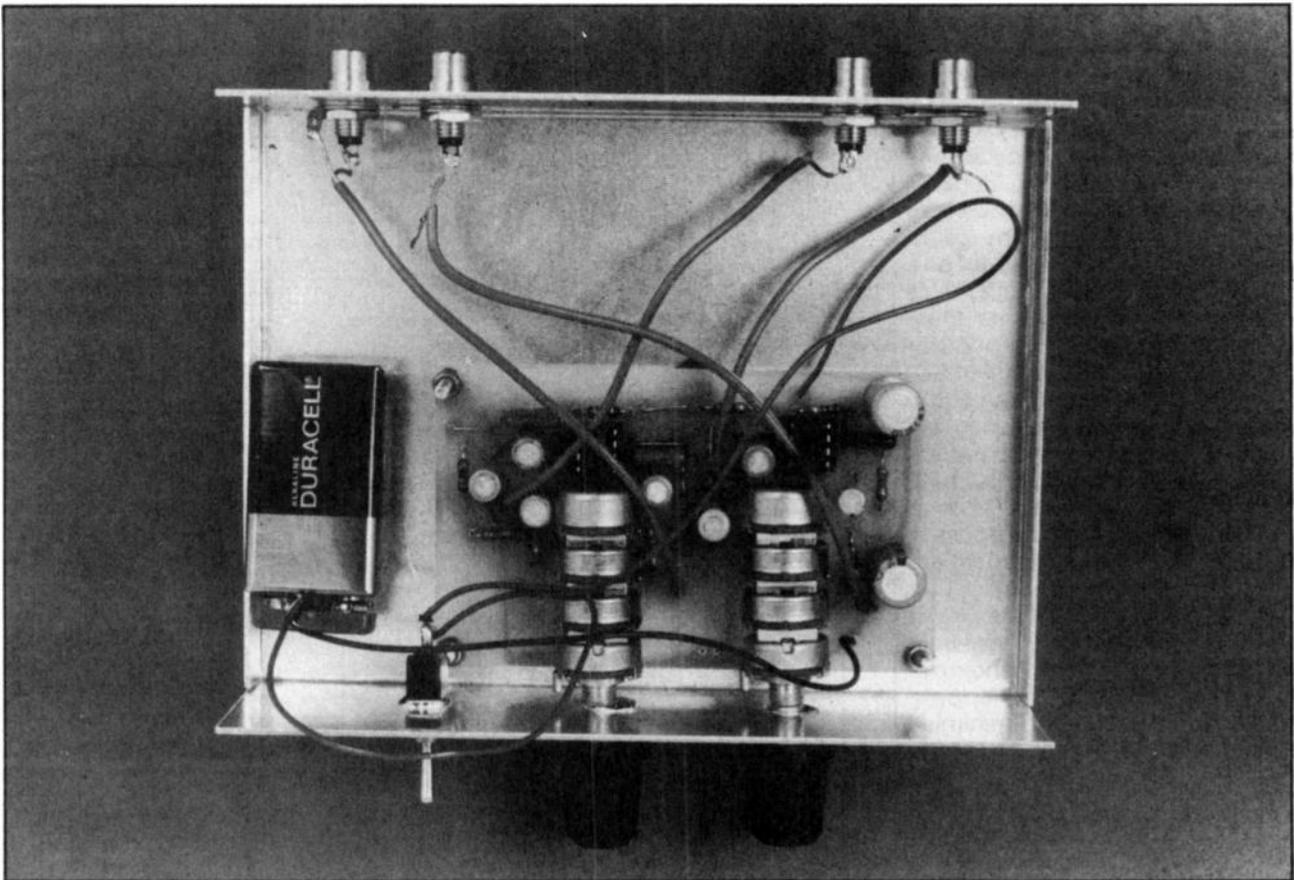


Figure 3. The complete printed circuit board, with component overlay. The full-sized PCB foil pattern is reproduced on page 65.

ELECTRONIC IGNITION SAVES PETROL

More and more new cars use electronic ignition to give the best performance and economy. Bring YOUR CAR up to top specification by fitting the latest TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE electronic system.



TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE gives all the advantages of the best capacitive discharge ignitions:

- ★ **Peak Performance**—higher output voltage.
- ★ **Improved Economy**—consistent high ignition performance.
- ★ **Better Starting**—full spark power even with low battery.
- ★ **Accurate Timing**—prevents contact wear without 'contactless' errors.
- ★ **Smooth Performance**—immune to contact bounce effects.

PLUS

- ★ **SUPER HIGH POWER SPARK**—3½ times the energy of ordinary C.D. systems.
- ★ **OPTIMUM SPARK DURATION**—to get the very best performance and economy with today's lean carburettor settings.
- ★ **DESIGNED IN RELIABILITY**—with the 'ultimate insurance' of a changeover switch to revert instantly to standard ignition.

TECHNICAL DETAILS

HIGH EFFICIENCY INVERTER. A high-power, high efficiency, regulated inverter provides a 400-volt energy source—powerful enough to store twice the energy of other designs and regulated to provide full output even with the battery down to 4 volts.

SUPERB DISCHARGE CIRCUIT. A brand new technique prevents energy being reflected back to the storage capacitor, giving 3½ times the spark energy and 3 times the spark duration of ordinary C.D. systems, generating a spark powerful enough to cause rapid ignition of even the weakest fuel mixtures without the ignition delay associated with lower power 'long burn' inductive systems. In addition this circuit maintains the correct output polarity, thereby preventing unnecessary stress on the H.T. system.

SOPHISTICATED TRIGGER CIRCUIT. This circuit removes all unwanted signals caused by contact volt drop, contact shuffle, contact bounce, and external transients which, in many designs, can cause timing errors or damaging un-timed sparks. Only at the correct and precise contact opening is a spark produced. Contact wear is almost eliminated by reducing the contact breaker current to a low level—just sufficient to keep the contacts clean.

IN MONEY-SAVING KIT FORM at £14.85

Also MOTORCYCLE TWIN OUTPUT KIT at £22.94

Plus £1 UK P&P

All you need is a small soldering iron and a few basic tools—everything else is supplied with easy-to-follow instructions.

FITS ALL 6/12-volt NEGATIVE EARTH VEHICLES
ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Magnus Road, Wilnecote, Tamworth B77 5BY
Phone: (0827) 281000



LIMITED OFFER!

As an introduction **CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD.** (Marshall's Old Shop), 40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET. Tel: 01-452 0161 *Whist stocks last and only if accompanied by this Ad.*

DESOLDERING TOOL

Now everyone can afford one of these superb, blue anodised aluminium high pressure hand desoldering tools at nearly half our normal price.

Normal Price £8.50 + VAT. With this ad £3.85 + VAT.

Spare Teflon screw-in noses 75p + VAT.

JAPANESE TRANSISTORS

Equivalents available for most types. Please call, phone or write.

LOW COST VERSATILE MULTIMETER

THE MIGHTY MINI MULTI-TESTER 2,000 ohms per volt. DC & AC Voltage ranges: 10v, 50v, 250v, 1000v. DC current ranges 100mA. Resistance ohms x 10 x 10000 from —1000 to +2200. Mirror arc scale, overload protected, complete with battery, test leads & instructions. Usual price £8.65 + VAT; with this Ad: £4.95 + VAT.



ORDER FORM

Name

Address

Desoldering tools at £3.85 = £

Spare Teflon noses at 75p = £

Mighty Mini Testers at £4.95 = £

Postage, packing and insurance at 60p per one device, 25p for each additional device = £

Sub total = £

Add 15% VAT = £

I enclose cheque no/P.O. no. = £

Alternatively please credit my VISA/ACCESS No. =

Signature

This offer applies to UK only. Please allow 7-10 days delivery. Overseas customers please do not add VAT but allow enough to cover postage.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD.

40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET. Tel: 01-452 0161

Please mention HE when replying to advertisers

KITS, COMPONENTS, MICROS & PARTS

DISCO LIGHTING KITS

DL1000K. This value-for-money kit features a bi-directional sequence, speed of sequence and frequency of direction change, being variable by means of potentiometers and incorporates a master dimming control. Only £14.80

DL21000K. A lower cost version of the above, featuring unidirectional channel sequence with speed variable by means of a pre-set pot. Outputs switched only at mains zero crossing points to reduce radio interference to a minimum. Only £8.00

Optional opto input DLA1 60p

Allowing audio ("beat")—light response.



THE PERFECT AID FOR "LAZYITIS"

Our Lamp Dimmer Kit with **INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROL** will enable you to switch the lights on or off, and set the brightness, at a push of a button without leaving your armchair, water-bed, etc. Not only will you save time but it has also been estimated that the savings in shoe leather and carpet wear alone would pay for this unit in approximately 1,369 years or more!



This unit has considerable practical uses, especially for the old, infirm and disabled. It works like a conventional dimmer, enabling you to switch the lights on or off, or to dim them to whatever brightness you require, by touch or using the hand-held infra red transmitter. When assembled, it fits into a plaster depth box to replace your conventional switch or dimmer with no rewiring.

TDR300K Dimmer Kit £14.30

MK6 Transmitter Kit £4.20

We also still sell our highly popular TD300K Touch Dimmer Kit at £7.00 and the LD300K rotary controlled Dimmer Kit at only £3.50

All kits contain all necessary components and full instructions. You only need a soldering iron and cutters.

REMOTE CONTROL

Published remote control systems tend to be quite complex, requiring difficult-to-get components and a well-equipped lab to get them to work. If this has put you off making your own system we have just the kits for you. Using infra-red, our **KITS** range from simple on/off controllers to coded transmitter/receivers with 16 on/off outputs or three analogue outputs for controlling, e.g., TV or Hi-Fi systems. The kits are easy to build and simple to set up—and they are extremely versatile, controlling anything from garage doors to room lighting just by adding the required output circuits, i.e., relays, triacs, etc. If you can design your own system we stock a wide range of remote control components at very competitive prices.

We have compiled a booklet on remote control, containing circuits, hints, data sheets and details of our remote control kits and components. So don't control yourself—SEND US 30p and a stamped addressed envelope for your copy TODAY!



24 HOUR CLOCK/APPLIANCE TIMER KIT

Switches any appliance up to 1kW on and off at present times once per day. Kit contains: AY-5-1230 IC, 0.5" LED display, mains supply, display drivers, switches, LEDs, triacs, PCBs and full instructions.



CT1000K Basic Kit £14.90

CT1000K with white box (56/131 x 71mm) £17.40

(Ready Built) £22.50

Add 50p postage & packing + 15% VAT to total.

Overseas Customers: Add £1.50 (Europe), \$4.00 (elsewhere) for p&p.

Send S.A.E. for further STOCK DETAILS.

Goods by return subject to availability.

OPEN 9am to 5pm (Mon to Fri)

10am to 4pm (Sat)



TRIACS

- 400V Plastic Case (Texas) 3A TIC206D 49p
- 8A TIC226D 58p
- 12A TIC236D 85p
- 16A TIC246D 96p
- 25A TIC263D 190p
- 6A with trigger 04006LT 85p
- 8A Isolated tab TXAL228B 85p
- Optoc. 18p
- Opto Isolated triac MOC3020 0.6A/400V 110p



DO YOU LONG TO HEAR YOUR DOORBELL RING?

Our latest kit gives you a pleasing three-ELECTRONIC DOOR CHIME related tone sequence (not a microprocessor controlled buzz or the same old ding dong) at a touch of a button. This kit, based on a new integrated circuit, is supplied complete with a printed circuit board, loudspeaker and drilled box and requires only 9V battery and push button common to most households.



It may also be switched by logic in such applications as car alarms, clocks, toys, P.A. systems, etc. The unit produces a 150mW output and draws less than one 1uA from a PP3 battery when the tone ceases. Supplied complete with circuit and assembly instructions.

IDEAL PROJECT FOR BEGINNERS—Only £5

DVM/ULTRA SENSITIVE THERMOMETER KIT

This new design is based on the ICL7126 (a lower power version of the ICL7108 chip) and a 3½ digit liquid crystal display. This kit will form the basis of a digital multimeter (only a few additional resistors and switches are required—details supplied) or a sensitive digital thermometer (—50°C to +150°C) reading to 0.1°C. The basic kit has a sensitivity of 200mV for a full scale reading, automatic polarity indication and an ultra low power requirement—giving a 2 year typical battery life from a standard PP3 when used 8 hours a day, 7 days a week... Price £15.80



FAST SERVICE - TOP QUALITY - LOW LOW PRICES

No circuit is complete without a call to—

TH ELECTRONICS

11 Boston Road
London W7 3SJ

Telephone: 01 579 9794/2842

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

Clever Dick

This month's collection includes a variety of clever puns, pithy comment and witty sayings — plus, of course, the usual grovelling and boot-licking.

This is "Corrections Month", in which Our Esteemed Editor has asked me to reply to the backlog of enquiries concerning projects which, for many curious reasons, have failed to work as they should. Here's a typical example.

*Dear CD,
I have just built the Quick Project "Simple Stylus Organ" from the November issue. I built it carefully and checked the circuit several times but when I connected it to the battery, nothing came out of the speaker. I found (if the circuit diagram is right) three mistakes in the Veroboard layout. I made some corrections but — still nothing. I would be most grateful if you could tell me what is wrong.
J.E. Hunt,
Bury, Lancs.*

What were you expecting — bug-eyed monsters? As sometimes happens, there were errors in both the circuit diagram and the component layout for this project. You can find them listed, in a reply to another enquiry in "Your Letters"
Did someone mention puns?

*Dear CD (Circuit Designer),
I have come up against some snags relating to the Metronome in HE, November '81. After having fitted all the links and most of the resistors I was prompted, for some reason, to check the circuit. Judging from the number of errors, IC someone has been LED astray.
Please come to my rescue! I wish to finish this project in "time" and fit it into a conventional case which I am making in walnut. This in itself presents enough problems without mistakes in the component diagram. I have already angled-off two corners of the Veroboard to make it fit — I'll have a fit myself if it doesn't!*

Just one other thing; in the illustration of the case I would appreciate it if the young lady would remove her left thumb and forefinger from the control knob, so that I can see the notation.

In spite of a rum do, I trust you will take this in good spirit.

*R.P. Dawe
Bedford.*

*PS If I don't finish this project I'll have to face the music with my wife.
PPS I see that the lady's pretty little hand is clear of the illustration on page 3, but I prefer to see her looking on the SUNny side of things.*

They say that a good pun has to hurt — well, you can believe that I'm in pain. I understand the Editor has already covered this project so, Mr. Dawe, if you'd like to refer to "Your Letters" you should find the solution to your problems with the Metronome. You'll have to see a doctor about your puns, though perhaps with the advances in medical science, you can have them surgically removed?
Ray Penn of Enfield and W.A. Burnell of St. Austell, down in Cornwall, will also find their answers in the Letter pages. The next letter is quite alarming (that's one of the worst things about puns — they're infectious).

*Dear CD,
While I was flicking through the October '81 HE I noticed that no track breaks were shown in the Baby Alarm project. As I've only been doing electronics for a year, could you please tell me where the track breaks go?*

Also, all my HEs, all four of them, are grotty and creased. GROVEL GROVEL. Please can I have a binder?

Yours binderly,

*D. Belfield,
Cheadle, Cheshire.*

PS Where do you get the SAB0600 and how much?

*PPS My sister likes chocolate digestives.
PPS Binder. . .*

This one comes under the heading "cryptic comment". What (or who) is an SAB0600? I will happily award next, month's binder to anyone (excluding Mr. Belfield, naturally) who can explain, politely and in one sentence, what his sister or chocolate digestives have to do with me?

As to the track breaks, they are only needed if the board is mounted using screws or bolts; in that case the track should be cut at A22, B22, C22 and at H22, I22 and J22.

It's amazing the lengths some people will go to just to get their greasy paws on one of my sparkling new binders. . .

*Dear Intelligent "Superbrain '81"
Richard (the most intelligent electronics expert ever known to we inferior human life-forms),*

Wishing to construct the Fire Detector project from the November 1981 issue Supplement, I have found difficulty in obtaining the VA1056S Thermistors. Please, please can you help?

*A.J. Hilton,
Guildford, Surrey.*

*PS How about a project for an infra-red beam burglar alarm?
PPS Keep up the super mag and read my comments on the survey!
PPPS A BINDER would be usefull!!!!??*

All true, of course — but naturally I'm too modest to say so myself. You'll also be happy to learn that type VA1056S Thermistors are listed in the Maplin catalogue and that a circuit for an Infra-Red Intruder Alarm appeared in the latest issue of Electronics Digest, which should still be available from your local newsagent. I've read your comments, thank you very much, and I quite agree. There's far too much of it going on.

I realise that not everyone out there has a typewriter (or could use one) but please, at least try to write clearly!

*Dear CD,
I wonder if you could tell me where I could obtain a 25A715 transistor or an equivalent. I've tried my local stockist and all the companies advertising in HE but none of them stock it.*

I enjoy the features in the mag but I wondered whether there might possibly be more variation in the projects?

*Yours Desperately,
F. Smieja,
Cheltenham*

This letter presented a second-class puzzle — a guessing game with no prizes. After some considerable time spent checking all the catalogues, I came to the conclusion that there was no such animal as a "25A715". There is, however, a transistor designated 2SA715, made by Hitachi, and the European equivalent is a BD436. Another hour spent checking the catalogues failed to turn up a supplier for the device, though, so the puzzle is back in your hands, Mr Smieja (I think that's the name). Finally, the word "variation" took a while to de-code; the answer to the question (if that's what it was) is that you'll find plenty of variation in the months to come. If Mr Smieja's(?) writing was somewhat less than legible, the following, was, at least, plain enough.

*Dear CD,
I have never owned a copy of HE nor ever will.
Can I have a binder please?
Yours Sarcastically,
C. Bicky,
Walthamstow.*

That's sarcasm? Sorry, I missed it. I would have thought an old salt like you could have done better than that. He certainly doesn't get a binder, either. My complaint in the January pages about nobody writing just to say "hello" prompted a flood of letters (well, two or three) from kind readers . . .

Dear Clever Dick,
HELLO.
P.A. Langley,
Stafford

Dear Clever Dick,
Hello.
N. Churchill,
Romford, Essex.

Some, however, couldn't resist a good grovel.

Dear clever, Clever Dick,
I'd like to say "hello". Well, you did ask, in the January issue — now isn't that obedient of me (grovel, grovel, lick, lick).

Please can you tell me how you mount your speakers (I see you don't use any ugly nuts and bolts).

Also, can you please tell me when you are going to publish the article on large scale model aircraft, mentioned in the December '81 edition?

Lastly, where do I get transfers for HE projects?

L. Arden,
Bracknell, Berks.

PS You must be fed up with grovellers so why don't you give in?

PPS Your mag is brilliant . . . great . . . fabulous (crawl, crawl).

PPS You have probably guessed by now . . . can I have one? Yes, yes a binder that's it. PLEASE. I can't buy one because I have spent all my money on Hobby Electronics Projects. (Here follows more abject grovelling)

No, I never get fed up with grovelling and crawling. I like to see how far you can go. I assume the reference to speakers is in connection with a Monitor item from the January '82 issue.

Actually, my speakers are "mounted" on the floor! I am informed by our Esteemed Editor (EE, for short) that, regrettable as it might seem to some, John Greenfield's article will not be appearing. Hobby Transfers have also been discontinued but the PCBs for most projects are available from our PCB service — see page 38.

The Clever Dick Fan Club continues to grow — they even like me in Yugoslavia.

Dear CD,
I am in a very unpleasant position. I've lost my copy of HE with the Touch Switch project in it. Now that I want to make that project for my new stereo system, I'm "blind" 'cause I don't have the article.

Please, can you help me? I enclose a postal note and SAE for a photocopy. I'm sure you can help, 'cause you're clever! I need that project urgently!
A. Karakasevic,
Zemun, Yugoslavia.



Apparently we published not one but two Touch Switches, back in March and September, 1980 — variations on a theme — so, the Back Number Department have been instructed to send both to far off Yugoslavia, with our best wishes.

Some errors are more embarrassing than others.

Dear Sirs,
In the February issue of Hobby Electronics you recommend the fitting of a radio/cassette to a positive-earth motor vehicle using a piece of wood.

This is a potential fire hazard as the aerial is connected to the radio chassis, which is negative, and the car chassis, which is positive.

A. Bell,
London.

PS Now that I've saved all them cars, do I get a binder?

Who does he think I am? Twins?

Our resident expert on these matters has had his wrists slapped and been demoted to Part-Time Handyman. I'm not feeling too well myself, either.

The method recommended is perfectly satisfactory for car stereo cassette players, of course, but could have nasty results if used with a car RADIO, which has an aerial earth-braid connected to the car chassis.

A safe method was suggested by Mr. L.E. Thomas, who works for Halfords, the High Street automotive experts.

Dear Clever Dick,
I write with reference to your reply to A.M. Lawrence in February's issue. Should he fit anything like a decent aerial he will immediately short his chassis to 12V positive and, if lucky, only blow his fuse; if unlucky — goodbye car stereo.

There is only one safe way out of A.M. Lawrence's problem and the attached information is supplied for your future reference.

Yours Sincerely,
L.E. Thomas,
Plymouth, Devon.

The information kindly supplied by Mr. Thomas is too long to reprint here, but a copy has been sent to Mr. Lawrence, with our apologies. Briefly, though, the method applies to cars fitted with a dynamo and involves re-magnetising the pole-pieces. It cannot be used on cars fitted with an alternator or where existing electrical accessories such as a clock, tachometer, radio or tape player are already fitted. I will be happy to supply a copy of the method to anyone who cares to send in a stamped SAE.

Alternatively, there is a somewhat simpler method; connect a 1000 picofarad capacitor between the aerial earth braid and the car chassis. The drawback of this is that it may result in slightly increased interference on the radio.

One thing is certain about CB'ers — they're not only dedicated, they're one-eyed.

Dear CD,
Note my disgust when I noticed a mistake in the January issue. The CB rig is a Fidelity 2000, not a 1000 as stated (tut tut!). The price is even wrong — £89 instead of £69.

After putting you right, let me congratulate you on a great mag. 10-10
R. Neil,
Kent.

PS Keep up the good work.

PPS

For those who missed it, this complaint is yet another referring to a news item in January's Monitor which featured two rather stunning girls holding a CB rig. When informed, The Person Who Writes Monitor was, indeed, suitably disgusted. "These CB nuts", he said (I have censored some of his more colourful expressions). "Who else would look at the rig!"

And for those not familiar with Morse Code, the PPS reads: "Can I Have a Binder".

Right, that's it for this month. Clever Dick will now return to his cage. If you're all very good and write lots of letters, the EE will let me out again next month.

What's that? Who gets this month's binder? Oh.

No-one, that's who. Grovelling isn't everything you know.

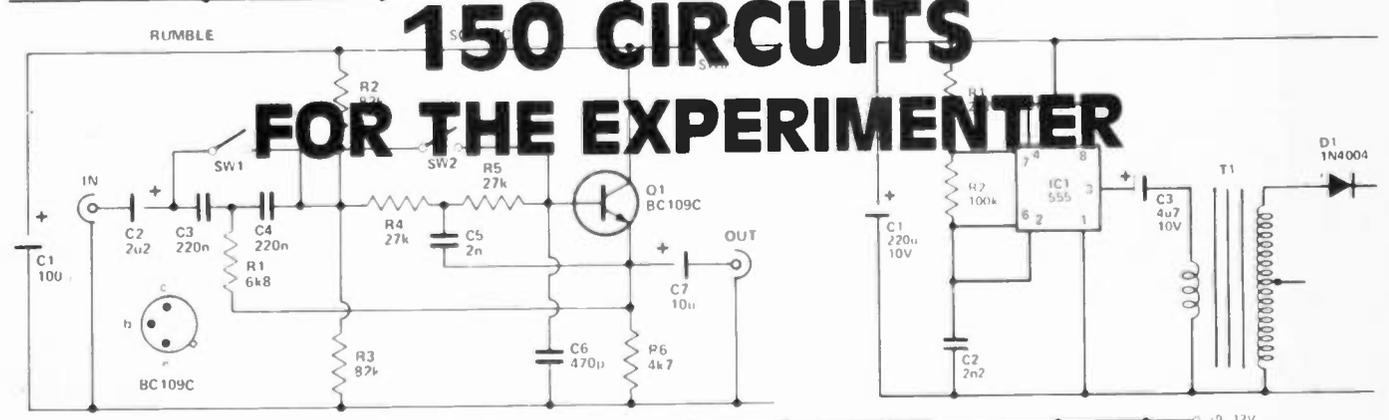
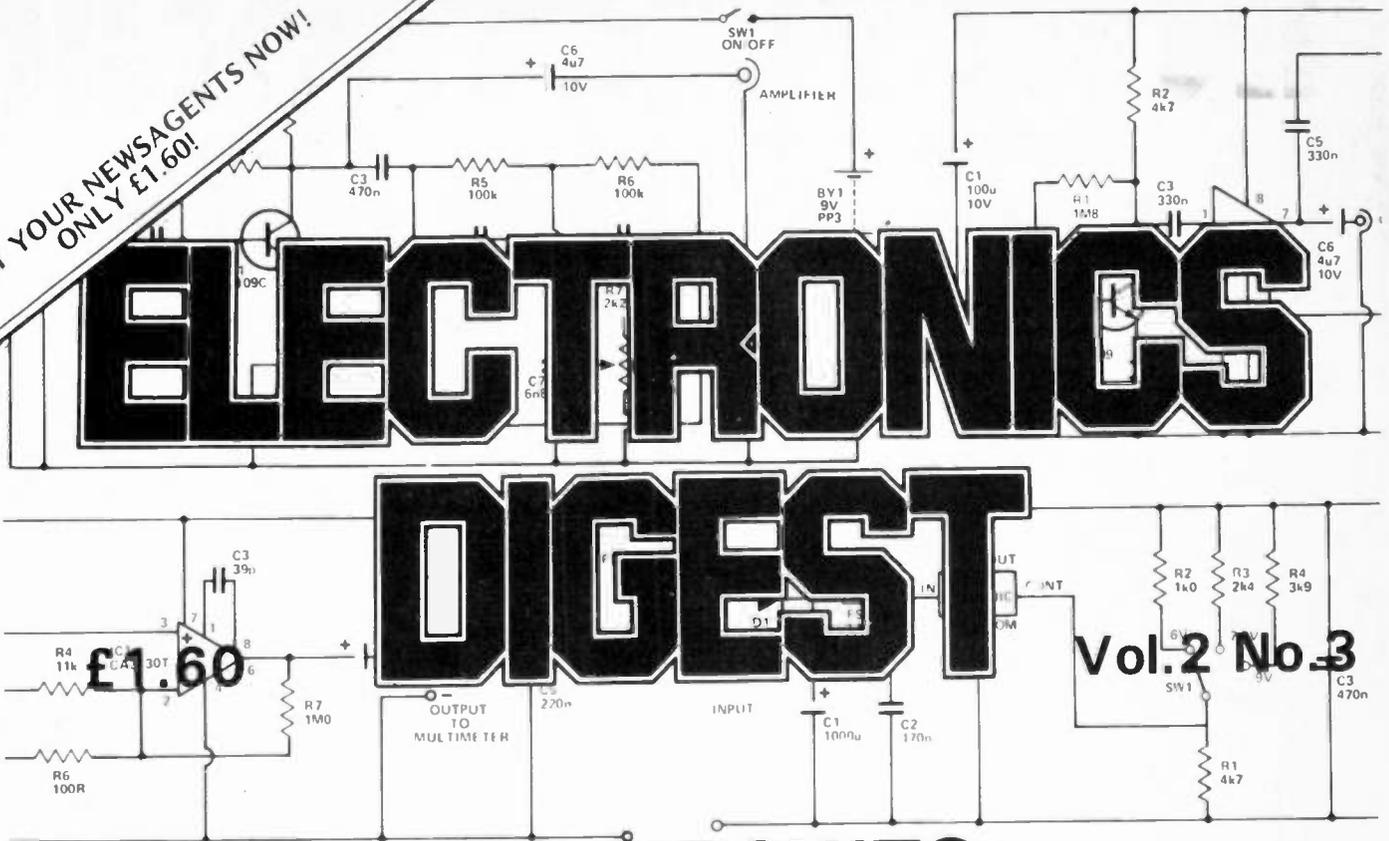
HE

AT YOUR NEWSAGENTS NOW!
ONLY £1.60!

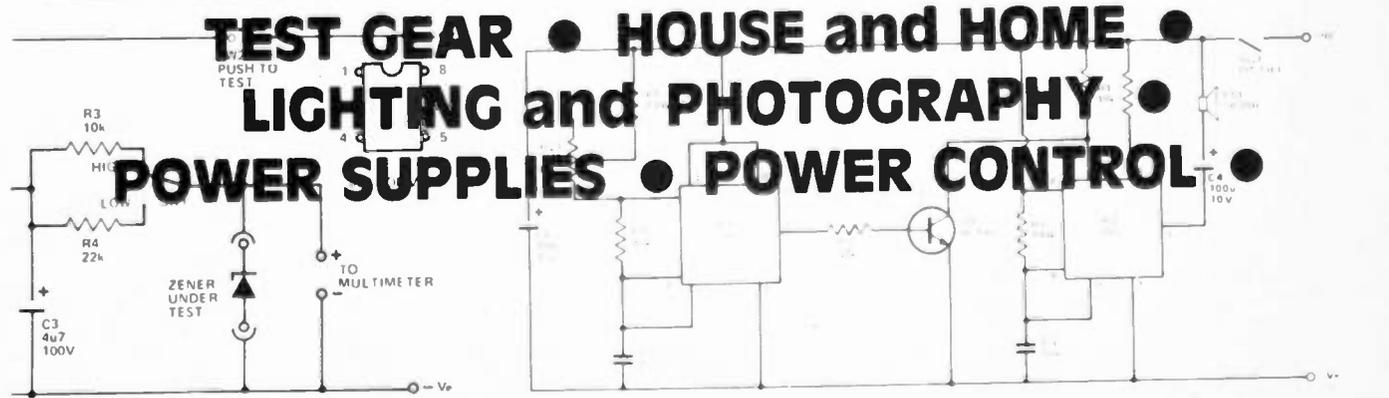
ELECTRONICS

DIGEST

Vol. 2 No. 3



150 CIRCUITS FOR THE EXPERIMENTER



TEST GEAR • HOUSE and HOME • LIGHTING and PHOTOGRAPHY • POWER SUPPLIES • POWER CONTROL

INTO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Part 8 is biased towards transistors.

BIPOLAR TRANSISTORS can be regarded simply as devices that control the flow of current; a small amount of current passing between the base and the emitter will cause a much larger amount of current to flow between the collector and the emitter, provided that there is enough voltage present. Many circuits make use of just that simple idea. For example, Figure 8.1 shows a transistor used as a switch. Unless some base current flows, no current will flow between the collector and the emitter and the circuit controlled by this transistor is not switched on. Another very important feature of a transistor, however, is that it simply does not obey Ohm's law. This is true both of the voltage between, and the current through, emitter and base *and* of the voltage across and current through collector and emitter.

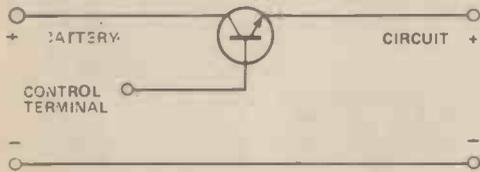


Figure 8.1 A transistor used to switch a circuit on or off.

If we pass a small amount of current through the base and the emitter of a transistor and then measure the current flowing between the collector and the emitter as we slowly raise the collector voltage (Figure 8.2), we find that the current shoots up but then remains almost unchanged, no matter how high we raise the collector voltage. This certainly isn't like the straight-line graph we get from current through and voltage across a resistor so we can be sure that Ohm's law is not being obeyed here, which is why transistors, like diodes, are sometimes called "non-linear devices". What actually happens is that, provided there is enough voltage to keep current flowing between the collector and the emitter, the amount of this current is completely controlled by the amount of base current rather than by the amount of collector-emitter voltage.

We can show this even more clearly by plotting a whole set of graphs of collector current against collector voltage (Figure 8.3). The difference between the curves is that each one has

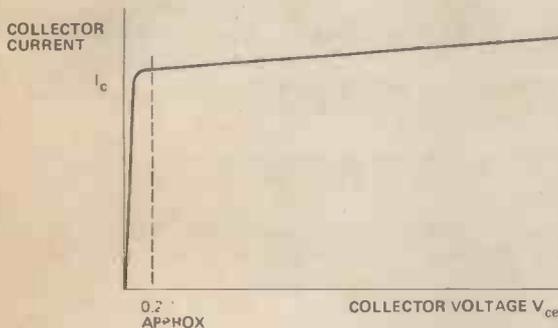


Figure 8.2 The effect of collector voltage on the collector current when the amount of base current is fixed. This graph is called a "characteristic curve" because it is peculiar to (ie characteristic of) a particular transistor.

been drawn for a different amount of base current. You can see that, apart from the steep change of current at the very lowest values of collector voltage, the collector current is affected much more by the base current value than by the collector voltage.

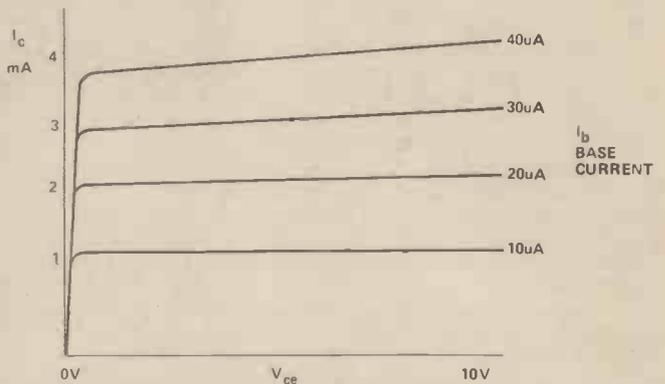


Figure 8.3 The family of graphs which is obtained when collector current is plotted against collector voltage for several different values of base current.

All this, as you might expect, is leading up to something important. Suppose we connect a resistor into the collector circuit of a transistor, as shown in Figure 8.4. The current through this resistor will be controlled not by the voltage to which it is connected, but by the base current of the transistor. When current does flow through the resistor, though, there will be a voltage across it and this voltage and the current, together, obey Ohm's law.

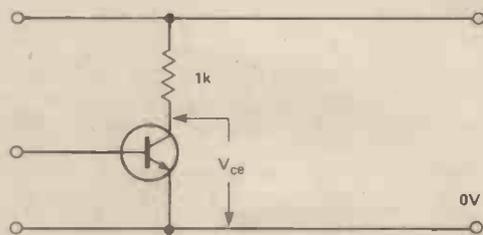


Figure 8.4 A resistor (the load resistor) connected into the collector circuit of a transistor.

Let's investigate this further, with the aid of Figure 8.5. If no base current flows then no collector current flows, so, with no current flowing through the 1k resistor there is (by Ohm's law) no voltage drop across it. That, in turn, means that we must have the same voltage at each end of the resistor. With no base current flowing through the transistor, therefore, the collector voltage is the same as the supply voltage, 9 V.

Suppose, now, that some base current is allowed to flow; perhaps because a large-value resistor had been connected between the base and the supply. Imagine that enough base current flows to cause a 1 mA current to flow between the collector

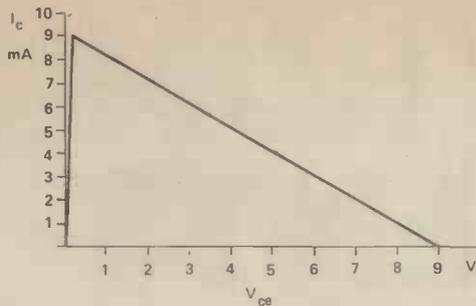


Figure 8.5 A graph of collector voltage plotted against collector current for a transistor with a load resistor, when the base current is varied.

and the emitter. A current of 1 mA through a resistance of 1k produces a voltage drop of 1 V so that the collector end of the 1k resistor must be at 1 V less than the power supply end, making the collector voltage 8 V. What happens if we increase the base current? Increasing the base current so that the collector current rises to 2 mA will cause the voltage drop across the resistor to rise to 2 V and the voltage at the collector of the transistor must now be 7 V.

A pattern is beginning to emerge; as the base current is increased, the voltage at the collector decreases. It can't continue like this forever though, because when the base current reaches a value such that the collector current is about 9 mA, there will be 9 V dropped across the 1k resistor — there is nothing left across the transistor, so its collector voltage is zero! In practice, it never gets quite as low as zero but it comes to within a whisker of it, falling to about 0V2. If we attempt to increase the current still further, only the base current will increase; the collector current cannot increase as it is limited by the resistor.

The resistor used in this example is called a "load resistor" and it has the effect of converting changes in current into changes of voltage. This brings us to the two most useful applications of transistors — voltage switching and voltage amplification. The key to understanding both is that base current (and therefore collector current) can be changed by a large amount by a very small change of base voltage.

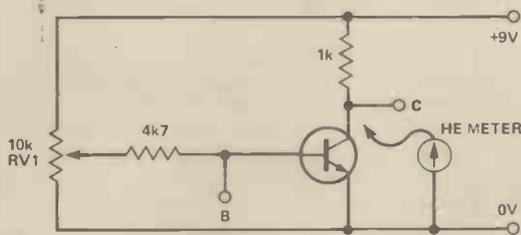


Figure 8.6 A circuit for checking the effect of a load resistor.

Try it out by setting up the circuit of Figure 8.6 on the Eurobreadboard. The HE meter will have to be switched between ranges while you are taking measurements because it's going to be used to measure both base voltage (on the 2V5 scale) and collector voltage (on the 10 V scale). Make sure that potentiometer RV1 is set so that the base voltage will be zero when the circuit is first switched on. Connect the positive lead of the HE meter (switched to the 10 V scale) to the collector of the transistor and connect the battery. If the reading is 9 V then all is well; if not, check your connections and the potentiometer setting. If all looks correct then you probably have a leaky transistor — replace it!

With the HE meter reading 9 V on the collector, gradually alter the potentiometer setting until the collector voltage just starts to drop. Now unclip the HE meter's positive lead from the collector, switch to the 1 V range and connect it to the base. Don't alter the potentiometer setting, just change over the leads and the meter switch. Take a reading of base voltage as precisely as you can (remember to use the mirror on the scale of the HE meter to ensure that you are looking straight down) and note it down, entering it into a table which has headings of BASE VOLTAGE and COLLECTOR VOLTAGE. This first entry will be the base voltage for a collector voltage of 9 V.

Now disconnect the HE meter from the base, switch back to the 10 V range and connect to the collector again; adjust the potentiometer so that the collector voltage reads 8 V. Disconnect the meter's positive lead, switch back to the 1 V range and measure the base voltage again, as precisely as you can. Note the value (it won't have changed much) of the base voltage for a collector voltage of 8 V.

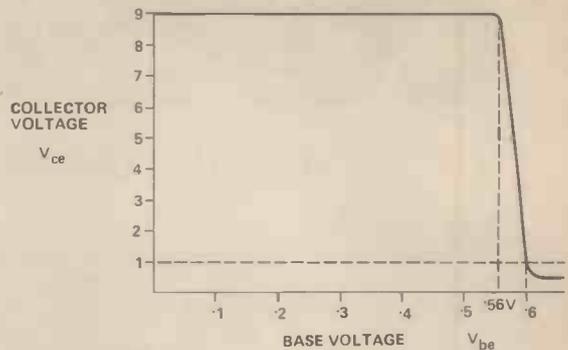


Figure 8.7 Typical results from the circuit of Figure 8.6

Repeat this procedure for collector voltages of 7 V, 6 V and so on all the way down to 1 V. You will then have an idea of how small a change in the base voltage is needed to change the collector voltage by quite a large amount! The results of your table can be plotted on a graph, which looks something like the one in Figure 8.7. This shows that the collector voltage drops from 9 V to 1 V for a base voltage change, in this example, of 0V56 to 0V6. Now that's a very small change (0V4), but it causes the collector voltage to change by 8 V. It's this principle of a small change of base voltage causing a large collector voltage change which is behind switching and amplification. For switching, we need a circuit like that of Figure 8.8. Switching the input voltage between 0 V and 9 V (the 4k7 resistor is included to limit the base current) will switch the collector voltage between the same voltages but in the opposite direction, so that when the input voltage is zero, the output (collector) voltage is 9 V and when the input voltage is 9 V, the collector voltage is almost zero. It is like a relay; a change of voltage at the input causes a switchover at the output.

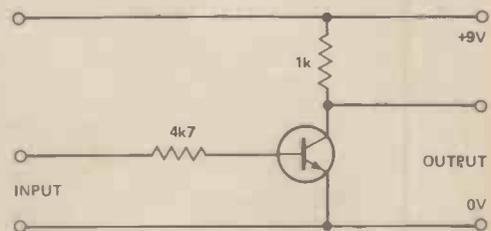


Figure 8.8 A switching circuit. The resistor in series with the base is essential to prevent excessive base current.

Making an amplifier is not quite as simple. Suppose that the voltage change from 9 V to 1 V at the collector is caused by a change from 0V55 to 0V71 at the base. The collector voltage 'swing' is 8 V for a change in base voltage of 0V16. The quantity which we call voltage gain is defined as:

$$\frac{\text{change of voltage at output}}{\text{change of voltage at input}}$$

and in this example will be 8/0.16, which is 50 times. What this means is that if we had an AC signal at the base, we could expect to get a signal of fifty times the amplitude at the collector.

It sounds good, but there are snags. One is that the signal at the base can't be the usual sort of AC signal centred around zero (Figure 8.9a); it must be a signal that will take the base voltage (using the figures in our example) between the limits of 0V56 and 0V71. If the base voltage exceeds these limits, even for an instant, it will no longer affect the collector voltage.

These voltages, 0V56 to 0V71 in our example, are the limits of what is called a "linear region" because it is within the range

of these voltages that the graph of Figure 8.7 is a sloping *straight* line. The transistor of our example will amplify, with a voltage gain of 50, only if the input voltage stays within the limits of 0V71 and 0V56. Now an AC signal like this is not true AC; it is a mixture of AC and DC as Figure 8.9 shows. In this case, it's a 0V63 DC voltage with an AC voltage of 0V08 peak added to it. We can easily create such a wave by setting the base voltage at 0V63 DC, and adding in the AC through a capacitor. The voltage at the base will then be the sum of the AC and the DC voltages; just the type of wave we need. We can use AC voltages of less than 0V08 peak if we want but we can't use more because the limits of base voltage (0V56 and 0V71) would then be exceeded.

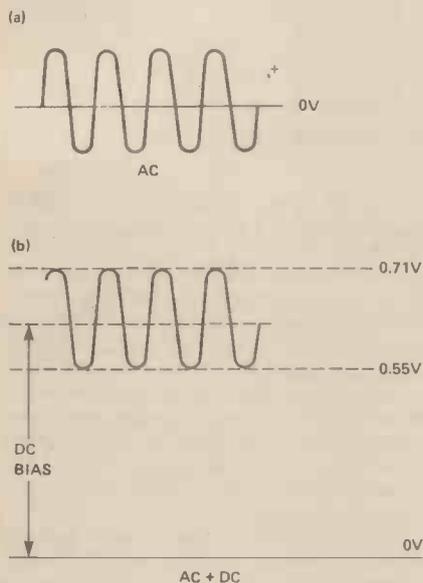


Figure 8.9 AC (a) compared to the mixture of AC and DC (b) which is needed at the input of a transistor amplifier.

Putting a DC voltage on to a base so that we can add AC to it is called "biasing". A correctly biased transistor will act as an amplifier for AC signals at the input (the base), and the shape of the wave at the output (the collector) will be a perfect copy of the input wave but with greater amplitude — unless the input voltage is allowed to go outside the limits of 0V56 and 0V71. Notice, though, that the signal at the collector is inverted — as the input wave reaches its peak of positive voltage, the output wave reaches its lowest voltage. This is because of the load resistor; as the base voltage is increased, the base current and the collector current both increase so that the voltage drop across the load resistor increases and the collector voltage drops — then rises as the base voltage decreases.

This inversion does not alter the shape of the wave, any more than a flat mirror alters the shape of your face, but if the voltage at the input goes outside the limits shown on the graph, then the output wave will be distorted. This type of distortion is called 'clipping' — either the top of the wave or the bottom or both become flattened (Figure 8.10). Distortion of this type can be avoided only by a combination of correct biasing (correct DC

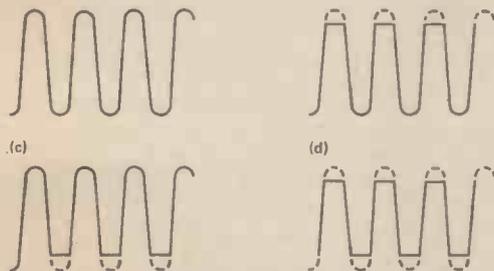


Figure 8.10 Distortion of a sinewave caused by incorrect bias or excessive signal amplitude: (a) perfect sinewave; (b) clipped at the top (faulty bias — DC base current too low); (c) clipped at the bottom (faulty bias — DC base current too high); (d) clipped top and bottom (bias correct but signal amplitude too high).

voltage level) and correct AC voltage input (not exceeding the limits).

A Biased View

Measuring voltages at the base of a transistor is a tricky business (as you may have noticed) because the voltages are so small. A much simpler way of deciding whether bias is correct is to measure the voltage at the collector of the transistor. The 'rule-of-thumb' here is that the no-signal voltage at the collector (the DC voltage when there is no AC signal at the base) should be about half of the supply voltage. This is a useful rule only when the load is resistor, but since this applies to so many transistor voltage amplifiers, it's very useful indeed.

How, then, do we get the collector voltage to half of the supply voltage? Well, Figure 8.11 shows one method; a resistor is simply connected between the base and the positive supply voltage. The snag is the value of the resistor — it has to be a large and precise value. For example, if we use a 1k load resistor and a 9 V supply, the ideal collector voltage will be 4V5, with another 4V5 dropped across the load. That means a collector current of 4.5 mA (4V5 across 1k, by Ohm's law) and if the transistor has a current gain value of 100 then the base current is just one hundredth of this, which is 45 uA. Now the base voltage will be somewhere around 0V56 — we cannot be sure of the exact value — and the supply voltage is 9 V so the voltage drop across the resistor in Figure 8.11 will be 8V4, approximately. A resistor which passes 45 uA with 8V4 across it has a value (Ohm's law again) of around 186k. You can't actually get a 186k resistor but it's close enough to 180k, which you can get, and it's odds on that 180k might be near enough.

Trouble is, it doesn't really work out so nicely all the time. The resistor value usually has to be one which simply isn't obtainable except by using series or parallel combinations of resistors to make up the precise value that the circuit needs. We've also assumed that we know the exact value of current gain and we've made no allowance for the tolerance of the resistors.

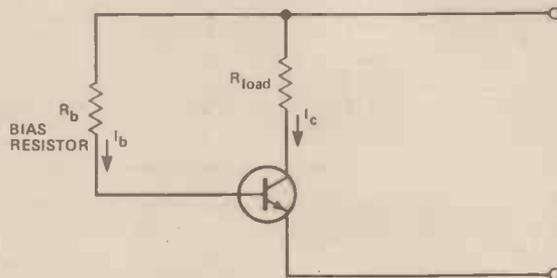


Figure 8.11 A single-resistor bias circuit.

Try it for yourself and see if you can find a value (start with 100k) which will give you a reading of 4V5 on the HE meter at the collector, using the circuit in Figure 8.12. If the collector voltage is low, you need a higher value; if the collector voltage is high, you need a lower value. Then, even if you do find a value that is suitable it's not likely to stay that way for long, because the heating of either the transistor or the resistor (but especially the transistor) will cause changes! Even old age (the components, not you) will cause the value of the resistor to 'drift', making this method unsuitable for all but a very few circuits.

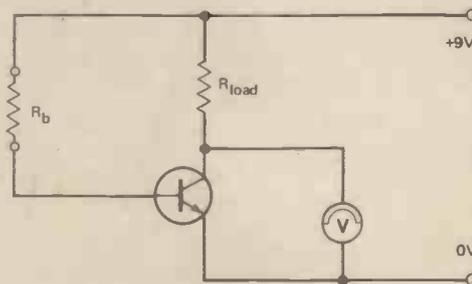


Figure 8.12 Trying out a single-resistor bias circuit. Set the HE Meter to its 10V range and try different values for Rb, starting with 100k.

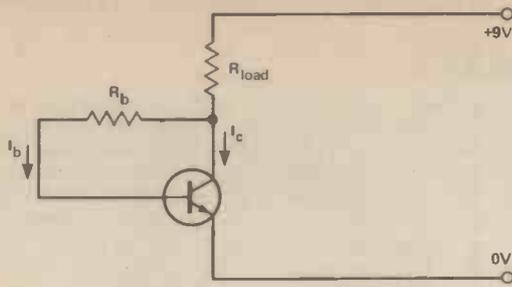


Figure 8.13 The negative-feedback bias system.

A much better bias system is shown in Figure 8.13. It doesn't look so very different — all that has been done is to move one end of the resistor from the positive supply to the collector — but it *behaves* very differently.

This circuit is an example of feedback, by which we mean that, while the base voltage affects the collector voltage, the collector voltage also affects the base current. If the collector voltage rises there will be more current flowing through the resistor R1, but more current flowing through R1 means more base current and this causes more collector current which in turn causes the collector voltage to be reduced!

The argument looks daft — a rise of collector voltage causes a fall of collector voltage — but what it means is that the circuit will oppose any change and that just the sort of thing that we need for a good bias circuit; we want to be able to set it and then leave it, relying on it not to change the bias voltage even if the current gain of the transistor changes or if the value of the resistor changes.

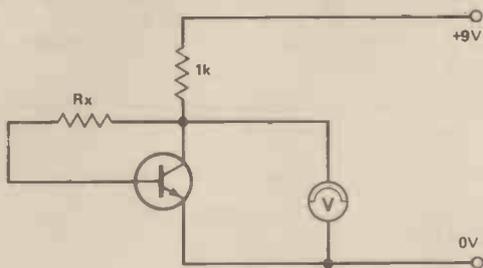


Figure 8.14 The negative feedback bias system in action; the HE Meter is set to its 10 V range. Suitable values for Rx lie between 68k and 100k.

Another benefit is that the resistor value we need for this type of bias circuit is smaller and we can take "next best" without upsetting the bias voltage too much. Suppose, for example, that we are using the usual 9 V supply and 1k load (Figure 8.14). When the collector voltage is at 4V5 (the ideal setting) then the voltage across R1 must be about 4.5 minus 0V6, (0V56 rounded up) which is 3V9, which means we need a collector current of 3.9 mA. Now if we assume, once again, that the base current needs to be 45 uA for this amount of collector current then the value of R1 is, by Ohm's law, $3.9/.045k$, which is 86k6. In fact we could probably get away with as little as 68k or as much as 100k, but if we wanted to be fussy the 10% preferred value of 82k would do very nicely.

Try it for yourself; with the HE meter used to measure the collector voltage, plug resistors into the R1 position on the Euroboard until you have got a collector voltage of about 4V5. Try the next preferred value up or down; certainly it'll shift the collector voltage, but the shift is nothing like as great as if we use, for bias, a resistor connected directly to the positive supply.

The ultimate bias system, used when we really need to keep things under tight control, is shown in Figure 8.15. Beginners often feel shy about using this system because they think it is more difficult to calculate the values. It's not so, but you do have to know what it's about!

As usual, it helps if we take an example and, since the 9 V supply 1k load idea has served us well so far, we might as well continue to use it. To start, we need to connect the base to a potential divider which will supply about one volt. *About?* Yes, because we don't have to be precise! All we need is a potential divider will pass about 1 mA (not precisely, so long as the cur-

rent is a lot larger than the base current of the transistor) and keep the base at about 1 V. Suppose we make $R2 = 1k$ and $R1 = 8k2$ — that should do nicely. What's that? You don't have an 8k2? Doesn't matter, we'll use a 6k8 — didn't I tell you that this circuit wasn't fussy?

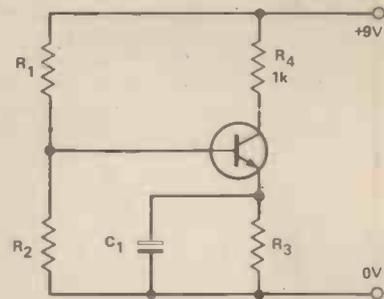


Figure 8.15 The potential divider bias system; C1 is short circuit for AC signals.

The combination of 1k and 6k8 in the potential divider circuit with a 9 V supply leads to a base voltage, using the potential divider rule (Figure 8.16 if you've forgotten) of $9 \times 1 \div 7V8$, which is 1V15. That's close enough for this calculation; in fact you could call it 1 V 1 and still be close enough. Now if the base voltage is 1V15, the emitter voltage must be about 0V6 or so lower than this when the transistor is passing current, which makes the emitter voltage somewhere around 0V55. How do we get this emitter voltage? Simple; we pass the emitter current through a resistor, R3. The collector current has to be 4.5 mA to give a 4V5 drop across R1 (1k) so, by Ohm-sweet-Ohm, the value of R3 has to be $0.55 \div 4.5$, which is 0k12 or 120 ohms. And yes, we could probably get away with 100R or 150R without anything drastic happening.

Now try it. Whatever you're using as a transistor, use these value of resistors and see what the collector voltage is, using the HE meter. The value should not be far from 4V5 if you've used 120R for R3. To increase the collector voltage, use a larger value of R3; to decrease the collector voltage, use a smaller value of R3. That's all! You don't even have to make any assumptions about the value of the current-gain!

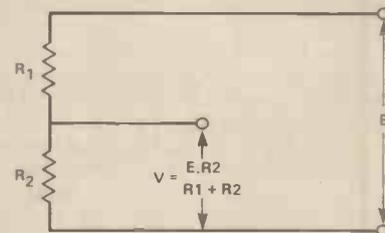


Figure 8.16 Recalling the potential-divider law.

Gain Some, Lose Some

Once we have biased a transistor correctly, we can use the transistor for amplification. To do this we feed a signal, through a capacitor, into the base circuit of the transistor and take the amplified signal from the collector circuit, also through a capacitor. The use of capacitors (coupling capacitors) avoids the problems we would have to face if we connected directly to the base or collector circuits. Other circuits would, if connected to the base, upset our bias arrangements and if connected to the collector, would upset the collector DC voltage.

How much gain can we expect to get from a transistor? Old textbooks are full of fearsome formulae but the universal use of silicon transistors has made the calculations very much simpler. Just measure the voltage drop across the load resistor and multiply this figure by 40! It's as easy as that. For example, if we have 4V5 across the load resistor, then the *maximum* gain that you can expect is $40 \times 4.5 = 220$ times.

Let's be quite clear what this figure is; it's the maximum possible voltage gain of conventional common-emitter amplifier circuit such as that shown in Figure 8.17 — and it's an 'ideal' figure which can never be reached in a practical amplifier. The ideal figure assumes that the amplifier is connected to an ideal voltage source, at the input, and to an ideal load at the output.

Unfortunately, this is not an ideal world! The effect of connecting less-than-ideal sources and loads to an amplifier is to reduce the gain of any amplifier below the maximum, because of what are called 'loading' effects. These result because the transistor, the device itself, has built-in input and output resistances. The input resistance is typically small, around 1k or so, while the output resistance is usually around 30k, but both these figures can vary by as much as a factor of 5.

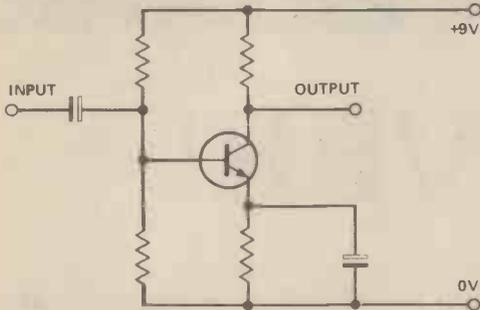


Figure 8.17 The common-emitter amplifier circuit, complete.

By connecting a source, such as a microphone with an internal resistance of about 200 R, to the input of the amplifier of Figure 8.17, we are setting up a potential divider circuit (Figure 8.18) which reduces the effective voltage supplied to the base; in fact, the base voltage will only be equal to the voltage supplied by the microphone when the microphone resistance is zero — which, of course, is impossible. Similarly at the output, the internal resistance of the transistor and the resistance of a load, such as a pair of headphones, set up another voltage divider which reduces the voltage available to the headphones. As a result, the effective gain of an amplifier from source (microphone) to load (headphones) is somewhat less than the maximum that the 'rule-of-thumb' calculation produces. Just how much less depends on how closely the source and load resistances 'match' the input and output resistances. The rule-

of-thumb, here is that if the amplifier's input resistance is low, the source resistance should also be low. Similarly, the load resistance (this is not the same as the load resistor!) should 'match' the amplifier's output resistance.

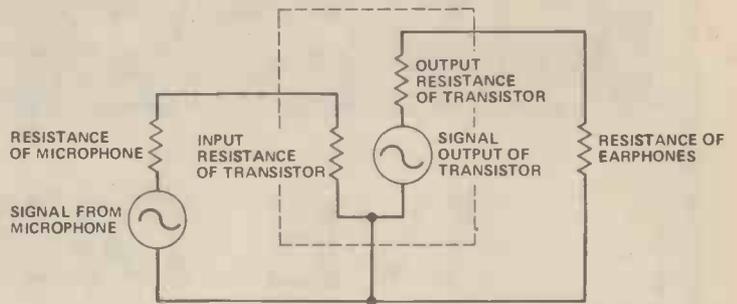


Figure 8.18 Equivalent circuit of a common-emitter amplifier 'gain block' (shown within dotted lines) with a source (microphone) and a load (headphones) connected. The total gain is reduced below that of the gain block itself because the voltage delivered by the microphone is 'loaded' by the input resistance of the amplifier. Similarly, the voltage delivered to the load is reduced because of the output resistance of the amplifier.

Note that for most amplifier circuits which use a load resistor, we can take the output resistance as being equal to the load resistor; also, these comments apply only to the common-emitter type of amplifier. A common-collector amplifier (more often called an emitter-follower), for example, can have a high input resistance and a low output resistance and will always have a voltage gain of slightly less than one (unity gain); for this reason, an emitter-follower is often used as a 'buffer' amplifier matching a high resistance source to the low resistance input of a voltage amplifier.

In the next installment we'll move on to the new hot-shots of electronics — integrated circuits. **HE**

MASTER ELECTRONICS NOW!

The PRACTICAL way!

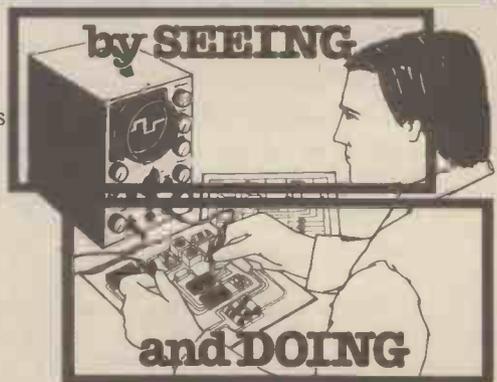
This new style course will enable anyone to have a real understanding of electronics by a modern, practical and visual method. No previous knowledge is required, no maths, and an absolute minimum of theory.

You learn the practical way in easy steps mastering all the essentials of your hobby or to start or further a career in electronics or as a self-employed servicing engineer.

All the training can be carried out in the comfort of your own home and at your own pace. A tutor is available to whom you can write personally at any time, for advice or help during your work. A Certificate is given at the end of every course.

You will do the following:

- Build a modern oscilloscope
- Recognise and handle current electronic components
- Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams
- Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern equipment
- Build and use digital electronic circuits and current solid state 'chips'
- Learn how to test and service every type of electronic device used in industry and commerce today. Servicing of radio, T.V., Hi-Fi and microprocessor/computer equipment.



New Job? New Career? New Hobby? Get into **Electronics Now!**

FREE!
COLOUR BROCHURE

Please send your brochure without any obligation to

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

I am interested in:

- COURSE IN ELECTRONICS as described above
- RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE
- MICROPROCESSORS
- LOGIC COURSE

OTHER SUBJECTS _____

HE/3/821

POST NOW TO:

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

British National Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. RG1 7BR

Subscriptions

WE DELIVER!

If you would like to ensure a regular supply of Hobby Electronics for the next twelve months, each issue lovingly wrapped and posted to you, nothing could be simpler. Just fill in the form below, cut it out and send it with your cheque or Postal Order (made payable to ASP Ltd) to:

**Hobby Electronics Subscriptions,
513 London Road,
Thornton Heath,
Surrey CR4 6AR**

Alternatively you can pay by Access or Barclaycard in which case simply fill in your card number, sign the form and send it off. Do NOT send your card.

Do yourself a favour. Make 1982 the year you start to take Hobby Electronics, regularly. Delivered fresh every month.

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Cut out and SEND TO :
Hobby Electronics Subscriptions
513, LONDON ROAD,
THORNTON HEATH,
SURREY,
ENGLAND.

Please commence my personal subscription to Hobby Electronics with the issue.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

(tick as appropriate)

- £10.75 for 12 issues U.K.
- £12.75 for 12 issues overseas surface
- £25.70 for 12 issues Air Mail

I am enclosing my (delete as necessary)
Cheque/Postal Order/International Money
Order for £.
(made payable to A.S.P. Ltd)
OR
Debit my Access/Barclaycard*
(*delete as necessary)



.....

Please use BLOCK CAPITALS and include post codes.

Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss)
delete accordingly

Address

.....

.....

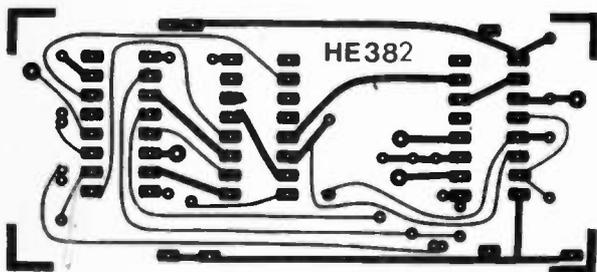
Signature

.....

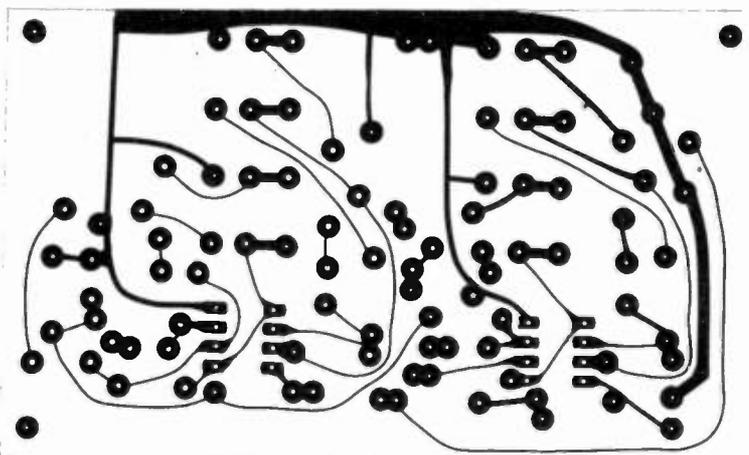
Date

82/1

PCB FOIL PATTERNS



PCB pattern for Digital Dice.



PCB pattern for the Bass Booster.
Copyright Bewbush Audio; reproduction for commercial purposes only by permission of Bewbush Audio.

HE

CLASSIFIEDS

ETI RATES

1-4 Insertions £9.00 per scc
5-11 Insertions £8.00 per scc
12+ Insertions £7.00 per scc
30p per word (min 12 words)
Box No. £2.00
Closing date 1st Friday in month preceding publication

HE RATES

1-3 Insertions £8.00 per scc
4-11 Insertions £5.50 per scc
12+ Insertions £5.00 per scc
21p per word (min 15 words)
Box No. £2.00
Closing date 2nd Friday in month preceding publication

Classified Advertisements must be prepaid

Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).

SEND TO:- ETI/HE CLASSIFIED, 145, CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON WC2H 0EE. TEL: 01-437 1002 Ext. 50.

BURGLAR ALARM equipment. Ring Bradford (0274) 308920 for our catalogue, or call at our large showrooms opposite Odsal Stadium. C.W.A.S. Ltd.

GUITAR/PA MUSIC AMPLIFIERS

100 watt superb treble/bass overdrive. 12 months' guarantee. Unbeatable at £50; 60 watt £44; 200 watt £68; 100 watt twin channel sep. treble/bass per channel £65; 60 watt £52; 200 watt £78; 100 watt four channel sep. treble/bass per channel £75; 200 watt £98; slaves 100 watt £37; 200 watt £60; 250 watt £70; 500 watt £140; fuzz boxes, great sound. £12; bass fuzz £12.90; overdrive fuzz with treble and bass boosters. £28; 100 watt combo, superb sound, overdrive, sturdy construction, castors, unbeatable. £100; twin channel. £115; bass combo £118; speakers 15in 100 watt £36; 12in 100 watt £24; 60 watt £18; microphone shure unidyn B £28.

Send cheque/P.O. to: **WILLIAMSON AMPLIFICATION**
62 Thorncliffe Avenue, Dukinfield, Cheshire. Tel. 061-308 2064

AMAZING ELECTRONICS PLANS. Lasers; Super-powered Cutting Rifle, Pistol, Light Show. Ultrasonic Force Fields, Pocket Defence Weaponry, Giant Tesla, Satellite TV Pyrotechnics, 150 more projects. Catalogue 95p. — From Plancentre, 16 Mill Grove, Bilbrook, Codsall, Wolverhampton.

PRINTED CIRCUITS. Make your own simply, cheaply and quickly! Golden Fotolac 'light-sensitive lacquer' — now greatly improved and very much faster. Aerosol cans with full instructions, £2.25. Developer 35p. Ferric Chloride 55p. Clear acetate sheet for master 14p. Copper-clad fibreglass board, approx. 1mm thick £1.75 sq. ft. Post/packing 75p. White House Electronics, Castle Drive, Praa Sands, Penzance, Cornwall.

CLOSE ENCOUNTERS GROUP. Personal introductions/dances, parties, talks, social events. Meet interesting, attractive people. All areas. — Tel. (Liverpool) 051-931 2844 (24 hours).

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING PAYS A message like this will only cost you £3.15 for 100,000 readers.

GET THE MESSAGE!

Now you can build your own telephone answering machine for less than £101
Our advanced and well proven design uses readily available components and connects to any cassette recorder with little or no modification required.
Send only £2.95 for detailed circuit diagrams and construction details. Plans sent First Class return of post.

UNITECH (MIDLANDS)
FREEPOST,
Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands B74 2BR
(No stamp required)

IONISER KIT (MAINS OPERATED)

This Negative Ion Generator gives you the power to saturate your home or office with millions of refreshing ions. Without fans or moving parts it puts out a pleasant breeze. A pure flow of ions pours out like water from a fountain, filling your room. The result? Your air feels fresh, pure, crisp and wonderfully refreshing.

All parts, PCB and full instructions £12.50
A suitable case including front panel, neon switch, etc £10.90
Price includes Post & VAT Barclaycard/Access welcome

T. POWELL

ADVANCE WORKS
44 WALLACE ROAD, LONDON N.1.
TEL: 01-226 1489

Hours: Mon-Fri 9-5 p.m. Sat 9-4.30 p.m.

HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS: Low profile sockets 24 pin 22p, 40 pin 30p. Resistors ¼ W 5% 100 mixed 90p. Cermet potentiometers 10 mixed £1.95. P&P 40p. Large SAE for lists. T. Milner, 203 Goodman Park, Slough, Berkshire.

ZX81 Flicker-free games. 6 super games, each 1K, plus free menu. All on cassette, plus free lighting, £3. Bobker, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury, Lancs.

16K ZX81 SUPER INVADERS On cassette with graphic Hangman, Swat, Golf and Breakthrough £3.50. J. Prince, 29 Brook Ave., Levenshulme, Manchester M19.

NEW 1982 ACE COMPONENT CATALOGUE Let your problems be our business. Be certain; have your components delivered quickly and efficiently and get that project working. Send 30p now for the easy to use 1982 Catalogue to: Ace Mailtronix, Dept H.E.3A, Commercial Street, Batley, W. Yorks WF17 5HJ.

ZX81 KEYBOARD SOUNDER Made from easily obtainable components. Send £3 for P.C.B. instructions and transducer or S.A.E. for details to: R. Mitchell, 20 Gorse Close, Portslade, Sussex.

AERIAL AMPLIFIERS Improve weak television reception. Price £6.70. S.A.E. for leaflets. Electronic Mailorder, Ramsbottom, Lancashire BL0 9AGH.

PARAPHYSICS JOURNAL (Russian translations); Psychotronic Generators, Kirliano-graphy, gravity lasers, telekinesis. Details: S.A.E. 4 x 9" Paralab, Downton, Wilts.

CENTURION BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT Send S.A.E. for Free list or a Cheque/PO for £5.95 for our Special Offer of a Full Sized Decoy Bell Cover, to: Centurion, Dept HE, 265 Wakefield Rd., Huddersfield, W. Yorkshire. Access & Barclaycard. Telephone orders on 0484-35527.

FOR SALE: Sansui SR-222 record deck with Ortofon VMS20E II cartridge and 'Micro-sorber' feet — £60. Phone: Billericay 3503.

RADIATION DETECTORS

BE PREPARED

VIEW THRU LENS



- THIS DOSIMETER WILL AUTOMATICALLY DETECT GAMMA AND X-RAYS
- UNIT IS SIZE OF FOUNTAIN PEN & CLIPS ONTO TOP POCKET
- PRECISION INSTRUMENT METAL CASED WEIGHT 20Z
- MANUFACTURERS CURRENT PRICE OF A SIMILAR MODEL OVER £25 EACH

British design & manufacture. Tested & fully guaranteed. Ex-stock delivery.

£6.95 inc VAT
Post & Pack 60p

Ideal for the experimenter
COMPLETE WITH DATA

HENRY'S

404 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 1ED

POWER SUPPLIES Regulated 9 Volts, 1 amp. Can supply several circuits in parallel eliminating expensive batteries. Just £15.00 incl. Quantec Electronics, 67 Cranham Road, Hornchurch, Essex.

BOOK BOOKS BOOKS

| | |
|---|-------|
| Practical Computer Experiments | £1.75 |
| E.A. Parr | |
| 52 Projects Using IC741 | £1.25 |
| Rudi & UWE Redmer | |
| Practical Introduction to Digital IC's | £1.25 |
| D.W. Easterling | |
| Second Book of CMOS Projects | £1.50 |
| R.A. Penfold | |
| Beginners Guide to Digital Techniques | 95p |
| G.T. Ruberoe | |
| I.C. 555 Projects E.A. Parr | £1.95 |
| Essential Theory for The Electronics Hobbyist | £1.25 |
| G.T. Ruberoe | |
| Radio Control For Beginners | £1.75 |
| F.G. Rayer | |
| Add only 30p P&P to total order. | |
| Orders over £5.00 Post Free. | |

"ALPHA BOOKS"

Reg. Office: 18 Connaught Close,
Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 7AB

ADVERTISERS INDEX

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Ambit International | 2 | Linton Electronics | 27 |
| Bi-Pak Semiconductors | 5 & 19 | Litesold | 48 |
| BK Electronics | 67 | Magenta Electronics | 48 & 49 |
| BNRS | 63 | Parndon Electronics | 48 |
| J. Bull (Electrical) Ltd | 51 | P.A.T.H. Electronics | 23 |
| Cricklewood Electronics | 55 | Rapid Electronics | 4 |
| E.D.A. | 44 | Brian J. Reed | 23 |
| Electronize Design | 55 | Rheinbergs Sciences | 23 |
| David George Sales | 36 | Silica Shop | 46 |
| Greenweld Electronics | 31 | Technomatic | 10 |
| Health Electronics | 13 | TK Electronics | 55 |
| ICS | 27 | Velleman (UK) Ltd | 68 |
| ILP Electronics | 19, 23, 27, 31 & 36 | Watford Electronics | 9 |

ELECTRIFY YOUR SALES! • CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT

Advertise nationally in Electronics Today International/Hobby Electronics. Simply print your advertisement in the coupon here (left), indicating which magazine you require. Or telephone for more information.

| | | |
|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Name

Address

.....

Tel. No. (Day)

Please place my advert in: Electronics Today International
(Delete as applicable) Hobby Electronics

Send, together with your cheque to:
Jenny Naraine, ETI/HE,
145 Charing Cross Rd., London WC2H 0EE.
Tel: 01-437 1002 Ext. 50.

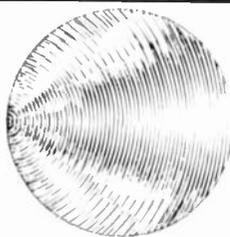
APPROVED
thandar
STOCKIST

B.K. ELECTRONICS

A SOUND CHOICE

APPROVED
thandar
STOCKIST

★ PROMPT DELIVERY ★ PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. ★ AMPLE STOCKS
A PERSONAL SERVICE FROM A SMALL EXPANDING COMPANY



STEREO CASSETTE TAPE DECK MODULE

Comprising of a top panel and tape mechanism coupled to a record play back printed board assembly. Supplied as one complete unit for horizontal installation into cabinet or console of own choice. These units are brand new, ready built and tested.

Features: Three digit tape counter. Auto stop. Six piano type keys, record, rewind, fast forward, play stop and eject. Automatic record level control. Main inputs plus secondary inputs for stereo microphones. **Input Sensitivity:** 100mV to 2V. **Input Impedance:** 68K. **Output level:** 400mV to both left and right hand channels. **Output Impedance:** 10K. **Signal to noise ratio:** 45dB. **Wow and flutter:** 0.1%. **Power Supply requirements:** 18V DC at 300mA. **Connections:** The left and right hand stereo inputs and outputs are via individual screened leads, all terminated with phono plugs (phono sockets provided). **Dimensions:** Top panel 5 1/2" x 11 1/2" in. Clearance required under top panel 2" in. Supplied complete with circuit diagram and connecting diagram. Attractive black and silver finish.

Price £26.70 + £2.50 postage and packing.
Supplementary parts for 18V D.C. power supply (transformer, bridge rectifier and smoothing capacitor) £3.50.

NEW RANGE QUALITY POWER LOUD-SPEAKERS (15", 12" and 8") These loudspeakers are ideal for both hi-fi and disco applications. Both the 12" and 15" units have heavy duty die cast chassis and aluminium centre domes. All three units have white speaker cones and are fitted with attractive cast aluminium (ground finish) fixing escutcheons. **Specification and Price:**

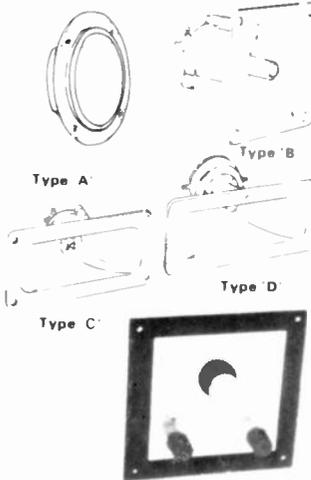
15" 100 watt R.M.S. Impedance 8 ohm. 59 oz magnet. 2" aluminium voice coil. Resonant Frequency 20Hz. Frequency Response to 25KHz. Sensitivity 97dB. **Price £32 each + £2.50 Packing and Carriage each.**

12" 100 watt R.M.S. Impedance 8 ohm. 50 oz magnet. 2" aluminium voice coil. Resonant Frequency 25Hz. Frequency Response to 4KHz. Sensitivity 95dB. **Price £23.70 each + £2.50 Packing and Carriage each.**

8" 50 watt R.M.S. Impedance 8 ohm. 20 oz magnet. 1" aluminium voice coil. Resonant Frequency 40Hz. Frequency Response to 6KHz. Sensitivity 92dB. Also available with black cone and black protect grill. **Price £8.90 each + £1.25 Packing and Carriage each.**

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



Type 'A' 3in round with removable wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf hi-fi speakers. **Price (Type 'A') £3.45 each.**

Type 'B' 3" in super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and PA systems, etc. **Price £4.35 each.**

Type 'C' 2in x 5in wide dispersion horn. For hi-fi systems and quality disco etc. **Price £5.45 each.**

Type 'D' 2in x 6in wide dispersion horn. Frequency response extending down to mid range (2000 c/s) suitable for hi-fi systems and quality disco. **Price £6.90 each.**

U.K. post free (or SAE for Piezo leaflets).

Piezo Level Control Loudspeaker Terminals. Contains two spring loaded loudspeaker terminals, wire wound potentiometer and resistor network. All mounted on a smart brushed aluminium plate. Fits neatly through a 3" x 3" cut out on rear of speaker cabinet. **Price £2.99 + 20p postage and packing.**

1K WATT SLIDE DIMMER



- Controls loads up to 1KW
- Compact size
- 4 1/2" x 13 1/6" x 2 1/2"
- Easy snap in fixing through panel, cabinet cut out
- Insulated plastic case
- Full wave control using Ramp triac
- Conforms to BS800
- Suitable for both resistance and inductive loads

Innumerable applications in industry, the home, and discos, theatres etc.

Price: £11.70 each + 50p P&P (Any quantity)



GENERAL PURPOSE 4 1/2" MINI SPEAKER

General purpose full range loudspeaker ideal for mini systems etc.

- Rolled fabric surround
- Twin cone
- 80 ohm impedance
- 15 watt RMS
- 1" voice coil
- 13oz magnet
- Frequency range 50 - 15000Hz

Price: £6.90 each + 75p P&P

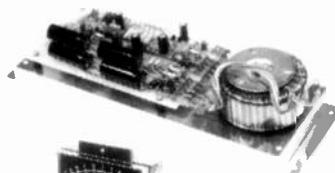
BSR P200 TURNTABLE

- P200 Turntable chassis
- S' shaped tone arm
- Belt driven
- Precision calibrated counter balance
- Anti-skate (bias) device
- Damped cueing lever
- 240 volt AC operation (50Hz)
- Cut out template supplied

Price £27.00 + £2.50 P&P



POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES



Vu Meter

100 AND 150 WATTS R.M.S.

Power Amplifier Modules with integral toroidal transformer power supply and heat sink. Supplied as one complete built and tested unit. Can be fitted in minutes. Auxiliary stabilised supply and drive circuit incorporated to power an L.E.D. V.U. meter available as an optional extra.

SPECIFICATION
Max. output power 100 watts R.M.S. (OMP100)
150 watts R.M.S. (OMP150)
Loads (Open and short circuit proof) 4-16 ohms
Frequency Response 20Hz-25KHz +3dB
Sensitivity for 100 watts 500mV at 10K
150 watts 500mV at 10K

THD 00.1%
Size 360 x 115 x 80mm
Prices OMP 100W £29.99 P&P
OMP 150W £39.99 £2.00
V.U. Meter £6.50

Matching 3-way loudspeakers and crossover

Build a quality 60 watt RMS system 8ohms.

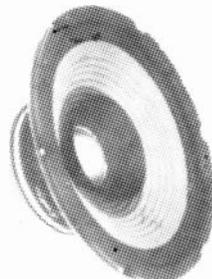
Build a quality 60 watt R.M.S. system

- ★ 10" Woofer
- ★ 3" Tweeter
- ★ 5" Mid Range
- ★ 3-way crossover

Fitted with attractive cast aluminium fixing plates, matching and dust proof covers. All three removable, allowing replacement of cabinet system. Can be mounted directly on to baffles with or without pre-drilled speaker holes. All three units have aluminium centre domes and rolled fabric surround. Crossover components spring loaded. Loudspeaker terminals and essential mounting parts.
Price £22.00 per kit + £2.50 postage and packing. A.V.C. direct parties price only.

12" 80 watt R.M.S. Loudspeaker

A superb general purpose twin cone loudspeaker. 50 oz magnet. 2" aluminium voice coil. Rolled surround. Resonant frequency 25Hz. Frequency response to 13KHz. Sensitivity 95dB. Impedance 8ohm. **Attractive blue cone with aluminium centre dome.**
Price £16.49 ea. + £2.50 P&P



B.K. ELECTRONICS

37 Whitehouse Meadows, Eastwood, Leigh-on-Sea, Essex SS9 5TY

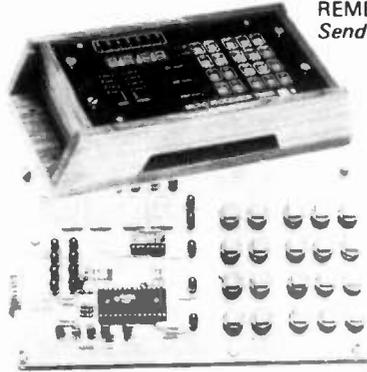
★ SAE for current lists. ★ Official orders welcome. ★ All prices include VAT. ★ Mail order only. ★ All items packed (where applicable) in special energy absorbing PU foam. Callers welcome by prior appointment, please phone 0702-527572



ELECTRONIC KITS

Velleman U.K. present their list of electronic kits together with prices which include V.A.T. and postage and packing. They are listed in "difficulty grades", for beginners and experienced kit-builders, with the lower skill level at 1, rising to 3. All include high-quality components, full instructions and technical data and come to you packaged in clear plastic boxes, ideal for component storage.

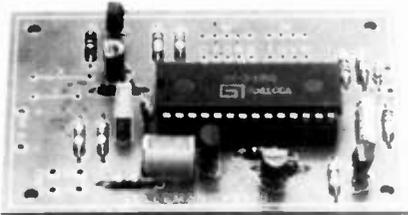
REMEMBER - We offer a free soldering iron with your first order over £10. Send today for the free Velleman Kit Journal.



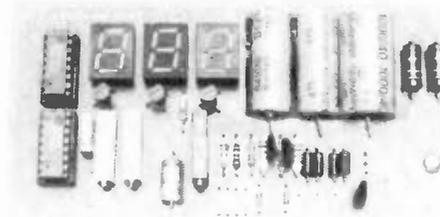
K1682
Wooden housing extra



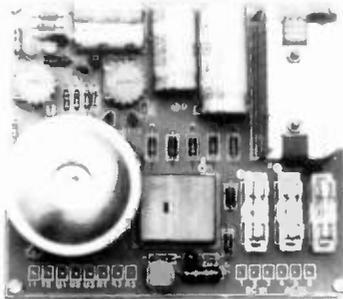
K1798



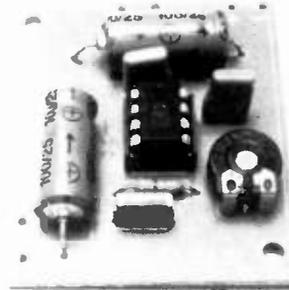
K2575



K2557



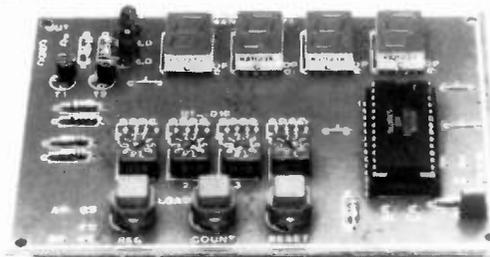
K2551



K2569



K2556



K2574

THE VELLEMAN KIT RANGE

| Difficulty Grade: 1 | | |
|---------------------|---|--------|
| | | £ |
| K607 | 2.2W Mini Amplifier | 5.00 |
| K611 | 7W Amplifier | 5.75 |
| K612 | Dimmer 1000W | 5.50 |
| K613 | Dimmer 1000W (Deparasite) | 12.00 |
| K1716 | 20W Amplifier | 10.32 |
| K1771 | FM Oscillator | 5.45 |
| K1803 | Universal Pre-Amplifier | 3.62 |
| K1823 | 1A Power Supply | 6.90 |
| K1861 | Power Supply for 60W Stereo Generator | 12.94 |
| K2542 | Single digit counter | 6.90 |
| K2544 | Complex Sound | 8.23 |
| K2556 | CB Power Supply | 26.22 |
| K2565 | Tape Slide Synchronizer | 9.86 |
| K2566 | Coloured Light Unit | 15.52 |
| K2569 | Three tone Bell | 6.50 |
| K2570 | Power Supply, 5-14V DC 1A | 6.50 |
| K2572 | Universal Stereo Pre-amplifier | 6.50 |
| K2573 | Stereo RIAA Corrector Amplifier | 6.50 |
| K2575 | Microprocessor Doorbell with 26 tunes | 15.52 |
| K2579 | Universal Start/Stop Timer | 6.21 |
| Difficulty Grade: 2 | | |
| | | £ |
| K610 | Mono VU using LED's | 8.18 |
| K1798 | Stereo VU using LED's | 16.91 |
| K1804 | 60W Amplifier | 15.15 |
| K1874 | Running Light Unit | 12.56 |
| K2543 | Transistor Ignition | 9.97 |
| K2549 | Infra-red Detection System (Transmitter) | 10.63 |
| K2560 | Infra-red Detection System (Receiver) | 12.42 |
| K2563 | FM Stereo Decoder | 11.49 |
| K2567 | Digital Precision Thermometer | 26.57 |
| K2571 | Light Computer | 36.23 |
| K2574 | Four-digit up/down counter with comparator | 34.16 |
| K2576 | 40W Audio Amplifier | 12.80 |
| K2577 | Universal AC Motor Speed Control | 7.59 |
| Difficulty Grade: 3 | | |
| | | £ |
| K615 | High Precision Stopwatch | 43.13 |
| K1682 | Microprocessor Universal Timer | 48.37 |
| K2545 | 50Hz Crystal time Base | 11.39 |
| K2547 | Four channel Infra red Remote Control (Transmitter) | 17.32 |
| K2548 | Four channel Infra red Remote Control (Receiver) | 23.12 |
| K2551 | Infra red Central Alarm Unit | 18.70 |
| K2554 | High quality FM Tuner | 22.67 |
| K2555 | Digital Frequency Counter for Receiver | 37.74 |
| K2558 | FM Stereo Receiver with housing | 120.23 |
| K2559 | Two channel IR Remote Controlled Light Dimmer (Transmitter) | 17.32 |
| K2560 | Two channel IR Remote Controlled Light Dimmer (Receiver) | 38.64 |
| K2562 | Infra red Receiver for K2558 | 30.02 |
| K2563 | Infra-red Transmitter for K2558 | 18.11 |
| K2567 | 20CM Display (Common Anode) | 21.05 |
| K2568 | 20CM Display (Common Cathode) | 21.05 |
| K2578 | Microprocessor Controlled EPROM Programmer | 241.50 |



VELLEMAN UK Limited

P.O. Box 30, St. Leonards-on-Sea, East Sussex TN37 7NL Tel: Hastings (0424) 753246

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOMED

FREE Soldering iron with your first order of £10 or over



Offer ends 31st March, 1982

Please send me your free catalogue of Velleman electronic kits:

Name

Address

HE